

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED JANUARY 6, 2023

NEW ISSUE

NOT RATED

THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS ARE INITIALLY OFFERED ONLY TO PERSONS WHO MEET THE DEFINITION OF “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933) OR “ACCREDITED INVESTOR” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501 OF REGULATION D PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933). SEE “LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO INITIAL PURCHASERS.”

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under “TAX MATTERS” herein. See “TAX MATTERS — Tax Exemption” herein for a discussion of Bond Counsel’s opinion.

**\$4,015,000*****CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS,****(a municipal corporation of the State of Texas located in Hays County)****SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023****(6 CREEKS PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT AREA #2B PROJECT)****Bond Date: February 1, 2023****Interest Accrual Date: Date of Delivery (defined below)****Due: September 1, as shown on the inside cover**

The City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2B Project) (the “Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds”), are being issued by the City of Kyle, Texas (the “City”). The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons. Beneficial ownership of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds initially may be acquired in principal denominations of \$100,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will bear interest at the rates set forth on the inside cover, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable on each March 1 and September 1, commencing September 1, 2023, until maturity or earlier redemption. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). No physical delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof. For so long as the book-entry only system is maintained, the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be paid from the sources described herein by UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas, as trustee (the “Trustee”), to DTC as the registered owner thereof. See “BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.”

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are being issued by the City pursuant to the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Subchapter A of Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the “PID Act”), an ordinance expected to be adopted by the City Council of the City (the “City Council”) on January 17, 2023, an Indenture of Trust, dated as of December 1, 2020 (the “2020 Indenture”) and a Supplemental Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 1, 2023 (the “2023 Supplemental Indenture”, and collectively with the 2020 Indenture, the “Indentures”), entered into by and between the City and the Trustee. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are issued on parity with the initial series of Bonds Similarly Secured (as defined herein) under the 2020 Indenture (the “Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds”) and, together with the 2023 IA#2B Bonds and any Refunding Bonds (as defined in the Indentures), the “Bonds Similarly Secured”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indentures.

Proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) paying the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation, (ii) funding a reserve fund for payment of principal and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. See “THE IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 PROJECTS” and “APPENDIX B – Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture.”

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, when issued and delivered, will constitute valid and binding special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured by the Trust Estate, consisting primarily of Assessments (as defined herein) levied against assessable properties in Improvement Area #2 of the District (the “Assessed Property” or “Assessed Properties”) in accordance with a Service and Assessment Plan (as defined herein) and other funds comprising the Trust Estate, all to the extent and upon the conditions described herein. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are not payable from funds raised or to be raised from taxation. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED.” The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are subject to redemption at the times, in the amounts, and at the redemption price more fully described herein under the subcaption “DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS — Redemption Provisions.”

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds involve a significant degree of risk, are speculative in nature, and are not suitable for all investors. See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS” and “SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT.” Prospective purchasers should carefully evaluate the risks and merits of an investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, should consult with their legal and financial advisors before considering a purchase of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, and should be willing to bear the risks of loss of their investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for a rating on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED, INCLUDING THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS, ARE SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDS COMPRISING THE TRUST ESTATE, AS AND TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURES. THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED DO NOT GIVE RISE TO A CHARGE AGAINST THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE CITY AND ARE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SOURCES IDENTIFIED IN THE INDENTURES. THE OWNERS OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED SHALL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT THEREOF OUT OF MONEY RAISED OR TO BE RAISED BY TAXATION, OR OUT OF ANY FUNDS OF THE CITY OTHER THAN THE TRUST ESTATE, AS AND TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURES. NO OWNER OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND ANY EXERCISE OF THE CITY’S TAXING POWER TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED OR THE INTEREST OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, THEREON. THE CITY SHALL HAVE NO LEGAL OR MORAL OBLIGATION TO PAY THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED OUT OF ANY FUNDS OF THE CITY OTHER THAN THE PLEDGED REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDS COMPRISING THE TRUST ESTATE. SEE “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED.”

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a complete summary of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are offered for delivery when, as, and if issued by the City and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to, among other things, the approval of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by the Attorney General of Texas and the receipt of the opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. See “APPENDIX D — Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel.” Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, for the City by its counsel, The Knight Law Firm, LLP, and for the Landowner by its special counsel, Armbrust & Brown, PLLC. It is expected that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about February 14, 2023 (the “Date of Delivery”).



* Preliminary, subject to change.

**MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES, YIELDS,
AND CUSIP NUMBERS***

CUSIP Prefix: ^(a)

\$4,015,000*

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS,

(a municipal corporation of the State of Texas located in Hays County)

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

(6 CREEKS PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT AREA #2B PROJECT)

\$ _____ % Term Bonds, Due September 1, 20 __, Priced to Yield _____%; CUSIP No. _____ ^{(a) (b) (c) (d)}

\$ _____ % Term Bonds, Due September 1, 20 __, Priced to Yield _____%; CUSIP No. _____ ^{(a) (b) (c) (d)}

-
- (a) CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Global Services. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the City, the City's Financial Advisor or the Underwriter takes any responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.
- (b) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are subject to extraordinary optional redemption as described herein under "DESCRIPTION OF THE Series 2023 IA#2B BONDS — Redemption Provisions."
- (c) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are also subject to redemption, in whole or in part, prior to stated maturity, at the option of the City, on any date on or after September 1, 20 __, at the redemption price set forth herein under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS — Redemption Provisions."
- (d) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as described herein under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS — Redemption Provisions."

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
CITY COUNCIL**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Term Expires (November)</u>
Travis Mitchell	Mayor	2023
Bear Heiser	Council Member (District 1)	2025
Yvonne Flores-Cale	Council Member (District 2)	2023
Miguel Zuniga, Ph.D.	Council Member (District 3)	2025
Ashlee Bradshaw	Council Member (District 4)	2023
Daniela Parsley	Council Member (District 5)	2024
Michael Tobias	Council Member (District 6)	2024

INTERIM CITY MANAGER

Jerry Hendrix

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER

Amber Lewis

CITY SECRETARY

Jennifer Kirkland

CITY FINANCE DIRECTOR

Perwez A. Moheet, CPA

ADMINISTRATOR

P3Works, LLC

FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO THE CITY

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.

BOND COUNSEL

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP

UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

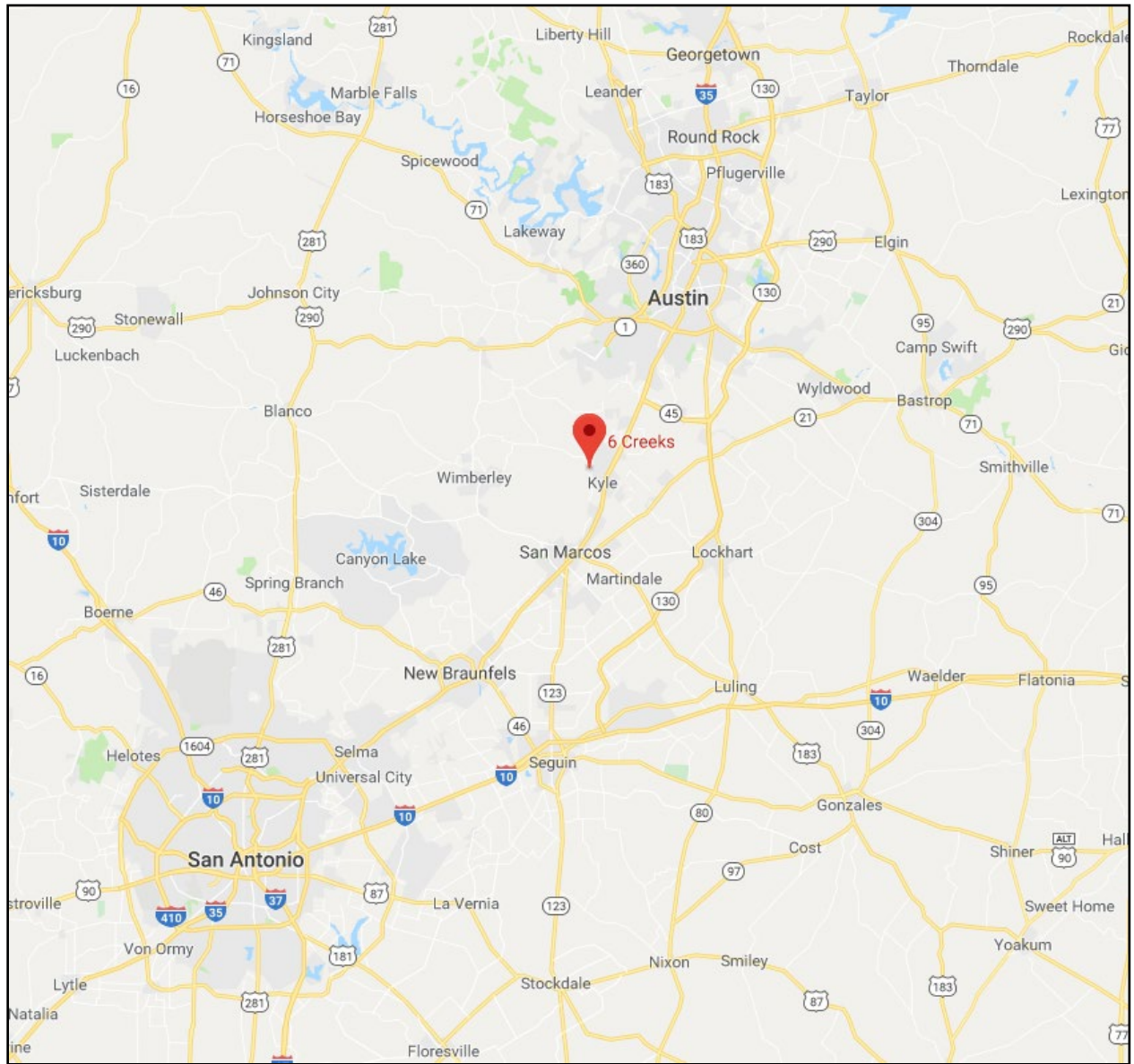
For additional information regarding the City, please contact:

Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
City of Kyle, Texas
100 W. Center Street
Kyle, Texas 78640
(512) 262-1010
pmoheet@cityofkyle.com

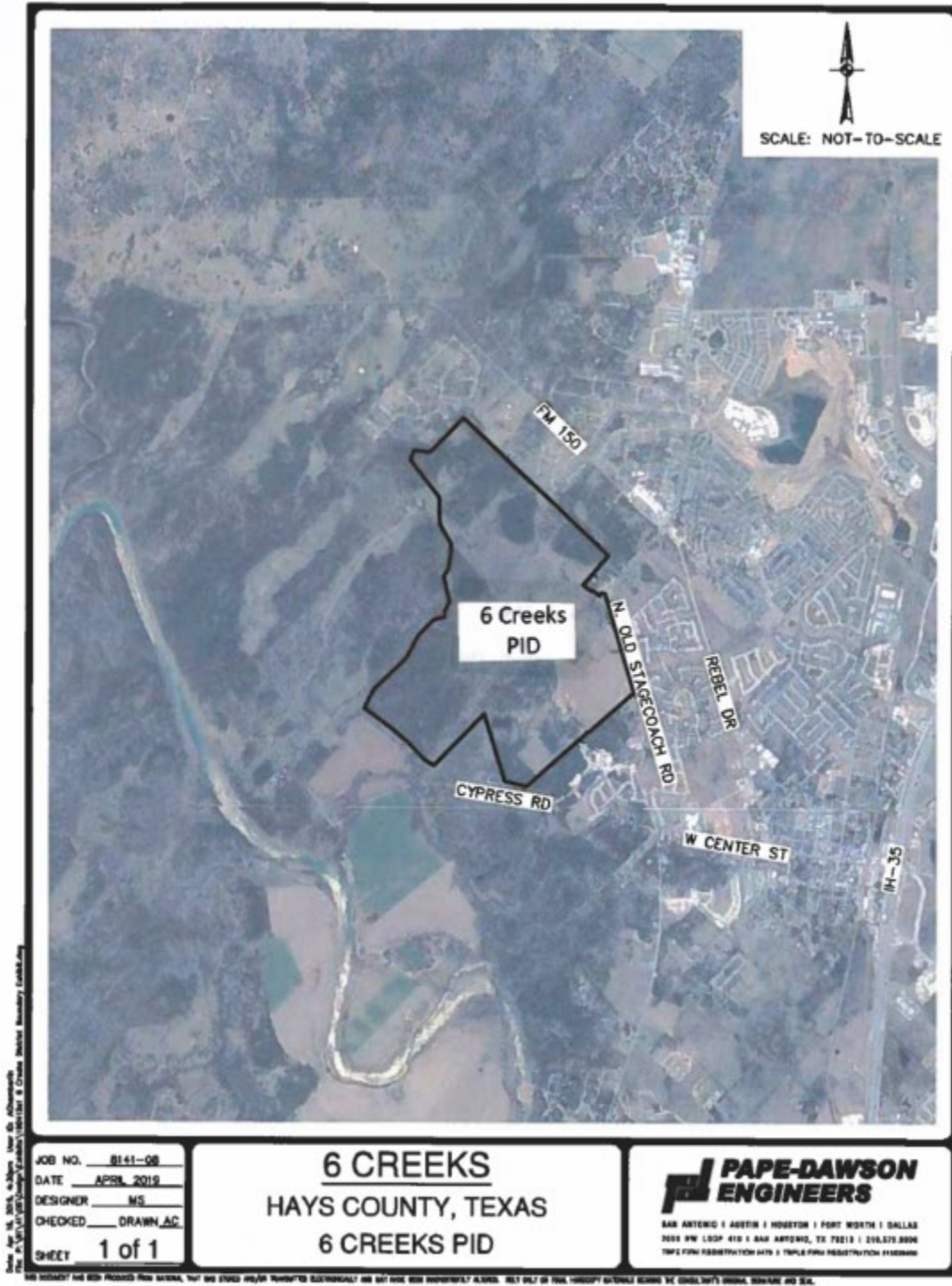
Mark McLiney
Senior Managing Director
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640
San Antonio, Texas 78209
(210) 832-9760
mmcliney@samcocapital.com

Andrew T. Friedman
Senior Managing Director
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640
San Antonio, Texas 78209
(210) 832-9760
afriedman@samcocapital.com

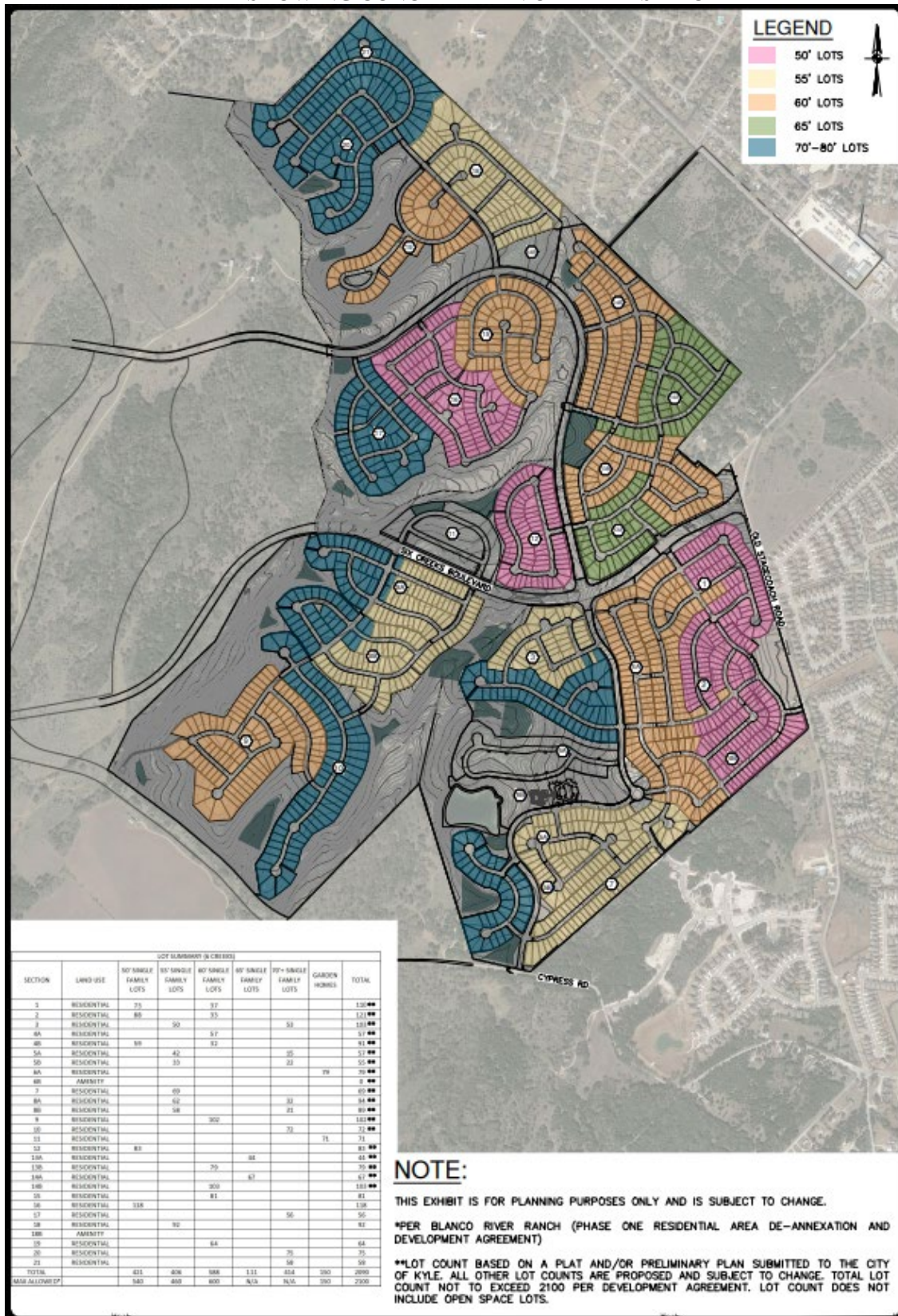
REGIONAL LOCATION MAP OF THE DISTRICT



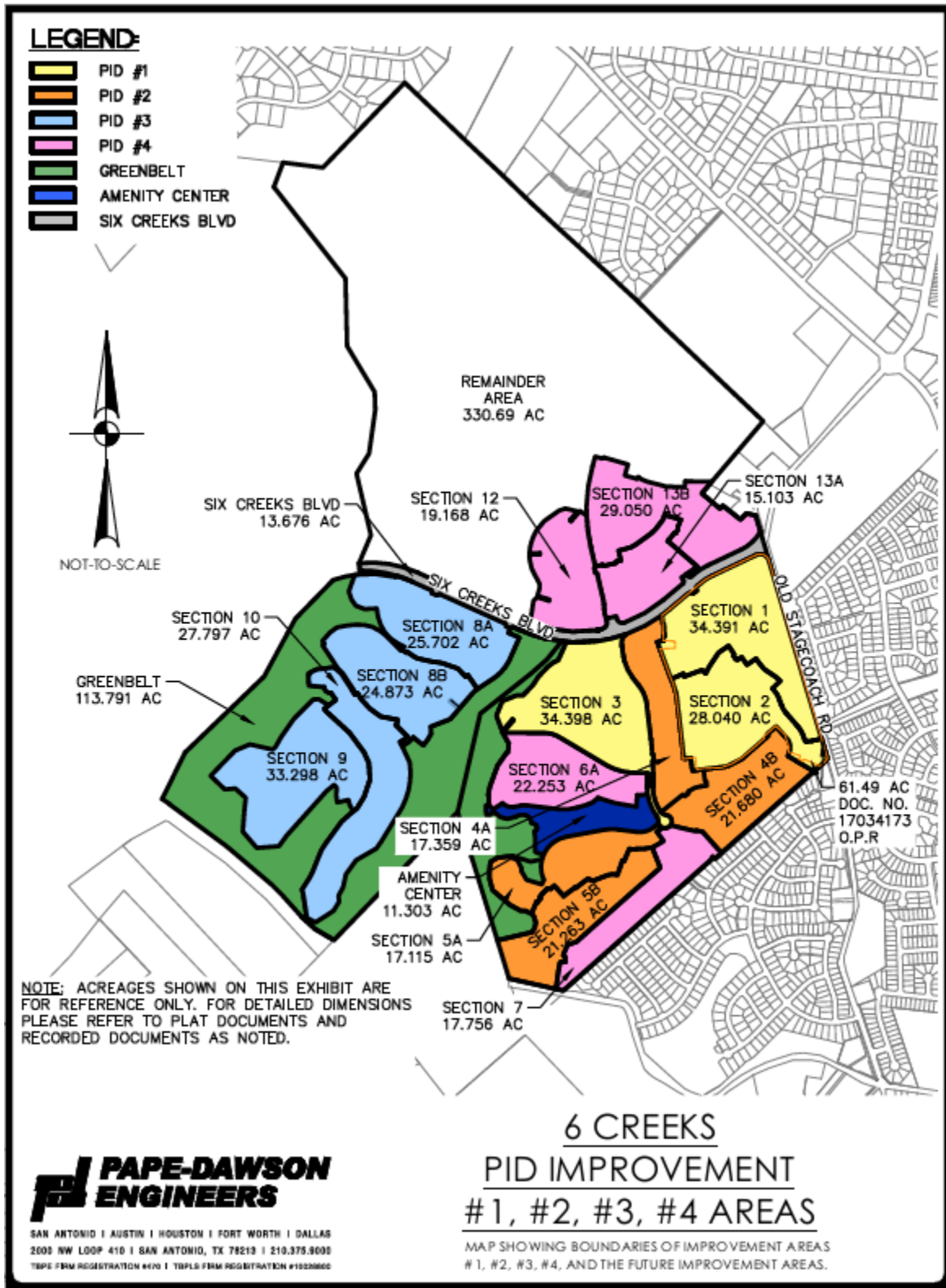
AREA LOCATION MAP OF THE DISTRICT



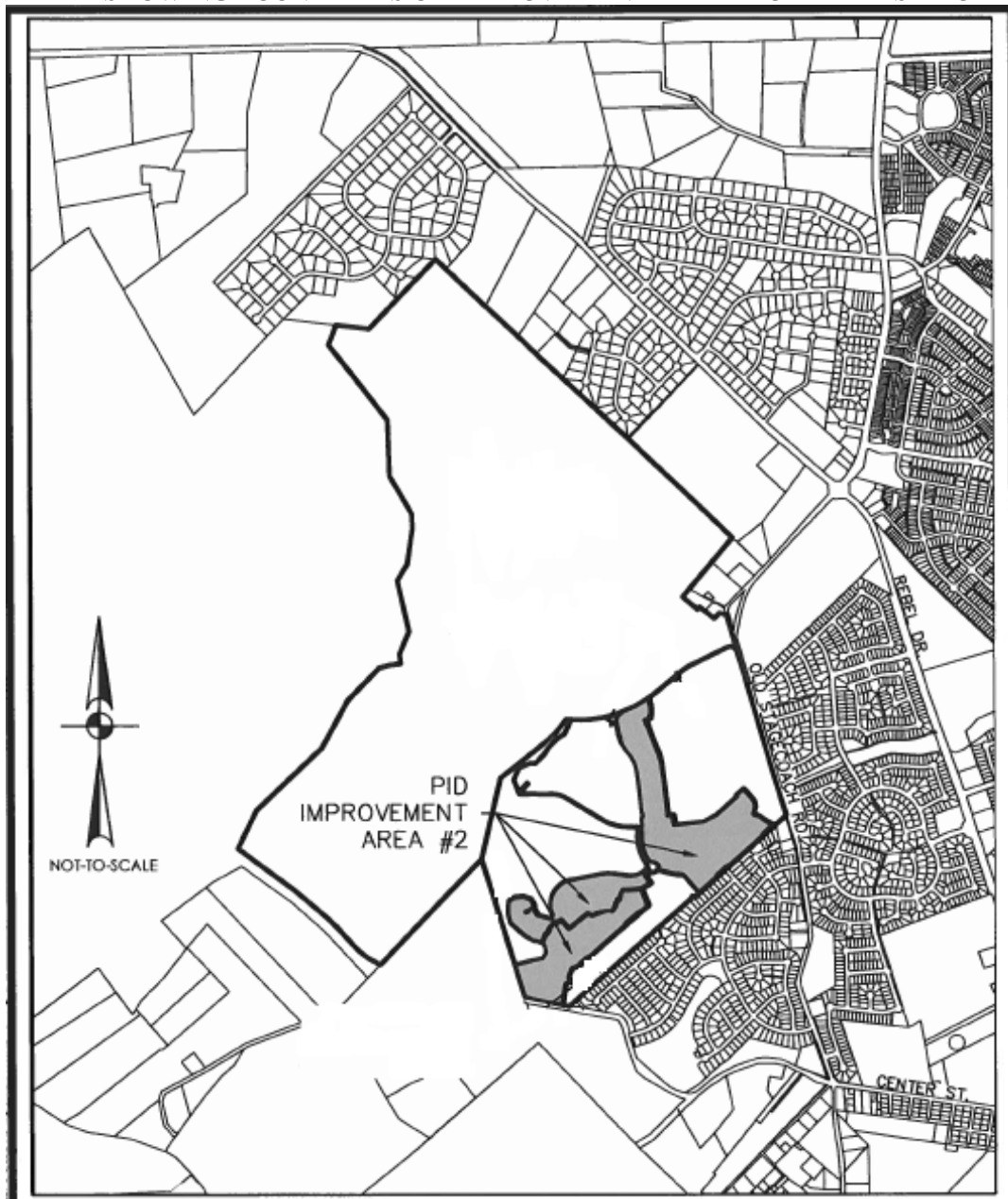
MAP SHOWING CONCEPT PLAN OF THE DISTRICT



MAP SHOWING BOUNDARIES OF THE DISTRICT[±]



[±] The boundary map is correct; however, due to a survey error, the acreage shown for Section 13B differs from the acreage as provided in Exhibits DD-9 and EE-9 of the form of Service and Assessment Plan attached to this Limited Offering Memorandum as Appendix C. The final Service and Assessment Plan, expected to be approved on January 17, 2023, will provide the corrected acreage consistent with this map.

MAP SHOWING BOUNDARIES OF IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 OF THE DISTRICT

USE OF LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

FOR PURPOSES OF COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 15C2-12 OF THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, AS AMENDED AND IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM (THE “RULE” OR “RULE 15C2-12”), THIS DOCUMENT CONSTITUTES AN “OFFICIAL STATEMENT” OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS THAT HAS BEEN DEEMED “FINAL” BY THE CITY AS OF ITS DATE EXCEPT FOR THE OMISSION OF NO MORE THAN THE INFORMATION PERMITTED BY RULE 15C2-12.

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY OR THE UNDERWRITER TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY EITHER OF THE FOREGOING. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INITIAL PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED THAT THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS BEING OFFERED PURSUANT TO THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD ONLY TO “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS” AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT OF 1933”) AND “ACCREDITED INVESTORS” AS DEFINED IN RULE 501 OF REGULATION D PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. SEE “LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO INITIAL PURCHASERS” HEREIN. EACH PROSPECTIVE INITIAL PURCHASER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS, MUST BE ABLE TO BEAR THE ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL RISK OF SUCH INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS, AND MUST BE ABLE TO AFFORD A COMPLETE LOSS OF SUCH INVESTMENT. CERTAIN RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PURCHASE OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS ARE SET FORTH UNDER “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS” HEREIN. EACH INITIAL PURCHASER, BY ACCEPTING THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS, AGREES THAT IT WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE MADE THE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND REPRESENTATIONS DESCRIBED UNDER THE HEADING “LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO INITIAL PURCHASERS.”

THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION. THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN FURNISHED BY THE CITY AND OBTAINED FROM SOURCES, INCLUDING THE LANDOWNER, WHICH ARE BELIEVED BY THE CITY AND THE UNDERWRITER TO BE RELIABLE, BUT IT IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF THE UNDERWRITER. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE CITY OR THE LANDOWNER SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

NEITHER THE CITY NOR THE UNDERWRITER MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION AS TO THE ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, OR ADEQUACY OF THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY FOR USE IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, NOR HAS THE INDENTURES BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURES ACT OF 1939, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH LAWS. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH THEY MAY HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED, IF ANY, SHALL NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NONE OF SUCH JURISDICTIONS, OR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES, HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

CERTAIN STATEMENTS INCLUDED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM CONSTITUTE “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS” WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE UNITED STATES PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995, SECTION 21E OF THE

UNITED STATES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, AND SECTION 27A OF THE SECURITIES ACT. SUCH STATEMENTS ARE GENERALLY IDENTIFIABLE BY THE TERMINOLOGY USED SUCH AS “PLAN,” “EXPECT,” “ESTIMATE,” “PROJECT,” “ANTICIPATE,” “BUDGET” OR OTHER SIMILAR WORDS. THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE CITY NEITHER PLANS TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS NOR PLANS TO REQUEST THAT THE LANDOWNER PROVIDE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE– THE CITY” AND “– THE LANDOWNER,” RESPECTIVELY HEREIN.

THE TRUSTEE HAS NOT PARTICIPATED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM OR THE RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS OR FOR ANY FAILURE BY ANY PARTY TO DISCLOSE EVENTS THAT MAY HAVE OCCURRED AND MAY AFFECT THE SIGNIFICANCE OR ACCURACY OF SUCH INFORMATION.

NEITHER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS OR PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

REFERENCES TO WEBSITE ADDRESSES PRESENTED HEREIN ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A HYPERLINK SOLELY FOR THE READER’S CONVENIENCE. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SUCH WEBSITES AND THE INFORMATION OR LINKS CONTAINED THEREIN ARE NOT INCORPORATED INTO, AND ARE NOT PART OF, THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM FOR PURPOSES OF, AND AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN, THE RULE.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1	Homeowners' Association.....	25
PLAN OF FINANCE	2	ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES	25
Development Plan	2	General	25
Status of Lot Construction in		Assessment Methodology.....	26
Improvement Area #2.....	3	Collection and Enforcement of	
Homebuilders in Improvement Area #2	3	Assessment Amounts	28
The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds	4	Assessment Amounts.....	29
Future Improvement Area Bonds	4	Prepayment of Assessments	29
Bonds Sold Pursuant to this Limited		Priority of Lien	30
Offering Memorandum.....	4	Foreclosure Proceedings.....	30
LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO INITIAL		ASSESSMENT DATA.....	30
PURCHASERS	4	Collection and Delinquency History of	
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B		Assessments.....	30
BONDS	6	THE CITY	31
General Description.....	6	Background	31
Redemption Provisions.....	6	City Government	31
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM	8	Water and Wastewater.....	31
Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections		THE DISTRICT	32
of this Limited Offering		General	32
Memorandum	10	Name Change	32
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY		Powers and Authority of the City	33
SECURED.....	11	THE IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 PROJECTS	33
General	11	Ownership and Maintenance of	
Pledged Revenues.....	11	Improvements.....	36
Collection and Deposit of Assessments.....	12	The Financing Agreement	36
Unconditional Levy of Assessments	13	The Development Agreement.....	37
Perfected Security Interest.....	13	THE DEVELOPMENT	38
Pledged Revenue Fund.....	14	Photographs of the 6 Creeks Master	
Bond Fund.....	15	Planned Community	44
Project Fund	15	The Remainder Area.....	46
Redemption Fund	15	Future Improvement Area Bonds	46
Reserve Fund.....	16	Zoning/Permitting	46
Additional Interest Reserve Account of		Amenities	47
the Reserve Fund.....	16	Schools	47
Administrative Fund.....	17	Environmental	48
Bonds Similarly Secured Deemed Paid.....	17	Utilities	48
Events of Default.....	18	Preliminary Geotechnical Exploration	48
Immediate Remedies for Default.....	18	Existing Mineral and Groundwater	
Restriction on Owner's Actions	19	Rights	49
Application of Revenues and Other		THE LANDOWNER.....	49
Moneys After Event of Default.....	19	General	49
Investment of Funds	20	Description of the Landowner	50
Against Encumbrances	20	Executive Biography of Principals of	
Additional Obligations or Other Liens;		Landowner.....	50
Refunding Bonds.....	21	Hanna Magee Developments.....	50
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS*	22	History and Financing of the District	51
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	23	THE ADMINISTRATOR	52
OVERLAPPING TAXES AND DEBT.....	24	BONDHOLDERS' RISKS	53
Overlapping Taxes	24		
Overlapping Debt	25		

APPENDIX A	General Information Regarding the City	APPENDIX E-1	Form of Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer
APPENDIX B	Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture	APPENDIX E-2	Form of Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner
APPENDIX C	Form of Service and Assessment Plan	APPENDIX F	Financing Agreement
APPENDIX D	Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel	APPENDIX G	Development Agreement

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

\$4,015,000*
CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS,
(a municipal corporation of the State of Texas located in Hays County)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023
(6 CREEKS PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
IMPROVEMENT AREA #2B PROJECT)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page, inside cover and appendices hereto, is to provide certain information in connection with the issuance and sale by the City of Kyle, Texas (the “City”), of its \$4,015,000* aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2B Project) (the “Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds”).

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are being issued by the City pursuant to the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Subchapter A of Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the “PID Act”), the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds expected to be adopted by the City Council of the City (the “City Council”) on January 17, 2023 (the “Bond Ordinance”), and an Indenture of Trust, dated as of December 1, 2020 (the “2020 Indenture”) and a Supplemental Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 1, 2023 (the “2023 Supplemental Indenture”, and collectively with the 2020 Indenture, the “Indentures”), entered into by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas, as trustee (the “Trustee”). The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are issued under the Indentures as Additional Improvement Area #2 Bonds (as defined in the 2020 Indenture) and are issued on parity with the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds (as defined herein). Payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured (as defined herein), including the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, is secured by a pledge of and a lien upon the Trust Estate (as defined herein), consisting primarily of revenue from special assessments (“Assessments” or the “Improvement Area #2 Assessments”) levied pursuant to a separate ordinance adopted by the City Council on December 15, 2020 (the “Assessment Ordinance”) against assessable property (the “Assessed Property” or “Assessed Properties”) located within Improvement Area #2 (as defined below) of the 6 Creeks Public Improvement District (the “District”), all to the extent and upon the conditions described herein and in the Indentures. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED” and “ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES.”

Reference is made to the Indentures for a full statement of the authority for, and the terms and provisions of, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. All capitalized terms used in this Limited Offering Memorandum that are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the 2023 Supplemental Indenture. See “APPENDIX B — Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture.”

Set forth herein are brief descriptions of the City, the District, the Assessment Ordinance, the Bond Ordinance, the Service and Assessment Plan (as defined herein), the Financing Agreement (as defined herein), the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Agreement (as defined herein), HMBRR Development, Inc., a Texas corporation (the “Landowner” or “HMBRR Development”), the Development Agreement (as defined herein) and P3Works, LLC (the “Administrator”), together with summaries of terms of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the Indentures and certain provisions of the PID Act. All references herein to such documents and the PID Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents or such PID Act and all references to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive forms thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indentures. Copies of these documents may be obtained during the period of the offering of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds from the Underwriter, FMSBonds, Inc., 5 Cowboys Way, Suite 300-25, Frisco, Texas 75034, telephone number (214) 418-1588. The Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture appears in APPENDIX B and the Form of Service and Assessment Plan appears in APPENDIX C. The information provided under this caption “INTRODUCTION” is intended to provide a brief overview of the information provided in the other captions herein and is not intended, and should not be considered, fully representative or complete as to the subjects discussed hereunder.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

PLAN OF FINANCE

Development Plan

Original Land Acquisitions. On September 20, 2017, HMBRR Development, HMBRR, LP, a Texas limited partnership ("HMBRR LP") and HMBRR LP #2, a Texas limited partnership ("HMBRR LP #2"), acquired approximately 61.49 acres, 188.51 acres, and 608.7 acres, respectively, totaling approximately 858.70 acres comprising the District. Subsequent to the initial purchases and through a series of sales and transfers, HMBRR LP sold the land it owned within the District to HMBRR Development and HMBRR LP #2 sold the land it owned within the District to HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., a Texas corporation ("HM 6 Creeks Development"), an affiliate of the HMBRR Development, HMBRR LP, and HMBRR LP #2. See "THE LANDOWNER – History and Financing of the District."

Development within the District. The current development plans for the District consist of the development of approximately eight (8) improvement areas consisting of development of sections of local improvements necessary to serve each improvement area of the District, as well as certain other major infrastructure that will benefit more than one improvement area in the District (the "Major Improvements"). The improvements will consist of improvements authorized under the PID Act, including those improvements listed in the Service and Assessment Plan (the "Authorized Improvements"). See "THE DEVELOPMENT — Overview."

Development in the District began in 2018 with the concurrent development of the Major Improvements and the internal infrastructure (the "Improvement Area #1 Improvements") to serve the initial residential improvement area of the District ("Improvement Area #1"). Improvement Area #1's allocable share of the Major Improvements and the Improvement Area #1 Improvements are collectively referred to herein as the "Improvement Area #1 Projects." HMBRR Development completed the Improvement Area #1 Projects in May of 2020. The City issued its "City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1 Project)" in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,495,000 and "City of Kyle, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1 Project)" in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,420,000 to finance the costs of the Improvement Area #1 Projects (collectively, the "Improvement Area #1 Bonds"). As of December 1, 2022, the outstanding principal amount of the Improvement Area #1 Bonds is \$11,310,000.

HMBRR Development began construction of the internal infrastructure (the "Improvement Area #2 Improvements"), necessary to serve the second improvement area of the District ("Improvement Area #2") in July of 2021. Improvement Area #2's allocable share of the Major Improvements and the Improvement Area #2 Improvements are collectively referred to herein as the "Improvement Area #2 Projects." HMBRR Development completed the Improvement Area #2 Projects in September of 2022. To finance the costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects, the City issued its "City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2 Project)" (the "Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,465,000 and entered into an acquisition and reimbursement agreement (the "Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Agreement") with HMBRR Development relating to the reimbursement of the balance of the costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects in the initial amount not to exceed \$4,510,000 (the "Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation"). Prior to the issuance of Additional Improvement Area #2 Bonds, the City and HMBRR Development must satisfy certain conditions precedent to issuance of such bonds. The City and HMBRR Development have satisfied such conditions precedent, and the City now intends to issue the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,015,000* for the purpose of paying the outstanding balance of the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation. See subcaption "—The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds" below. Pursuant to the Service and Assessment Plan, the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Agreement, and the Development Agreement, HMBRR Development will be responsible for any costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects in excess of the amounts funded by the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. See "THE IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 PROJECTS – The Development Agreement" and "APPENDIX G – Development Agreement."

HM 6 Creeks Development began construction of the internal infrastructure (the "Improvement Area #3 Improvements"), necessary to serve the third improvement area of the District ("Improvement Area #3") in February of 2021. Improvement Area #3's allocable share of the Major Improvements and the Improvement Area #3 Improvements are collectively referred to herein as the "Improvement Area #3 Projects." HM 6 Creeks Development

expects to complete the Improvement Area #3 Projects by February of 2023. The City issued its “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #3 Project)” (the “Improvement Area #3 Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,195,000 and entered into an acquisition and reimbursement agreement with HM 6 Creeks Development relating to the reimbursement of the balance of the costs of the Improvement Area #3 Projects in the amount of \$6,438,065. As of December 1, 2022, the outstanding principal amount of the Improvement Area #3 Bonds is \$11,195,000.

HMBRR Development began construction of the Authorized Improvements that only benefit the assessed parcels in Section 6A (the “Section 6A Improvements”) in November of 2021. The Section 6A Improvements were completed in October of 2022. HMBRR Development began construction of the Authorized Improvements that only benefit the assessed parcels in Section 7 (the “Section 7 Improvements”) in June of 2022. It is expected that the Section 7 Improvements will be complete in January of 2023. HM 6 Creeks Development began construction of the Authorized Improvements that only benefit the assessed parcels in Section 12 (the “Section 12 Improvements”) in January of 2022. It is expected that the Section 12 Improvements will be complete in January of 2023. HM 6 Creeks Development began construction of the Authorized Improvements that only benefit the assessed parcels in Section 13 (the “Section 13 Improvements”) in January of 2022. The Section 13A Improvements were completed in November of 2022, and it is expected that the Section 13B Improvements will be complete in January of 2023. The “Improvement Area #4 Improvements” are collectively the Section 6A Improvements, Section 7 Improvements, Section 12 Improvements, and Section 13 Improvements. Additionally, the Section 6A Improvements, Section 7 Improvements, Section 12 Improvements, and Section 13 Improvements, each with their respective allocable share of the Major Improvements and their pro rata share of the First Year Annual Collection Costs and the Bond Issuance Costs related to the Improvement Area #4 Bonds will herein be referred to as the “Section 6A Authorized Improvements,” “Section 7 Authorized Improvements,” “Section 12 Authorized Improvements,” and “Section 13 Authorized Improvements,” respectively, and collectively, the “Improvement Area #4 Projects”. Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City intends to issue the City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #4 Project) (the “Improvement Area #4 Bonds”), in the principal amount of \$17,883,000 to finance the costs of the Improvement Area #4 Projects.

The Remainder Area will be developed in stages over time by HM 6 Creeks Development, or other related entities. The boundaries of the District, Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3, Improvement Area #4, and the Remainder Area are shown in “MAP SHOWING BOUNDARIES OF THE DISTRICT” and “MAP SHOWING BOUNDARIES OF IMPROVEMENT AREA #4 OF THE DISTRICT” on pages v and vi, respectively.

Status of Lot Construction in Improvement Area #2

HMBRR Development completed the Improvement Area #2 Projects in September of 2022. Improvement Area #2 contains 260 lots in total and consists of four separate subdivision sections (“Sections”). There are 57, 91, 57 and 55 proposed lots in Sections 4A, 4B, 5A and 5B, respectively. As of November 30, 2022, HMBRR Development has sold 219 lots in Improvement Area #2 to homebuilders. See “— Homebuilders in Improvement Area #2” below for more information.

Homebuilders in Improvement Area #2

Home construction commenced in Improvement Area #2 in October of 2021. The homebuilders in Sections 4A and 4B of Improvement Area #2 are M/I Homes of Austin, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, an affiliate of M/I Homes, Inc. (“M/I Homes”) and Perry Homes, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“Perry Homes”). The homebuilders in Section 5A and Section 5B are MHI Partnership, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, an affiliate of McGuyer Homebuilders, Inc. (“MHI”) and Highland Homes – Austin, LLC (“Highland Homes” and together with M/I Homes, Perry Homes and MHI, the “IA#2 Builders”). For information regarding the status of home construction in Improvement Area #2, see “THE DEVELOPMENT – Development within the District – Status of Purchase and Sale Agreements and Home Construction – *Improvement Area #2*.”

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds

Proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) paying the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation, (ii) funding a reserve fund for payment of principal and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. See “APPENDIX B — Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture.”

Payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, including the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, is secured by a pledge of and a lien upon the Trust Estate, consisting primarily of revenue from the Assessments levied against the assessable parcels or lots within Improvement Area #2 of the District, all to the extent and upon the conditions described herein and in the Indentures. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED” and “ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES.”

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall never constitute an indebtedness or general obligation of the City, the State, or any other political subdivision of the State, within the meaning of any constitutional provision or statutory limitation whatsoever, but the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are limited and special obligations of the City payable solely from the Trust Estate as provided in the Indentures. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State, or any other political subdivision of the State is pledged to the payment of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City provided evidence to the Trustee that the conditions precedent for the issuance of Additional Improvement Area #2 Bonds had been satisfied.

Future Improvement Area Bonds

HM 6 Creeks Development may make one or more requests to the City to issue one or more series of improvement area bonds (each such series of bonds are “Future Improvement Area Bonds”) to finance the cost of Authorized Improvements to be developed to serve the Future Improvement Areas in the Remainder Area as the development proceeds. The estimated costs of such improvements benefiting Future Improvement Areas of the District will be determined as the Remainder Area of the District is developed, and the Service and Assessment Plan will be updated to identify the Authorized Improvements to be constructed within Future Improvement Areas of the District to be financed by each series of Future Improvement Area Bonds. Such Future Improvement Area Bonds will be secured by separate assessments levied pursuant to the PID Act on assessable property within the applicable Future Improvement Areas in the Remainder Area of the District that benefit from the Authorized Improvements.

Bonds Sold Pursuant to this Limited Offering Memorandum

Only the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are offered pursuant to this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Improvement Area #4 Bonds and any Future Improvement Area Bonds issued by the City are separate and distinct issues of securities secured by separate assessments. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are also separate and distinct issues of securities from any Refunding Bonds (as defined in the Indentures) issued by the City in the future, but the Bonds Similarly Secured issued under the Indentures will be equally and ratably secured by the Trust Estate. The Improvement Area #4 Bonds and the Future Improvement Area Bonds, if any, are not offered pursuant to this Limited Offering Memorandum.

LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO INITIAL PURCHASERS

Each initial purchaser is advised that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds being offered pursuant to this Limited Offering Memorandum are being offered and sold only to “qualified institutional buyers” and “accredited investors” as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933. Each initial purchaser of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (each, an “Investor”) will be deemed to have acknowledged and represented to the City as follows:

1. The Investor has authority and is duly authorized to purchase the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and to execute any instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the purchase of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

2. The Investor is an “accredited investor” under Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933 or a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

3. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are being acquired by the Investor for investment and not with a view to, or for resale in connection with, any distribution of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, and the Investor intends to hold the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds solely for its own account for investment purposes and for an indefinite period of time, and does not intend at this time to dispose of all or any part of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. However, the Investor may sell at any time the Investor deems appropriate. The Investor understands that it may need to bear the risks of this investment for an indefinite time, since any sale prior to maturity may not be possible.

4. The Investor understands that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are not registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and that such registration is not legally required as of the date hereof; and further understands that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (a) are not being registered or otherwise qualified for sale under the “Blue Sky” laws and regulations of any state, (b) will not be listed in any stock or other securities exchange, and (c) will not carry a rating from any rating service.

5. The Investor acknowledges that it has either been supplied with or been given access to information, including financial statements and other financial information, and the Investor has had the opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from knowledgeable individuals concerning the City, the Authorized Improvements, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the security therefor, and such other information as the Investor has deemed necessary or desirable in connection with its decision to purchase the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (collectively, the “Investor Information”). The Investor has received a copy of this Limited Offering Memorandum relating to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The Investor acknowledges that it has assumed responsibility for its review of the Investor Information and it has not relied upon any advice, counsel, representation or information from the City in connection with the Investor’s purchase of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The Investor agrees that none of the City, its councilmembers, officers, or employees shall have any liability to the Investor whatsoever for or in connection with the Investor’s decision to purchase the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds except for gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged that the Underwriter is not deemed an officer or employee of the City.

6. The Investor acknowledges that the obligations of the City under the Indentures are special, limited obligations payable solely from amounts paid to the City pursuant to the terms of the Indentures and the City shall not be directly or indirectly or contingently or morally obligated to use any other moneys or assets of the City for amounts due under the Indentures. The Investor understands that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are not secured by any pledge of any moneys received or to be received from taxation by the City, the State or any political subdivision or taxing district thereof; that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will never represent or constitute a general obligation or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof; that no right will exist to have taxes levied by the State or any political subdivision thereof for the payment of principal and interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds; and that the liability of the City and the State with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is subject to further limitations as set forth in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the Indentures.

7. The Investor has made its own inquiry and analysis with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the security therefor. The Investor is aware that the development of the District involves certain economic and regulatory variables and risks that could adversely affect the Security for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

8. The Investor acknowledges that the sale of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to the Investor is made in reliance upon the certifications, representations and warranties described in items 1-7 above.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS

General Description

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this caption have the meanings assigned to them in the Indentures. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the inside cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will accrue from the Closing Date and will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be payable on each March 1 and September 1, commencing September 1, 2023 (each an “Interest Payment Date”), until maturity or prior redemption. UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas is the initial Trustee and Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds Similarly Secured.

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons. Beneficial ownership of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds initially may be acquired in principal denominations of \$100,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof (“Authorized Denominations”). Upon receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of written evidence that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have received an Investment Grade Rating, beneficial ownership in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may be acquired in principal denominations of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof, notwithstanding any subsequent downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of such rating. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), and purchases of beneficial interests in the 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be made in book-entry only form. See “BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM” and “SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT.”

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption. The City reserves the right and option to redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 20__ before their scheduled maturity dates, in whole or in part, in amounts equal to Authorized Denominations, on or after September 1, 20__, such redemption date or dates to be fixed by the City, at 100% of the principal amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (the “Redemption Price”).

Extraordinary Optional Redemption. The City reserves the right and option to redeem Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds before their respective scheduled maturity dates, in whole or in part, on the first day of any month, at the Redemption Price from amounts on deposit in the Redemption Fund as a result of Prepayments (including related transfers to the Redemption Fund as provided in the Indentures) or certain other transfers to the Redemption Fund as provided in the Indentures. See “ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES — Prepayment of Assessments” for the definition and description of Prepayments.

Notwithstanding the fact that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may be initially acquired only in principal denominations of \$100,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are subject to extraordinary optional redemption in any integral multiple of \$1,000. The Trustee will not be required to make an extraordinary optional redemption unless it has at least \$1,000 available in the Redemption Fund with which to redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

In lieu of redeeming the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds with the funds as described above, the City may purchase the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in the open market of the maturity to be redeemed at the price not in excess of the principal amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their maturity and will be redeemed by the City in part at the Redemption Price, from moneys available for such purpose in the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund pursuant to the Indentures, on the dates and in the respective Sinking Fund Installments as set forth in the following schedule:

§ Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds due September 1, 20 *

Redemption Date

Sinking Fund Installment

†

† Stated maturity.

At least forty-five (45) days prior to each sinking fund redemption date, the Trustee will select, in accordance with a principal amount of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of such maturity equal to the Sinking Fund Installment amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be redeemed, will call such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for redemption on such scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption date, and shall give notice of such redemption, as provided in the 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

The principal amount of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of a Stated Maturity required to be redeemed on any mandatory sinking fund redemption date shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of such maturity which, at least 45 days prior to the sinking fund redemption date shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds plus accrued unpaid interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

The principal amount of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds required to be redeemed on any mandatory sinking fund redemption date shall be reduced on a pro rata basis among Sinking Fund Installments for each maturity of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by the principal amount of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date, shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption or extraordinary optional redemption provisions of the 2023 Supplemental Indenture and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Partial Redemption. If less than all of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be redeemed at any time, the particular maturities and amounts of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be redeemed pro rata in increments of \$1,000 resulting in a pro rata reduction of the outstanding maturities of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds; provided, however, that subject to the 2023 Supplemental Indenture, no such redemption shall cause the principal amount of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond be less than the minimum Authorized Denomination for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

If less than all of the Bonds Similarly Secured are to be redeemed at any time pursuant to the extraordinary optional redemption provision of the Indentures, the particular maturities and amounts of the Bonds Similarly Secured shall be redeemed pro rata in increments of \$1,000 resulting in a pro rata reduction of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds Similarly Secured; provided, however, that subject to the Indentures, no such redemption shall cause the principal amount of any Bond Similarly Secured to be less than the minimum Authorized Denomination for such Series of Bonds Similarly Secured.

A portion of a single Series 2023 IA#2B Bond may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to: (i) for optional redemptions other than extraordinary optional redemptions, an Authorized Denomination or any integral of \$1,000 in excess thereof, or (ii) for mandatory sinking fund or extraordinary optional redemptions, \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Trustee shall treat each \$1,000 portion of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond as though it were a single bond for purposes of selection for redemption.

If any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be redeemed and such redemption results in the unredeemed portion of a single Series 2023 IA#2B Bond in an amount less than the Authorized Denomination, a Series 2023 IA#2B Bond in the principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion, but not less than \$1,000, may be issued (unless the Owners of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond owns other Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of the same maturity and which could be

* Preliminary, subject to change.

combined with such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond to form an Authorized Denomination, as set forth in the 2023 Supplemental Indenture).

Upon surrender of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond in part, the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of the Indentures, shall authenticate and deliver in exchange thereof a Series 2023 IA#2B Bond or Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of like tenor, maturity and interest rate in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond or Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds so surrendered, such exchange being without charge.

Notice of Redemption to Owners. Upon written direction from the City to the Trustee of the exercise of any redemption provision under the 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall give notice of any redemption of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by sending notice by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Series 2023 IA#2B Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register. The notice shall state the redemption date, the Redemption Price, the place at which the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, an identification of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, any conditions to such redemption and that on the redemption date, if all conditions, if any, to such redemption have been satisfied, such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond shall become due and payable.

Any such notice shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

The City has the right to rescind any optional redemption or extraordinary optional redemption by written notice to the Trustee prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice of redemption shall be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds then called for redemption, and such cancellation shall not constitute an Event of Default under the 2023 Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall mail notice of rescission of redemption in the same manner notice of redemption was originally provided.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, unless the Trustee has received funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be redeemed before giving of a notice of redemption, the notice may state the City may condition redemption on the receipt of such funds by the Trustee on or before the date fixed for the redemption, or on the satisfaction of any other prerequisites set forth in the notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient funds are not received, the notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the Trustee shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have not been redeemed.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

This section describes how ownership of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be paid to and credited by the DTC, while the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Limited Offering Memorandum. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry-only system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but none of the City, the City's Financial Advisor or the Underwriter takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The City cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Limited Offering Memorandum. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered security certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its registered subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of "AA+". The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2023 IA#2B Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be sent to DTC. If less than all Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of the same maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant of such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or Paying Agent/Registrar, on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All payments on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Trustee, the Paying Agent/Registrar or the City, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Series 2023 IA#2B Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2023 IA#2B Bond certificates will be printed and delivered. Thereafter, Series 2023 IA#2B Bond certificates may be transferred and exchanged as described in the Indentures.

NONE OF THE CITY, THE TRUSTEE, THE PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR, THE CITY'S FINANCIAL ADVISOR OR THE UNDERWRITER WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO THE DTC PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAYMENTS TO OR THE PROVIDING OF NOTICE FOR THE DTC PARTICIPANTS, THE INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS. THE CITY CANNOT AND DOES NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC, THE DTC PARTICIPANTS OR OTHERS WILL DISTRIBUTE PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS PAID TO DTC OR ITS NOMINEE, AS THE REGISTERED OWNER, OR PROVIDE ANY NOTICES TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OR THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS, OR THAT DTC WILL ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE CURRENT RULES APPLICABLE TO DTC ARE ON FILE WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, AND THE CURRENT PROCEDURES OF DTC TO BE FOLLOWED IN DEALING WITH DTC PARTICIPANTS ARE ON FILE WITH DTC.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Limited Offering Memorandum

In reading this Limited Offering Memorandum it should be understood that while the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Limited Offering Memorandum to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Indentures will be given only to DTC.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED

General

THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED ARE SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDS COMPRISING THE TRUST ESTATE, AS AND TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURES. THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED DO NOT GIVE RISE TO A CHARGE AGAINST THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE CITY AND ARE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SOURCES IDENTIFIED IN THE INDENTURES. THE OWNERS OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED SHALL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT THEREOF OUT OF MONEY RAISED OR TO BE RAISED BY TAXATION, OR OUT OF ANY FUNDS OF THE CITY OTHER THAN THE TRUST ESTATE, AS AND TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURES. NO OWNER OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND ANY EXERCISE OF THE CITY'S TAXING POWER TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED OR THE INTEREST OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, THEREON. THE CITY SHALL HAVE NO LEGAL OR MORAL OBLIGATION TO PAY THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED OUT OF ANY FUNDS OF THE CITY OTHER THAN THE PLEDGED REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDS COMPRISING THE TRUST ESTATE.

The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, including the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, are secured by a pledge of and a lien upon the pledged revenues (the "Pledged Revenues"), consisting primarily of Assessments levied against the assessable parcels or lots within Improvement Area #2 of the District and other funds comprising the Trust Estate, all to the extent and upon the conditions described herein and in the Indentures. Improvement Area #2 contains approximately 77.417 acres. The Assessed Property has been subdivided into 260 lots for single-family residential development (each, a "Lot"). The initial service and assessment plan for the District was approved by the City on October 18, 2018. In accordance with the PID Act and in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City intends to approve the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, which will amend and restate the 2021 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan approved on October 19, 2021, as updated, amended and supplemented, including the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan (the "Service and Assessment Plan"), which describes the special benefit received by the property within the District, including the Improvement Area #2, provides the basis and justification for the determination of special benefit on such property, establishes the methodology for the levy of Assessments and provides for the allocation of Pledged Revenues for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, including the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The form of the Service and Assessment Plan is attached hereto as "APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan."

The Service and Assessment Plan is reviewed and updated at least annually for the purpose of determining the annual budget for improvements and the Annual Installments (as defined below) of Assessments due in a given year. The determination by the City of the assessment methodology set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan is the result of the discretionary exercise by the City Council of its legislative authority and governmental powers and is conclusive and binding on all current and future landowners within the District. See "APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan."

Pledged Revenues

The City is authorized by the PID Act, the Assessment Ordinance and other provisions of law to finance the Improvement Area #2 Projects by levying Assessments upon properties in Improvement Area #2 benefitted thereby. For a description of the assessment methodology and the amounts of Assessments levied in Improvement Area #2 and the Remainder Area of the District, see "ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES" and "APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan." As more particularly defined in the Indentures, the "Trust Estate" consists primarily of the Pledged Revenues, the Pledged Funds, any additional security pledged under and in accordance with the Indentures, and any and all proceeds and products of any of the foregoing. Pursuant to the Indentures, the following terms are assigned the following meanings:

"Additional Interest" means the amount collected by application of the Additional Interest Rate.

“Additional Interest Rate” means the 0.50% additional interest charged on Assessments pursuant to Section 372.018 of the PID Act.

“Annual Installment” means, with respect to the Assessed Property, the annual installment payments of an Assessment calculated by the Administrator and approved by the City Council, including: (i) principal; (ii) interest; (iii) Annual Collection Costs; and (iv) the Additional Interest.

“Assessment Revenue” means monies collected by or on behalf of the City from any one or more of the following: (i) an Assessment levied against an Assessed Property, or Annual Installment payment thereof, including any interest on such Assessment or Annual Installment thereof during any period of delinquency, (ii) a Prepayment, (iii) Delinquent Collection Costs, and (iv) Foreclosure Proceeds.

“Foreclosure Proceeds” means the proceeds, including interest and penalty interest, received by the City from the enforcement of the Assessments against any Assessed Property or Assessed Properties, whether by foreclosure of lien or otherwise, but excluding and net of all Delinquent Collection Costs.

“Pledged Funds” means the Pledged Revenue Fund, the Bond Fund, the Project Fund, the Reserve Fund, and the Redemption Fund. Such term also includes each fund or account pledged to the repayment of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and any Refunding Bonds.

“Pledged Revenues” means, collectively, the (i) Assessment Revenue other than Delinquent Collection Costs; (ii) the moneys held in any of the Pledged Funds; and (iii) any additional revenues that the City may pledge to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

The City will covenant in the Indentures that it will take and pursue all actions permissible under Applicable Laws to cause the Assessments to be collected and the liens thereof to be enforced continuously. See “— Pledged Revenue Fund,” “APPENDIX B — Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture” and “APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan.”

The PID Act provides that the Assessments (including any reassessment, with interest, and the expense of collection and reasonable attorney’s fees, if incurred) are a first and prior lien (the “Assessment Lien”) against the property assessed, superior to all other liens and claims, except liens and claims for the State, county, school district, or municipality for ad valorem taxes and are a personal liability of and charge against the owners of property, regardless of whether the owners are named. Pursuant to the PID Act, the Assessment Lien is effective from the date of the Assessment Ordinance until the Assessments are paid (or otherwise discharged), and is enforceable by the City Council in the same manner that an ad valorem property tax levied against real property may be enforced by the City Council. See “ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES” herein.

If and to the extent that the owner of Assessed Property makes a Prepayment, the Assessed Property associated with such Prepayment, including the Assessment Lien against such Assessed Property, shall be released from the Trust Estate and shall no longer constitute a part of the Trust Estate.

Collection and Deposit of Assessments

The Assessments shown on the Assessment Roll, together with the interest thereon, shall be deposited to the Pledged Revenue Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured as and to the extent provided in the Service and Assessment Plan and the Indentures.

The Assessments assessed to pay debt service on the Bonds Similarly Secured, together with interest thereon, are payable in Annual Installments established by the Assessment Ordinance and the Service and Assessment Plan to correspond, as nearly as practicable, to the debt service requirements for the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. An Annual Installment of an Assessment has been made payable in the Assessment Ordinance in each City fiscal year preceding the date of final maturity of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds which, if collected, will be sufficient to first pay debt service requirements attributable to Assessments in the Service and Assessment Plan. Each Annual Installment is payable as provided in the Service and Assessment Plan and the Assessment Ordinance.

A record of the Assessments on each parcel, tract or lot which are to be collected in each year during the term of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is shown on the Assessment Roll. Assessment Revenue, with the exception of Delinquent Collection Costs, shall be deposited into the Pledged Revenue Fund and further deposited as described in the Indentures and summarized below under “— Pledged Revenue Fund.”

The portions of the Annual Installments of Assessments collected to pay Annual Collection Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs shall be deposited in the Administrative Fund and shall not constitute Pledged Revenues.

Unconditional Levy of Assessments

The City will impose Assessments on the property within Improvement Area #2 of the District to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured scheduled for payment from Pledged Revenues, as described in the Indentures and in the Service and Assessment Plan and coming due during each Fiscal Year. The Assessments will become effective on the date of, and strictly in accordance with the terms of, the Assessment Ordinance. Each Assessment may be paid in full or in periodic Annual Installments over a period of time equal to the term of the Bonds Similarly Secured, which installments shall include interest on the Assessments. Pursuant to the Assessment Ordinance, interest on the Assessments securing the Bonds Similarly Secured will be calculated at the rate of interest on the respective Series of Bonds Similarly Secured plus Additional Interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Such rate may be adjusted as described in the Service and Assessment Plan. Each Annual Installment, including the interest on the unpaid amount of an Assessment, shall be calculated annually and shall be due when billed each year. Each Annual Installment together with interest thereon shall be delinquent if not paid prior to February 1 of the following year.

As authorized by Section 372.018(b) of the PID Act, the City will calculate and collect each year while the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding and unpaid, an amount to pay the annual costs incurred by the City in the administration and operation of Improvement Area #2 of the District. The portion of each Annual Installment used to pay such annual costs shall remain in effect from year to year until all Bonds Similarly Secured are finally paid or until the City adjusts the amount of the levy after an annual review in any year pursuant to Section 372.013 of the PID Act. The amounts imposed to pay annual expenses shall be due in the manner set forth in the Assessment Ordinance when billed each year and shall be delinquent if not paid by February 1 of the following year. Such amounts collected to pay expenses do not secure repayment of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

There will be no discount for the early payment of Assessments.

Assessments, together with interest, penalties, and expense of collection and reasonable attorneys’ fees, as permitted by the Texas Tax Code, shall be a first and prior lien against the property assessed, superior to all other liens and claims, except liens or claims for State, county, school district or municipality ad valorem taxes and shall be a personal liability of and charge against the owner of the property regardless of whether the owners are named. The lien for Assessments and penalties and interest begins on the effective date of the Assessment Ordinance and continues until the Assessments are paid or until all Bonds Similarly Secured are finally paid.

Failure to pay an Annual Installment when due shall not accelerate the payment of the remaining Annual Installments of the Assessments and such remaining Annual Installments shall continue to be due and payable at the same time and in the same amount and manner as if such default had not occurred.

Perfected Security Interest

The lien on and pledge of the Trust Estate shall be valid and binding and fully perfected from and after the Closing Date, for the applicable Series of Bonds Similarly Secured each issued under the 2020 Indenture or this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, as applicable, without physical delivery or transfer of control of the Trust Estate, the filing of the respective Indenture or any other act; all as provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1208, as amended, which applies to the issuance of the Bonds Similarly Secured and the pledge of the Trust Estate granted by the City under the 2020 Indenture and confirmed and restated under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding such that the pledge of the Trust Estate granted by the City under the 2020 Indenture and confirmed and

restated under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture is to be subject to the filing requirements of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur. See “APPENDIX B — Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture.”

Pledged Revenue Fund

On or before February 20, 2023 and on or before each February 20 and August 20 of each year thereafter while the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding, the City shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Trustee all Pledged Revenues, if any, into the Pledged Revenue Fund. Specifically, the City shall deposit or cause to be deposited Assessment Revenues and other Pledged Revenues to be applied by the Trustee in the following order of priority:

- (i) *first*, to the Pledged Revenue Fund in an amount sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds Similarly Secured next coming due in such calendar year;
- (ii) *second*, to the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund in an amount to cause the amount in the Reserve Account to equal the Reserve Account Requirement;
- (iii) *third*, to the Additional Interest Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Additional Interest;
- (iv) *fourth*, to pay other Actual Costs of Improvement Area #2 Projects; and
- (v) *fifth*, to pay other costs permitted by the PID Act.

From time to time as needed to pay the obligations relating to the Bonds Similarly Secured, but no later than five (5) Business Days before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Pledged Revenue Fund and transfer to the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund, an amount, taking into account any amounts then on deposit in such Principal and Interest Account and any expected transfers from the Capitalized Interest Account to the Principal and Interest Account, such that the amount on deposit in the Principal and Interest Account equals the principal (including any Sinking Fund Installments) and interest due on the Bonds Similarly Secured on the next Interest Payment Date.

If, after the foregoing transfers and any transfer from the Reserve Fund (as described under the subcaption “— Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund” below), there are insufficient funds to make the payments provided in the preceding paragraph, the Trustee shall apply the available funds in the Principal and Interest Account first to the payment of interest, then to the payment of principal (including any Sinking Fund Installments) on the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Notwithstanding the above described flow of funds, the Trustee shall deposit Prepayments to the Pledged Revenue Fund within two (2) Business Days after deposit of such amounts into the Redemption Fund.

Notwithstanding the above described flow of funds, the Trustee shall, upon receipt, deposit Foreclosure Proceeds to the Pledged Revenue Fund and within two (2) Business Days after such deposit shall transfer Foreclosure Proceeds, as directed by the City pursuant to a City Certificate, *first* to the Reserve Fund to restore any transfers from the accounts within the Reserve Fund made with respect to the Assessed Property or Assessed Properties to which the Foreclosure Proceeds relate (*first*, to replenish the Reserve Account Requirement, and *second*, to replenish the Additional Interest Reserve Requirement), and *second*, to the Redemption Fund.

After satisfaction of the requirement to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured and to fund any deficiency that may exist in any Account of the Reserve Fund and transfer of funds

pursuant to above described flow of funds, the City may direct the Trustee by City Certificate to apply Assessments for any lawful purposes permitted by the PID Act for which Assessments may be paid.

Bond Fund

On each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Principal and Interest Account and transfer to the Paying Agent/Registrar the principal (including any Sinking Fund Installments) and interest then due and payable on the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Project Fund

Pursuant to the Indentures, a Project Fund will be created to be used for the purposes described in “PLAN OF FINANCE – The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.” Money on deposit in the IA#2 Improvements Account and the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund shall be used for the purposes as outlined below.

Disbursements from the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund to pay the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation shall be made by the Trustee upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more City Certificates containing a properly executed and completed Certification for Payment. Such payment shall constitute a “Reimbursement Payment,” as defined in the Financing Agreement.

Disbursements from the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund to pay the costs of issuance of the related series of Bonds Similarly Secured shall be made by the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with a City Certificate providing for the application of such funds to be disbursed (with the exception of fees and expenses initially incurred by the Trustee, which may be withdrawn by the Trustee).

If the City Representative reasonably determines that amounts then on deposit in the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund are not expected to be expended for purposes of the IA#2 Improvements Account due to the completion, abandonment, or constructive abandonment, of the Improvement Area #2 Projects, or the termination of the Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement, as the case may be, such that, in the opinion of the City Representative, it is unlikely that the amounts in the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund will ever be expended for the purposes of the IA#2 Improvements Account, the City Representative shall file a City Certificate with the Trustee which identifies the amounts then on deposit in the IA#2 Improvements Account that are not expected to be used for purposes of the IA#2 Improvements Account. If such City Certificate is so filed, the amounts on deposit in the IA#2 Improvements Account shall be transferred to the Redemption Fund to redeem Bonds Similarly Secured on the earliest practical date after notice of redemption has been provided in accordance with the Indentures, and the IA#2 Improvements Account shall be closed.

Upon the Trustee’s receipt of a written determination by the City Representative that all costs of issuance of the Bonds Similarly Secured have been paid and the appropriate portion of the costs incidental to the organization of the District have been paid, the City Representative shall file a City Certificate with the Trustee which identifies the amounts then on deposit in the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund that are not expected to be used for purposes of the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account. If such City Certificate is so filed, the amounts on deposit in the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund shall be transferred to the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund used to pay Actual Costs or to the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund used to pay interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, as directed by the City in a City Certificate filed with the Trustee, and the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund shall be closed.

In making any determination described above, the City Representative may conclusively rely upon a report issued by the City Engineer or a certificate of an Independent Financial Consultant.

Redemption Fund

Subject to adequate amounts on deposit in the Pledged Revenue Fund, the Trustee, as directed by City Certificate, shall cause to be deposited to the Redemption fund from the Pledged Revenue Fund an amount sufficient to redeem Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as provided in the Supplemental Indenture on the dates specified for redemption.

Amounts on deposit in the Redemption Fund shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee to redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as provided in the Indentures.

Reserve Fund

The Reserve Account will be additionally funded with a deposit of \$_____ from the proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to cause the amount in the Reserve Account to equal the Reserve Account Requirement and the City agrees with the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured to accumulate from the deposits outlined in the Indentures, and when accumulated maintain in the Reserve Account, an amount equal to not less than the Reserve Account Requirement. All amounts deposited in the Reserve Account shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee for the purpose of making transfers to the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund as provided in the Indentures. The Trustee will transfer from the Pledged Revenue Fund to the Additional Interest Reserve Account, to the extent that the Reserve Account contains the Reserve Account Requirement and funds are available after application of the deposit priority in the Indentures, an amount equal to the Additional Interest in the Additional Interest Reserve Account until the Additional Interest Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Additional Interest Reserve Account; provided, however, that at any time the amount on deposit in the Additional Interest Reserve Account is less than Additional Interest Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall resume depositing the Additional Interest into the Additional Interest Reserve Account until the Additional Interest Reserve Requirement has accumulated in the Additional Interest Reserve Account.

Whenever a transfer is made from an account of the Reserve Fund to the Bond Fund due to a deficiency in the Bond Fund, the Trustee shall provide written notice thereof to the City, specifying the amount withdrawn and the source of said funds.

Whenever the Bonds Similarly Secured are to be redeemed with the proceeds of Prepayments pursuant to the extraordinary optional redemption provisions of the Indentures, a proportionate amount in the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund shall be transferred on the Business Day prior to the redemption date by the Trustee to the Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of the Bonds Similarly Secured. The amount so transferred from the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund shall be equal to an amount representing the difference between (i) the lesser of (A) the Reserve Account Requirement prior to redemption and (B) the amount actually on deposit in the Reserve Account prior to redemption, and (ii) the Reserve Account Requirement after such redemption; provided, however, no such transfer from the Reserve Account shall cause the amount on deposit therein to be less than the Reserve Account Requirement to be in effect after such redemption. If after such transfer, and after applying investment earnings on the Redemption Fund toward payment of accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption on the Bonds Similarly Secured to be redeemed, there are insufficient funds to pay the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest on such Bonds Similarly Secured to the date fixed for redemption of the Bonds Similarly Secured to be redeemed as a result of such Prepayment, the Trustee shall transfer an amount equal to the shortfall from the Additional Interest Reserve Account to the Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Additional Interest Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund

Pursuant to the Indentures, an Additional Interest Reserve Account will be created within the Reserve Fund and held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Bonds Similarly Secured. The Trustee will transfer from the Pledged Revenue Fund to the Additional Interest Reserve Account, to the extent that the Reserve Account contains the Reserve Account Requirement and funds are available after application of the deposit priority described in “— Pledged Revenue Fund” above, an amount equal to the Additional Interest in the Additional Interest Reserve Account until an amount equal to an amount equal to 5.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (the “Additional Interest Reserve Requirement”) has been accumulated in the Additional Interest Reserve Account; provided, however, that at any time the amount on deposit in the Additional Interest Reserve Account is less than Additional Interest Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall resume depositing the Additional Interest into the Additional Interest Reserve Account until the Additional Interest Reserve Requirement has accumulated in the Additional Interest Reserve Account. See “APPENDIX B — Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture” and “APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan.”

Administrative Fund

The City has created under the Indentures an Administrative Fund to be held by the Trustee. Immediately upon receipt thereof, the City shall deposit or cause to be deposited to the Administrative Fund the amounts collected each year to pay Annual Collection Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs. Moneys in the Administrative Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from the other Funds created and administered under the Indentures and used as directed by a City Certificate solely for the purposes set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan.

THE ADMINISTRATIVE FUND SHALL NOT BE PART OF THE TRUST ESTATE AND SHALL NOT BE SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED.

Bonds Similarly Secured Deemed Paid

All Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured shall prior to the Stated Maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid and to no longer be deemed Outstanding if (i) in case any such Bonds Similarly Secured are to be redeemed on any date prior to their Stated Maturity, the Trustee shall have given notice of redemption on said date as provided in the Indentures, (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Securities the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with any moneys deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on of the Bonds Similarly Secured to become due on such Bonds Similarly Secured on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (iii) the Trustee shall have received a report by an independent certified public accountant selected by the City verifying the sufficiency of the moneys or Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee to pay when due the principal of and interest on of the Bonds Similarly Secured to become due on such Bonds Similarly Secured on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (iv) if the Bonds Similarly Secured are then rated, the Trustee shall have received written confirmation from each Rating Agency that such deposit will not result in the reduction or withdrawal of the rating on the Bonds Similarly Secured, and (v) the Trustee shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that (A) any Bond Similarly Secured having been deemed to have been paid as provided in the Indentures is no longer Outstanding under the Indentures and is no longer secured by or entitled to the benefits of the Indentures, (B) such defeasance is in accordance with the terms of the Indentures and (C) such defeasance will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on such Bond from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Neither Defeasance Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the Indentures nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured. Any cash received from such principal of and interest on such Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall be reinvested in Defeasance Securities as directed in writing by the City maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. Any payment for Defeasance Securities purchased for the purpose of reinvesting cash as aforesaid shall be made only against delivery of such Defeasance Securities.

“Defeasance Securities” means Investment Securities then authorized by applicable law for the investment of funds to defease public securities. “Investment Securities” means those authorized investments described in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended; and provided further investments and are, at the time made, included in and authorized by the City’s official investment policy as approved by the City Council from time to time. Under current State law, Investment Securities that are authorized for the investment of funds to defease public securities are (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America; (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality, and that, on the date the governing body of the City adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its equivalent; and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the City adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its equivalent.

There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Bonds Similarly Secured. Because the Indentures do not contractually limit such investments, Owners may be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under State law. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities used as Defeasance Securities or that for any other Defeasance Security will be maintained at any particular rating category.

Events of Default

Each of the following occurrences or events constitutes an “Event of Default” under the Indentures:

- (i) the failure of the City to deposit the Pledged Revenues to the Pledged Revenue Fund;
- (ii) the failure of the City to enforce the collection of the Assessments including the prosecution of foreclosure proceedings, in accordance with the Indentures;
- (iii) the failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds Similarly Secured when the same becomes due and payable; and
- (iv) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the City under the Indentures and the continuation thereof for a period of ninety (90) days after written notice to the City by the Trustee, or by the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured with a copy to the Trustee, specifying such default by the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured requesting that the failure be remedied.

Immediate Remedies for Default

Upon the happening and continuance of any one or more of the Events of Default, the Trustee may, and at the written direction of the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured and its receipt of indemnity satisfactory to it shall, proceed against the City for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Owners under the Indentures, by action seeking mandamus or by other suit, action, or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief to the extent permitted by the Indentures or by Applicable Laws, including, but not limited to, the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained therein, or injunction; provided, however, that any action for money damages against the City shall be limited in recovery to the assets of the Trust Estate, including the Pledged Revenues. The Trustee retains the right to obtain the advice of counsel in its exercise of remedies for default.

THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ACCELERATION UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

If the assets of the Trust Estate are sufficient to pay all amounts due with respect to all Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, in the selection of Trust Estate assets to be used in the payment of Bonds Similarly Secured due under the Indentures, the City shall determine, in its absolute discretion, and shall instruct the Trustee by City Certificate, which Trust Estate assets shall be applied to such payment and shall not be liable to any Owner or other Person by reason of such selection and application. In the event that the City shall fail to deliver to the Trustee such City Certificate, the Trustee shall select and liquidate or sell Trust Estate assets as provided in the following paragraph, and shall not be liable to any Owner, or other Person, or the City by reason of such selection, liquidation or sale. The Trustee shall have no liability for its selection of Trust Estate assets to liquidate or sell.

Whenever moneys are to be applied following an Event of Default, irrespective of and whether other remedies authorized under the Indentures shall have been pursued in whole or in part, the Trustee may cause any or all of the assets of the Trust Estate to be sold. The Trustee may so sell the assets of the Trust Estate and all right, title, interest, claim and demand thereto and the right of redemption thereof, in one or more parts, at any such place or places, and at such time or times and upon such notice and terms as the Trustee may deem appropriate and as may be required by

law, and apply the proceeds thereof in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Upon such sale, the Trustee may make and deliver to the purchaser or purchasers a good and sufficient assignment or conveyance for the same, which sale shall be a perpetual bar both at law and in equity against the City, and all other Persons claiming such properties. No purchaser at any sale shall be bound to see to the application of the purchase money proceeds thereof or to inquire as to the authorization, necessity, expediency, or regularity of any such sale. Nevertheless, if so requested by the Trustee, the City shall ratify and confirm any sale or sales by executing and delivering to the Trustee or to such purchaser or purchasers all such instruments as may be necessary or, in the judgment of the Trustee, proper for the purpose which may be designated in such request. The Trustee shall have no liability for its selection of Trust Estate assets to liquidate or sell.

Restriction on Owner's Actions

No Owner shall have any right to institute any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of the Indentures or for the execution of any trust thereof or any other remedy thereunder, unless (i) a default has occurred and is continuing of which the Trustee has been notified in writing, (ii) such default has become an Event of Default and the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured have made written request to the Trustee and offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers thereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, (iii) the Owners have furnished to the Trustee indemnity as provided in the Indentures, (iv) the Trustee has for sixty (60) days after such notice failed or refused to exercise the powers thereinbefore granted, or to institute such action, suit, or proceeding in its own name, (v) no written direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding, and (vi) notice of such action, suit, or proceeding is given to the Trustee in writing; however, all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained in the manner provided therein and for the equal benefit of the Owners of all Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding. The notification, request and furnishing of indemnity set forth above shall, at the option of the Trustee, as advised by counsel, be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of the Indentures and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement of the Indentures or for any other remedy thereunder.

Subject to provisions of the Indentures with respect to certain liabilities of the City, nothing in the Indentures shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce, by action at law, payment of any Bond Similarly Secured at and after the maturity thereof, or on the date fixed for redemption or the obligation of the City to pay each Bond Similarly Secured issued thereunder to the respective Owners thereof at the time and place, from the source and in the manner expressed therein and in the Bonds Similarly Secured.

In case the Trustee or any Owners shall have proceeded to enforce any right under the Indentures and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or any Owners, then and in every such case the City, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights thereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Application of Revenues and Other Moneys After Event of Default

All moneys, securities, funds and Pledged Revenues or other assets of the Trust Estate and the income therefrom received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of the Indentures shall, after payment of the cost and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such amounts, the expenses (including its counsel), liabilities, and advances incurred or made by the Trustee and the fees of the Trustee in carrying out the Indentures, during the continuance of an Event of Default, shall be applied by the Trustee, on behalf of the City, to the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on Bonds Similarly Secured, as follows:

FIRST: To the payment to the Owners entitled thereto all installments of interest then due in the direct order of maturity of such installments, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Owners entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

SECOND: To the payment to the Owners entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, or Redemption Price of any Bonds Similarly Secured which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the direct order of their due dates and, if the amounts available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds Similarly Secured due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due and to the Owners entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

Within ten (10) days of receipt of such good and available funds, the Trustee may fix a record and payment date for any payment to be made to Owners pursuant to the Indenture.

In the event funds are not adequate to cure an Event of Default, the available funds will be allocated to the Bonds Similarly Secured that are Outstanding in proportion to the quantity of Bonds Similarly Secured that are currently due and in default under the terms of the Indentures.

The restoration of the City to its prior position after any and all defaults have been cured, as provided above, shall not extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Indentures or impair any right consequent thereon.

Investment of Funds

Money in any Fund established pursuant to the Indentures shall be invested by the Trustee only as directed by the City pursuant to a City Certificate filed with the Trustee at least two (2) days in advance of the making of such investment (or as directed below) in time deposits or certificates of deposit secured in the manner required by law for public funds, or be invested in direct obligations of, including obligations the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, in obligations of any agencies or instrumentalities thereof, or in such other investments as are permitted under the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, or any successor law, as in effect from time to time; the City Certificate shall direct investment in such deposits and investments (which may include repurchase agreements for such investment with any primary dealer of such agreements) so that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. Such investments shall be valued each year in terms of current market value as of September 30. For purposes of maximizing investment returns, to the extent permitted by law, money in such Funds may be invested in common investments of the kind described above, or in a common pool of such investments which shall be kept and held at an official depository bank, which shall not be deemed to be or constitute a commingling of such money or funds provided that safekeeping receipts or certificates of participation clearly evidencing the investment or investment pool in which such money is invested and the share thereof purchased with such money or owned by such Fund are held by or on behalf of each such Fund. If necessary, such investments shall be promptly sold in order to make the disbursements required or permitted by the Indentures or to prevent any default. In the event the City does not provide written investment directions, the Trustee is instructed to invest funds pursuant to the instructions in the Indenture.

Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed to be part of such Fund or Account, subject, however, to the requirements of the Indentures for transfer of interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of amounts in Funds and Accounts. Whenever in the Indentures any moneys are required to be transferred by the City to the Trustee, such transfer shall be accomplished by transferring a like amount of Investment Securities unless the City instructs the Trustee otherwise by written direction.

Against Encumbrances

Other than the Refunding Bonds, the City shall not create and, to the extent Pledged Revenues are received, shall not suffer to remain, any lien, encumbrance or charge upon the Pledged Revenues, the Trust Estate, or any other property pledged under the Indentures, except any pledge created for the equal and ratable security of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

So long as Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding, the City shall not issue any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness secured by any pledge of or other lien or charge on any portion of the Pledged Revenues, the Trust Estate or other property pledged under the Indentures, except that the City may issue Refunding Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Indentures.

Additional Obligations or Other Liens; Refunding Bonds

The City reserves the right, subject to the provisions contained in the Indentures, to issue Additional Obligations under other indentures, assessment ordinances, or similar agreements or other obligations which do not constitute or create a lien on the Trust Estate and are not payable from Pledged Revenues.

Other than the Refunding Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the City will not create or voluntarily permit to be created any debt, lien or charge on any portion of the Trust Estate, and will not cause or allow any matter or things whereby the lien of the Indentures or the priority hereof might or could be lost or impaired; and further covenants that it will pay or cause to be paid or will make adequate provisions for the satisfaction and discharge of all lawful claims and demands which if unpaid might by law be given precedence over or any equality with the Indentures as a lien or charge upon the Trust Estate; provided, however, that nothing in the Indentures shall require the City to apply, discharge, or make provision for any such lien, charge, claim, or demand so long as the validity thereof shall be contested by it in good faith, unless thereby, in the opinion of Bond Counsel or counsel to the Trustee, the same would endanger the security for the Bonds Similarly Secured.

The City reserves the right to issue Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which would be utilized to refund all or any portion of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured or Outstanding Refunding Bonds and to pay all costs incident to the Refunding Bonds, as authorized by the laws of the State, and in accordance with the conditions set forth below:

(i) The principal of all Refunding Bonds must (i) be scheduled to be paid, (ii) be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption or (iii) mature, on September 1 of the years in which such principal (i) is scheduled to be paid, (ii) is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption or (iii) matures. All Refunding Bonds must bear interest at a fixed rate and any interest payment dates for Refunding Bonds must be March 1 and September 1. The date, rate or rates of interest on, interest payment dates, maturity dates, redemption and all other terms and provisions of Refunding Bonds shall be set forth in a supplemental indenture; and

(ii) Upon their authorization by the City, the Refunding Bonds of a Series shall be issued and shall be delivered to the purchasers or owners thereof, but before, or concurrently with, the delivery of said Refunding Bonds to such purchasers or owners there shall have been filed with the Trustee (1) a copy, certified by the City Secretary of the City, of the ordinance or ordinances of the City authorizing the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Refunding Bonds and the execution and delivery of a Supplemental Indenture establishing, among other things, the date, rate or rates of interest on, interest payment dates, maturity dates, redemption and all other terms and provisions of such Refunding Bonds, and (2) an original executed counterpart of the supplemental indenture for such Refunding Bonds.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS*

The table that follows summarizes the expected sources and uses of proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and City Contribution:

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount	\$
City Contribution – Project Fund ⁽¹⁾	
TOTAL SOURCES	\$
Use of Funds:	
Deposit to IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund	\$
Deposit to the Pledged Revenue Fund	
Deposit to Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund	
Costs of Issuance	
Underwriter Discount ⁽²⁾	
TOTAL USES	\$

-
- ⁽¹⁾ Represents the annual installment collected for Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation for fiscal year 2021/2022, which is currently on deposit in the Reimbursement Fund created under the 2020 Indenture. Such amount will be transferred to the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund upon the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.
- ⁽²⁾ Includes Underwriter's Counsel's fee.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

* Preliminary, subject to change.

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS*

The following table sets forth the debt service requirements for the Bonds Similarly Secured:

Year Ending (September 30)	Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds			Outstanding Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds			Total Bonds Similarly Secured
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2023				175,000	225,713	400,713	
2024				180,000	221,119	401,119	
2025				185,000	216,394	401,394	
2026				190,000	211,538	401,538	
2027				195,000	205,600	400,600	
2028				200,000	199,506	399,506	
2029				210,000	193,256	403,256	
2030				215,000	186,694	401,694	
2031				220,000	179,975	399,975	
2032				230,000	172,000	402,000	
2033				240,000	163,663	403,663	
2034				245,000	154,963	399,963	
2035				255,000	146,081	401,081	
2036				265,000	136,838	401,838	
2037				275,000	127,231	402,231	
2038				285,000	117,263	402,263	
2039				295,000	106,931	401,931	
2040				310,000	96,238	406,238	
2041				320,000	85,000	405,000	
2042				335,000	72,200	407,200	
2043				345,000	58,800	403,800	
2044				360,000	45,000	405,000	
2045				375,000	30,600	405,600	
2046				390,000	15,600	405,600	
2047				-	-	-	
Total	\$*			\$6,295,000	\$3,368,200	\$9,663,200	

* To be updated and completed upon pricing.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

* Preliminary, subject to change.

OVERLAPPING TAXES AND DEBT

The land within Improvement Area #2 of the District has been, and is expected to continue to be, subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing entities. Such taxes and assessments are payable in addition to the Assessments.

Overlapping Taxes

Hays County, Austin Community College District, Hays County Emergency Services District No. 5, Hays County Emergency Services District No. 9, and the Hays Consolidated Independent School District may each levy ad valorem taxes upon land in Improvement Area #2 of the District for payment of debt incurred by such governmental entities and/or for payment of maintenance and operations expenses. The City has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes or assessments levied by such other taxing authorities. Pursuant to the terms of the Development Agreement and unless the Development Agreement is amended to provide otherwise, the City has agreed not to annex any portion of the District until all of the Improvement Area #1 Bonds, the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Improvement Area #3 Bonds, the Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation, the Improvement Area #4 Bonds, the Bonds Similarly Secured and Future Improvement Area Bonds, if any, have been repaid in full, and there are no further assessments against property within the District outstanding. The following table reflects the overlapping ad valorem tax rates currently levied on property located in Improvement Area #2 of the District. Improvement Area #2 is located entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and within Hays County, Austin Community College District, Hays County Emergency Services District No. 5, Hays County Emergency Services District No. 9, and the Hays Consolidated Independent School District.

Taxing Entity	Tax Year 2022 Ad Valorem Tax Rate ⁽¹⁾
Hays County	\$0.2950
Hays County (Special Road District Tax)	\$0.0175
Austin Community College District	\$0.0987
Hays County Emergency Services District No. 5	\$0.0895
Hays County Emergency Services District No. 9	\$0.0505
Hays Consolidated Independent School District	<u>\$1.3423</u>
Total Current Tax Rate	<u>\$1.8935</u>
Estimated Average Annual Assessment in Improvement Area #2 as a Tax Rate Equivalent	<u>\$0.8214</u> ⁽²⁾
Estimated Total Tax Rate and Average Annual Assessment in Improvement Area #2 as a Tax Rate Equivalent	<u>\$2.7149</u> ⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ As reported by the taxing entities. Per \$100 in assessed value. Rounded to the fourth decimal place.

⁽²⁾ Preliminary, subject to change; Assumes completion of homes at values estimated by the Landowner.
Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and Service and Assessment Plan.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

Overlapping Debt

As noted above, Improvement Area #2 of the District includes territory located in other governmental entities that may issue or incur debt secured by the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes or assessments. Set forth below is an overlapping debt table showing the outstanding indebtedness payable from ad valorem taxes with respect to property within Improvement Area #2 of the District, and City debt to be secured by the Assessments:

Taxing or Assessing Entity	Gross Outstanding Debt as of 12/01/2022	Estimated Percentage Applicable ⁽¹⁾	Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt ⁽¹⁾
The City (Assessments – 2020 IA#2 Bonds) ⁽²⁾	\$ 6,295,000	100.00%	\$ 6,295,000
The City (Assessments – 2023 IA#2B Bonds)	\$ 4,015,000*	100.00%	\$ 4,015,000*
Hays County Emergency Services District No. 5	-	N/A	-
Hays County Emergency Services District No. 9	-	N/A	-
Hays County	\$ 522,262,455	0.05%	\$ 261,131
Austin Community College District	\$ 414,210,000	0.007%	\$ 28,995
Hays Consolidated Independent School District	\$ 668,310,000	0.15%	\$ 1,002,465
	<u>\$1,614,742,455*</u>		<u>\$11,602,591*</u>

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) Based upon certified valuations for Tax Year 2022 for the taxing entities.

(2) Represents outstanding balance of Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds.

Sources: Hays Central Appraisal District, Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and Hays County Emergency Services District No. 5.

Homeowners' Association

In addition to the Assessments described above, the Landowner anticipates that each lot owner in Improvement Area #2 of the District will pay a maintenance and operation fee and/or a property owner's association fee to a homeowner's association (the "HOA"), which was formed by HMBRR Development in December of 2018. The current HOA assessment is \$800 per year.

ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES

General

Capitalized terms under this caption and not otherwise defined in this Limited Offering Memorandum shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Service and Assessment Plan. As required by the PID Act, when the City determines to defray a portion of the costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects through Assessments, it must adopt a resolution generally describing the Improvement Area #2 Projects and the land within Improvement Area #2 of the District to be subject to Assessments to pay the costs therefor. The City has caused an assessment roll to be prepared (the "Assessment Roll"), which Assessment Roll shows the land within Improvement Area #2 to be assessed, the amount of the benefit to and the Assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of Annual Installments in which the Assessment is divided. The Assessment Roll was filed with the City Secretary and made available for public inspection. Statutory notice was given to the owners of the property to be assessed and a public hearing was conducted to hear testimony from affected property owners as to the propriety and advisability of undertaking the Improvement Area #2 Projects and funding the same with Assessments. The City levied the Assessments and adopted the Assessment Ordinance on December 15, 2020. After adoption of the Assessment Ordinance, the Assessments became legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which the Assessments were made.

Under the PID Act, the costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects to be defrayed through Assessments may be assessed by the City against the assessable property in Improvement Area #2 of the District so long as the special benefit conferred upon the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property by the Improvement Area #2 Projects equals or exceeds the Assessments. The costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects may be assessed using any methodology that results in the imposition of equal shares of cost on Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property similarly benefited. The allocation of benefits and assessments to the benefitted land within Improvement Area #2 of the District is

presented in the Service and Assessment Plan, which should be read in its entirety. See “APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan.”

Assessment Methodology

The Service and Assessment Plan describes the special benefit to be received by each parcel of assessable property as a result of the Improvement Area #2 Projects, as applicable, provides the basis and justification for the determination that such special benefit exceeds the Assessments being levied, and establishes the methodology by which the City allocates the special benefit of the Improvement Area #2 Project to parcels in a manner that results in equal shares of costs being apportioned to parcels similarly benefitted.

As described in the Service and Assessment Plan, a portion of the costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects are being funded with proceeds of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, which are payable from and secured by Pledged Revenues and other funds comprising the Trust Estate.

Method of Apportionment of Assessments. As set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan, the City Council has determined to allocate the cost of Major Improvements between Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3, Improvement Area #4 and a portion of the Remainder Area based on the total number of Lots in each area expected to be served by each Major Improvement. Certain Major Improvements benefit individual improvement areas and only a portion of the Remainder Area, while other Major Improvements benefit the entire District. See Exhibit C, Authorized Improvements, to “APPENDIX C – Form of Service and Assessment Plan.” The Major Improvements described in the current form of the Service and Assessment Plan may not include all of the major infrastructure that will benefit all or a portion of the Remainder Area, and the Major Improvements may be expanded or modified as development in the District progresses.

Method of Allocation of Assessments. As set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan, the City Council initially allocated the Assessment to the initial parcel in the Improvement Area #2 (the “Improvement Area #2 Initial Parcel”). As land within Improvement Area #2 was subdivided or platted, the Assessments were allocated pursuant to the formulas set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan and summarized below. See Exhibit A, Authorized Improvements, and Exhibit F, Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, to “APPENDIX C – Form of Service and Assessment Plan.”

Method of Reallocation of Assessments. Upon division, the Assessment allocated to the Improvement Area #2 Initial Parcel shall be allocated to the newly created Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property based on the ratio of estimated build out value of each Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property or Lot (upon recorded subdivision plat — estimated average build out value of all newly subdivided Lots with same Lot Type) to the estimated build out value for all Parcels or Lots within the prior Parcel.

If two or more Lots or Parcels are consolidated, the Administrator shall allocate the Assessments against the Lots or Parcels before the consolidation to the consolidated Lot or Parcel, which allocation shall be approved by the City Council in the next Annual Service Plan Update.

If, as a result of any replat, the sum of the Assessments against the replatted Lot(s) exceeds the sum of the Assessments before the replat, then prior to recording the replat the person(s) requesting the replat must prepay the amount by which the Assessment for the replatted Lot(s) exceeds the sum of the Assessments before the replat. The replat shall not be recorded without a letter from the Administrator confirming that the payment has been made.

The reallocation of an Assessment against a Lot after the Lot has been designated as a homestead under Texas law may not exceed the Assessment against the homestead Lot prior to the reallocation.

True-up of Assessments if Maximum Assessment Exceeded. Prior to the approval of a final subdivision plat, the Administrator will certify that the final plat will not cause the Assessment for any Lot Type to exceed the applicable Maximum Assessment. If the subdivision of any Assessed Property by a final subdivision plat causes the Assessment per Lot for any Lot Type to exceed the applicable Maximum Assessment for such Lot Type, the landowner shall partially prepay the Assessment for each Assessed Property that exceeds the applicable Maximum Assessment for

such Lot Type in an amount sufficient to reduce the Assessment to the applicable Maximum Assessment for such Lot Type. The City's approval of a final subdivision plat without payment of such amounts does not eliminate the obligation of the person or entity filing the plat to pay such Assessments.

Mandatory Prepayment of Assessments. If Assessed Property is transferred to a person or entity that is exempt from payment of the Assessments, the owner transferring the Assessed Property shall pay to the City the full amount of the Assessment, plus Prepayment Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs for such Assessed Property, prior to the transfer. If the owner of the Assessed Property causes the Assessed Property to become Non-Benefitted Property, the owner causing the change in status shall pay the full amount of the Assessment, plus Prepayment Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs, prior to the change in status.

Reduction of Assessments. If as a result of cost savings or an Authorized Improvement not being constructed, the Actual Costs of completed Authorized Improvements are less than the Assessments, the Assessments shall be reduced on a pro-rata basis such that the sum of the resulting reduced Assessments for all Assessed Property equals the reduced Actual Costs. The Assessments shall not, however, be reduced to an amount less than the outstanding PID Bonds. The Administrator shall update (and submit to the City Council for review and approval as part of the next Annual Service Plan Update) the Assessment Roll and corresponding Annual Installments to reflect the reduced Assessments. See "APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan."

The following table provides the top payers of Assessments in Improvement Area #2, as of September 30, 2022.

Top Assessment Payers

<u>Assessment Payer</u>	<u>Assessment</u>
Landowner	\$3,121,441.20
M/I Homes	\$2,565,093.27
Perry Homes	\$2,227,124.90
MHI	\$ 998,306.57
Highland Homes	\$ 114,389.29

The following table provides the expected allocation of Assessments based on Lot Type.

Assessment Allocation in Improvement Area #2 **Includes Assessments securing the Outstanding Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds⁽¹⁾**

Planned Lot Type (ft.)	Planned Number of Units	Est. Finished Lot Value per Unit ⁽²⁾	Projected Home Value per Unit ⁽³⁾	Outstanding Assessment per Lot ⁽⁴⁾	Total Value per Lot Type ⁽⁴⁾	Estimated Average Annual Installments per Lot ⁽⁴⁾	Tax Rate Equivalent per \$100/AV (Completed Homes) ⁽⁵⁾	Tax Rate Equivalent per \$100/AV (Finished Lots) ⁽⁵⁾
50' (Lot Type 5)	59	\$68,750	\$300,000	\$33,446.88	\$17,700,000	\$ 2,464.10	\$0.8214	\$3.5841
55' (Lot Type 6)	75	\$74,250	\$330,000	\$36,791.57	\$24,750,000	\$ 2,710.51	\$0.8214	\$3.6505
60' (Lot Type 7)	89	\$82,500	\$375,000	\$41,808.60	\$33,375,000	\$ 3,080.12	\$0.8214	\$3.7335
70' (Lot Type 8)	37	\$94,500	\$450,000	\$50,170.32	\$16,650,000	\$ 3,696.15	\$0.8214	\$3.9113
Total/Avg.	260	\$80,000	\$363,750			\$759,558.33	\$0.8214	\$3.7010

⁽¹⁾ Preliminary, subject to change; Estimates based on information available as of the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Actual unit counts and estimated unimproved land value may vary from the estimates shown above. The above estimates of value assume completion of the Improvement Area #2 Projects. The above estimate assumes an average of 5.375% interest rate and a 25-year term for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and Annual Collection Costs budgeted for Improvement Area #2 based on actual costs increasing 2% per year

⁽²⁾ Values based on sales prices in the Landowner's purchase and sale agreements with homebuilders.

⁽³⁾ Estimate at the time of the levy of the Assessments; provided by the Landowner.

⁽⁴⁾ Obtained from the Service and Assessment Plan; based upon projected home values provided by the Landowner.

⁽⁵⁾ Preliminary, subject to change; Includes Assessments securing the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the interest thereon, Additional Interest related to the Assessments securing such, and Annual Collection Costs.

Collection and Enforcement of Assessment Amounts

Under the PID Act, the Annual Installments may be collected in the same manner and at the same time as regular ad valorem taxes of the City. The Assessments may be enforced by the City in the same manner that an ad valorem tax lien against real property is enforced. Delinquent installments of the Assessments incur interest, penalties and attorney's fees in the same manner as delinquent ad valorem taxes. Under the PID Act, the Assessment Lien is a first and prior lien against the property assessed, superior to all other liens and claims except liens or claims for State, county, school district or municipality ad valorem taxes. See "BONDHOLDERS' RISKS — Assessment Limitations" herein.

The City will covenant in the Indentures to collect, or cause to be collected, Assessments as provided in the Assessment Ordinance. No less frequently than annually, City staff or a designee of the City shall prepare, and the City Council shall approve, an Annual Service Plan Update to allow for the billing and collection of Annual Installments. Each Annual Service Plan Update shall include an updated Assessment Roll and a calculation of the Annual Installment for each Parcel. Annual Collection Costs shall be allocated among all Parcels in proportion to the amount of the Annual Installments for the Parcels.

The City will covenant, agree and warrant in the Indentures that, for so long as any Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding, that it will take and pursue all actions permissible under Applicable Laws to cause the Assessments to be collected and the liens thereof enforced continuously, in the manner and to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Laws, and, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, to cause no reduction, abatement or exemption in the Assessments.

To the extent permitted by law, notice of the Annual Installments will be sent by, or on behalf of, the City to the affected property owners on the same statement or such other mechanism that is used by the City, so that such Annual Installments are collected simultaneously with ad valorem taxes and shall be subject to the same penalties, procedures, and foreclosure sale in case of delinquencies as are provided for ad valorem taxes of the City.

The City will determine or cause to be determined, no later than February 15 of each year, whether or not any Annual Installment is delinquent and, if such delinquencies exist, the City will order and cause to be commenced as soon as practicable any and all appropriate and legally permissible actions to obtain such Annual Installment, and any delinquent charges and interest thereon, including diligently prosecuting an action in district court to foreclose the currently delinquent Annual Installment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall not be required under any circumstances to purchase or make payment for the purchase of the delinquent Assessment or the corresponding Assessed Property.

The City will implement the basic timeline and procedures for Assessment collections and pursuit of delinquencies set forth in Exhibit C of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer set forth in APPENDIX E-1 and to comply therewith to the extent that the City reasonably determines that such compliance is the most appropriate timeline and procedures for enforcing the payment of delinquent Assessments.

The City shall not be required under any circumstances to expend any funds for delinquent collection costs in connection with its covenants and agreements under the Indentures or otherwise other than funds on deposit in the Administrative Fund.

Annual Installments will be paid to the City or its agent. Annual Installments are billed in each year, and become delinquent on February 1 of the following year. In the event Assessments are not timely paid, there are penalties and interest as set forth below:

<u>Date Payment</u> <u>Received</u>	<u>Cumulative</u> <u>Penalty</u>	<u>Cumulative</u> <u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
February	6%	1%	7%
March	7%	2%	9%
April	8%	3%	11%
May	9%	4%	13%
June	10%	5%	15%
July	12%	6%	18%

After July, the penalty remains at 12%, and interest increases at the rate of 1% each month. In addition, if an account is delinquent in July, a 20% attorney's collection fee may be added to the total penalty and interest charge. In general, property subject to lien may be sold, in whole or in parcels, pursuant to court order to collect the amounts due. An automatic stay by creditors or other entities, including governmental units, could prevent governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In most cases, post-petition Assessments are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

Assessment Amounts

The maximum amounts of the Assessments have been established by the methodology described in the Service and Assessment Plan. The Assessment Roll sets forth for each year the Annual Installment for each Parcel consisting of payment of (i) principal, (ii) interest, (iii) Annual Collection Costs, and (iv) Additional Interest (relating to Assessments securing the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds). The Annual Installments for Improvement Area #2 may not exceed the amounts shown on the Assessment Roll. The Assessments will be levied against the parcels comprising the Assessed Property in Improvement Area #2 as indicated on the Assessment Roll. See "APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan."

The Annual Installments shown on the Assessment Roll will be reduced to equal the actual costs of repaying the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Additional Interest and actual Annual Collection Costs (as provided for in the definition of such term), taking into consideration any other available funds for these costs, such as interest income on account balances.

The Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Trust Estate, including the Assessments. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED" and "APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan."

Prepayment of Assessments

Pursuant to the PID Act and the Indentures, the owner of any property assessed may voluntarily prepay (a "Prepayment") all or part of any Assessment levied against any lot or parcel, together with accrued interest to the date of payment, at any time. Upon receipt of such Prepayment, such amounts will be applied towards the redemption or payment of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Amounts received at the time of a Prepayment which represent a payment of principal, interest, or penalties on a delinquent installment of an Assessment are not to be considered a Prepayment, but rather are to be treated as payment of the regularly scheduled installment of the Assessments.

Prior to the approval of a final subdivision plat, the Administrator shall certify that the final plat will not cause the Assessment for any Lot Type to exceed the Maximum Assessment. If the subdivision of any Assessed Property by a final subdivision plat causes the Assessment per Lot for any Lot Type to exceed the applicable Maximum Assessment for such Lot Type, the Landowner shall partially prepay the Assessment for each Assessed Property that exceeds the applicable Maximum Assessment for such Lot Type in an amount sufficient to reduce the Assessment to the applicable Maximum Assessment for such Lot Type. The City's approval of a final subdivision plat without payment of such amounts does not eliminate the obligation of the person or entity filing the plat to pay such Assessments.

Priority of Lien

The Assessments or any reassessment, the expense of collection, and reasonable attorney's fees, if incurred, constitute a first and prior lien against the property assessed, superior to all other liens and claims except liens or claims for the State, county, school district or municipality ad valorem taxes, and are a personal liability of and charge against the owners of the property regardless of whether the owners are named. The lien is effective from the date of the Assessment Ordinance until the Assessment is paid, and may be enforced by the City in the same manner as an ad valorem tax levied against real property may be enforced by the City. The owner of any property assessed may pay the entire Assessment levied against any lot or parcel, together with accrued interest to the date of payment, at any time.

Foreclosure Proceedings

In the event of delinquency in the payment of any Annual Installment, except for unpaid Assessments on homestead property (unless the lien associated with the assessment attached prior to the date the property became a homestead), the City is empowered to order institution of an action in State district court to foreclose the lien of such delinquent Annual Installment. In such action the real property subject to the delinquent Annual Installments may be sold at judicial foreclosure sale for the amount of such delinquent Annual Installments, plus penalties and interest.

Any sale of property for nonpayment of an installment or installments of an Assessment will be subject to the lien established for remaining unpaid installments of the Assessment against such property and such property may again be sold at a judicial foreclosure sale if the purchaser thereof fails to make timely payment of the non-delinquent installments of the Assessments against such property as they become due and payable. Judicial foreclosure proceedings are not mandatory. In the event a foreclosure is necessary, there could be a delay in payments to owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured pending prosecution of the foreclosure proceedings and receipt by the City of the proceeds of the foreclosure sale. It is possible that no bid would be received at the foreclosure sale, and in such event there could be an additional delay in payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or such payment may not be made in full. The City is not required under any circumstance to purchase or make payment for the purchase of the delinquent Assessment on the corresponding Assessed Property.

The City will covenant in the Indentures to take and pursue all actions permissible under Applicable Laws to cause the Assessments to be collected and the liens thereof enforced continuously, in the manner and to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Laws, and to cause no reduction, abatement or exemption in the Assessments, provided that the City is not required to expend any funds for collection and enforcement of Assessments other than funds on deposit in the Administrative Fund. Pursuant to the Indentures, Foreclosure Proceeds (excluding Delinquent Collection Costs) constitute Pledged Revenues to be deposited into the Pledged Revenue Fund upon receipt by the City and distributed in accordance with the Indentures. See "APPENDIX B — Form of 2023 Supplemental Indenture. See also "APPENDIX E-1 — Form of Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer" for a description of the expected timing of certain events with respect to collection of the delinquent Assessments.

ASSESSMENT DATA

Collection and Delinquency History of Assessments

Improvement Area #2 Assessments. On December 15, 2020, the City levied the Assessments on assessable property in Improvement Area #2 of the District, through the City Council's adoption of the Assessment Ordinance and approval of the Service and Assessment Plan. Upon such adoption, the Assessments became legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which the Assessments are levied.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

The following table shows the collection and delinquency history of the Assessments.

Collection and Delinquent History of Improvement Area #2 of the District

Collected in Fiscal Year	Assessment Billed	Parcels Levied ⁽¹⁾	Parcels Subject to Quarterly Payments ⁽²⁾	Delinquent Amount as of 3/1	Outstanding Quarterly Payments Amount as of 4/1 ⁽³⁾	Outstanding Quarterly Payments Amount as of 6/1 ⁽³⁾	Delinquent Amount as of 9/1	Assessments Collected as of 9/1
Ending 9/30								
2022 ⁽⁴⁾	\$673,727.46	1	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$673,727.46

⁽¹⁾ "Parcels levied" is the total parcels on the Assessment Roll, which includes properties with a \$0 assessment.

⁽²⁾ Pursuant to Section 31.031, Texas Tax Code, certain veterans, persons ages 65 or older or the disabled, who qualified for an exemption under either Section 11.13(c), 11.132 or 11.22, Texas Tax Code, are eligible to pay property taxes in four equal installments ("Quarterly Payments").

⁽³⁾ Effective January 1, 2018, pursuant to Section 31.031(a-1), Texas Tax Code, the first Quarterly Payment is due before February 1, the second Quarterly Payment is due before April 1, the third Quarterly Payment is due before June 1, and the fourth Quarterly Payment is due before August 1. Each unpaid Quarterly Payment is delinquent and incurs penalties and interest if not paid by the applicable date.

⁽⁴⁾ The initial annual installments of the Improvement Area #2 Assessments were billed in October of 2021 and were collected as of January 31, 2022 per the Hays County Tax Assessor-Collector.

THE COLLECTION AND DELINQUENCY HISTORY OF THE ASSESSMENTS IS PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT THE FUTURE COLLECTION OF THE ASSESSMENTS WILL MIRROR THE PAST COLLECTION HISTORY OF THE ASSESSMENTS.

THE CITY

Background

The City is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State including the City's Home Rule Charter, initially adopted by the qualified voters of the City in the year 2000, and as amended in 2006, 2016, 2018 and 2020. The City operates as a home rule municipality under a Council-Manager form of government with a City Council comprised of the Mayor and six Council Members. The City Manager is the chief executive officer for the City.

The City is located in Hays County along Interstate Highway 35. It is located approximately eight (8) miles north of the City of San Marcos, twenty (20) miles south of the City of Austin and sixty (60) miles north of the City of San Antonio. The City covers approximately 31.25 square miles. The City's 2020 census population was 45,697, and the City has estimated that its 2023 population is approximately 55,600.

The City is a thriving community having easy access to major highway and roadways, including Interstate Highway 35. The City is strategically located eight miles north of San Marcos, 20 miles south of Austin and 60 miles north of San Antonio. The City is the second largest city in Hays County and enjoys a south-central location convenient to most major population and employment centers in the State.

City Government

The City is a political subdivision formed in 1880 and is a home rule municipality of the State, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State. City Council consists of the Mayor and six Council members who are elected for staggered three-year terms. The City Council formulates operating policy for the City while the City Manager is the chief administration officer. The current members of the City Council and their respective expiration of terms of office, as well as the principal administrators of the City, are noted on page ii. See "APPENDIX A – General Information Regarding the City" for more information.

Water and Wastewater

Water. To have sufficient water capacity to serve the District, the City, HMBRR Development, Anthem Municipal Utility District ("Anthem MUD"), Kyle 150, LP ("Kyle 150") and several other developers in the vicinity of the District entered into the FM 150 Water Facilities Service, Financing, and Construction Agreement effective July 16, 2020 (the "Water Facilities Agreement") to secure the construction of ground and elevated storage tanks and

related water return lines (the “Shared Water Facilities”) to serve the parties to the Water Facilities Agreement. Portions of the Shared Water Facilities have been completed as of December 1, 2022. Based on representations made by Atwell, LLC, (the “Project Engineer”) under the Water Facilities Agreement, to the City, completion of the Shared Water Facilities is expected to be completed and conveyed to the City in the first quarter of 2025 and completion of the Shared Water Facilities are dependent on material availability, weather, and final bid costs. To provide water capacity in the interim, the Project Engineer has temporarily constructed one hydropneumatic storage tank and a second hydropneumatic storage tank is under design for construction.

The City contracts with Guadalupe Brazos River Authority, Edwards Aquifer Authority, Barton Springs Edwards Aquifer Conservation District, and the Alliance Regional Water Authority to meet the City’s water supply needs. The City owns various facilities including storage and pump facilities, water distribution and sewage collection lines, meters, valves, and other facilities necessary to provide water and sewer service to its customers. The City’s water distribution system currently has sufficient capacity to provide water service to the Development.

Wastewater. Pursuant to the Development Agreement and subject to HMBRR Development’s obligation to construct required internal facilities and any connecting facilities, the City also agreed to provide 680 LUEs of initial wastewater service for the Development through the City’s existing 8-inch gravity main located in Old Stagecoach Road. The City agreed to complete the construction of an appropriately sized gravity interceptor (the “Elliot Branch Interceptor”) on or before June 30, 2022. To connect to the Elliot Branch Interceptor, HMBRR Development has constructed a lift station sufficient to serve 1,814 LUEs (the “6 Creeks Lift Station”) and agreed to construct a six-inch force main along Cypress Road from the 6 Creeks Lift Station to the Elliot Branch Interceptor. HMBRR Development made a capacity payment to the City in the amount of \$1,500,000 in January of 2021, for water treatment and wastewater treatment plant project improvements. The City completed construction of the Elliott Branch Interceptor and it was placed into service on August 9, 2022. The City expects to accept the Elliott Branch Interceptor in the first annual quarter of 2023.

Under the Development Agreement, the City’s standard water and wastewater rates, charges, and other fees, including engineering review and inspection fees, that are applicable within the City’s incorporated limits will be applicable to facilities constructed, connections made, and services provided within the Development. For the first 300 lots platted out of the property within the District, the water and wastewater impact fees are \$2,215 per LUE for water and \$2,116 for wastewater. Pursuant to the Development Agreement, HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development pre-purchased 300 wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$2,216 per LUE in March of 2021 and 400 additional wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$2,826 per LUE in November of 2021. Future impact fees will be paid at the standard City rate in effect at the time of City approval of each subsequent final plat out of the Development and will be payable by the homebuilders at the time of the City’s issuance of each residential building permit for lots within those platted sections.

THE DISTRICT

General

The PID Act authorizes municipalities, such as the City, to create public improvement districts within their boundaries or extraterritorial jurisdiction, and to impose assessments within the public improvement district to pay for certain improvements. The District was created by Resolution No. 1065 of the City adopted on June 6, 2017 in accordance with the PID Act (the “Creation Resolution”) for the purpose of undertaking and financing, in phases, the costs of certain public improvements within the District, including the Improvement Area #2 Projects, authorized by the PID Act and approved by the City Council that confer a special benefit on the portion of the District property being developed. The District is not a separate political subdivision of the State and is governed by the City Council. A map of the property within the District is included on page iv hereof.

Name Change

The Creation Resolution originally designated the name of the District as the Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District. The City Council, by resolution adopted on September 18, 2018, renamed the District to 6 Creeks Public Improvement District.

Powers and Authority of the City

Pursuant to the PID Act, the City may establish and create the District and undertake, or reimburse a developer for the costs of, improvement projects that confer a special benefit on property located within the District, whether located within the City limits or the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. The PID Act provides that the City may levy and collect the Assessments on property in the District, or portions thereof, payable in periodic installments based on the benefit conferred by an improvement project to pay all or part of its cost.

Pursuant to the PID Act and the Creation Resolution, the City has the power to undertake, or reimburse a developer for the costs of, the financing, acquisition, construction or improvement of the Improvement Area #2 Projects. See "THE IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 PROJECTS." Pursuant to the authority granted by the PID Act and the Creation Resolution, the City has determined to undertake the construction, acquisition or purchase of certain improvements within the District, including Improvement Area #2 of the District, and outside of the District, (i) acquisition, construction and improvement of sidewalks, streets, other roadways, and rights-of-way; (ii) acquisition, construction, and improvement of water, wastewater and drainage facilities; (iii) landscaping; (iv) establishment of parks and open space; (v) acquisition, construction, and improvement of off-street parking facilities; (vi) other projects similar to those listed in subsections (i) - (v) above authorized by the Act; (vii) other improvement projects not listed in subsections (i) - (vi) above but are authorized by the Act; and (viii) payment of costs associated with developing and financing the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (vii) above, including costs of establishing, administering and operation of the District. The City has determined to finance a portion of the costs thereof through the issuance of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, and to provide for the payment of debt service on such bonds from the Trust Estate. See "ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES" herein and "APPENDIX C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan."

THE IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 PROJECTS

The Improvement Area #2 Projects consist of the Improvement Area #2's proportionate share of the costs of the Major Improvements that will benefit Improvement Area #2 and the Authorized Improvements that only benefit Improvement Area #2. A portion of the Improvement Area #2 Projects will be funded with the proceeds of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The Landowner is responsible for the completion of the construction, acquisition or purchase of the Improvement Area #2 Projects, and the Landowner or its designee will act as construction manager. From the proceeds of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City will either pay directly or will reimburse the Landowner for a portion of the project costs actually incurred in developing and constructing the Improvement Area #2 Projects within the District.

The following table reflects the total costs of the Authorized Improvements, as well as the costs of the Authorized Improvements in Improvement Area #2. The total costs of the Improvement Area #2 Authorized Improvements is \$10,655,599. For the complete table of costs of Authorized Improvements, including their allocation between Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3, Improvement Area #4, and the Remainder Area, see Appendix A of APPENDIX C – Form of Service and Assessment Plan.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

Authorized Improvement Costs – Improvement Area #2

Improvement Area #2		
	%	Costs
<i>Major Improvements</i>		
WWTP Capacity Payment [a]	14.91%	\$ 178,899
Lift Station & Force Main [a]	14.91%	534,908
Offsite Water [b]	12.81%	266,404
Old Stagecoach Road [b]	12.81%	199,803
Parks & Trails [c]	35.86%	251,752
Entry, Walls & Landscaping [c]	35.86%	876,469
		2,308,235
<i>Improvement Area #2 Improvements</i>		
Streets [d]	100%	3,292,121
Water	100%	1,125,611
Wastewater	100%	1,336,121
Drainage [e]	100%	425,048
Detention/WQP	100%	534,400
Contingency	100%	100,000
		6,813,301
<i>District Formation and Bond Issuance Costs</i>		
Reserve Fund [f]		\$ 485,178
Capitalized Interest		154,089
Underwriter Discount [f]		314,400
Cost of Issuance [f]		539,632
Net Bond Discount		764
District Administration Fund		40,000
		1,534,063
Total		\$ 10,655,599

Notes:

[a] The cost is allocated pro rata based on the number of lots that are not served with existing capacity, which total 1,744 for the District.

[b] Allocated pro rata based on the estimated number of Lots.

[c] Improvements will be constructed for the first 725 Lots. The costs are allocated pro rata based on the estimated number of Lots.

[d] Includes local streets within Improvement Area #2 as well as collector streets constructed within Improvement Area #2.

[e] Includes erosion control costs.

[f] Improvement Area #2 includes costs associated with issuing Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

The expected costs of the Authorized Improvements are based on information provided by the Landowner and its engineer and reviewed by the City staff and by third-party consultants retained by the City, and are to be approved by the City Council as part of the Service and Assessment Plan. See “APPENDIX C – Form of Service and Assessment Plan.”

Major Improvements. The Major Improvements benefit the assessed property within multiple phases of the District and consist of the following:

Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Payment to the City to finance the District’s allocable share of the costs of the City’s wastewater treatment plant expansion. The first 286 Lots in the District can be served by the existing wastewater treatment plant, which was increased to 680 Lots temporarily until the new wastewater treatment plant expansion to serve the Lots beyond the first 286 Lots, a portion of which is paid for with a \$1,500,000 wastewater treatment plant capacity payment made from HMBRR Development to the City.

Lift Station and Force Main Improvements include a lift station to serve 1814 LUE’s, approximately 7,000 linear feet of 12” force main and approximately 7,500 linear feet of 10” and 12” gravity interceptors. The first 286 lots in the District can be served without the lift station and force main improvements.

Offsite Water Improvements include approximately 7,000 linear feet of 12” and 16” water line along FM 150 and participation in a 500,000-gallon ground storage tank and an 800,000-gallon elevated storage tank.

Old Stagecoach Road Improvements include excavation, embankment, subgrade stabilization, flexible base, asphalt, curbs, 8’ concrete trail/sidewalk, signage, and re-vegetation of disturbed areas within the right of way. Old Stagecoach Road will be approximately 2,000 linear feet of an undivided 60’ ROW roadway with 2 – 12’ lanes and 6’ bike lanes. The roadway and cross-section are designed per Exhibit K in the approved Development Agreement.

Park and Trail Improvements include over 3 miles of 8’ and 10’ concrete trails built along Old Stagecoach Road, 6 Creeks Boulevard and unnamed collector street west of 6 Creeks Boulevard. Additionally, there will be over 3 miles of 6’ natural trails built within the drainage draws throughout the project and will ultimately extend to the Blanco River. Park and trail improvements for the first 725 Lots within the District were completed concurrently with Improvement Area #1.

Entry, Walls, and Landscaping Improvements include several miles of 6’ masonry subdivision walls along 6 Creeks Boulevard, Old Stagecoach Road and main collector roads. Project entryway monuments will be located along 6 Creeks Boulevard at major intersections along with fully landscaped and irrigated right of way and medians. Entry, walls, and landscaping improvements for the first 725 Lots within the District will be completed concurrently with Improvement Area #1.

Improvement Area #2 Improvements. The Improvement Area #2 Projects include Improvement Area #2’s pro rata share of the Major Improvements described above and the following Authorized Improvements that benefit only the assessed property within Improvement Area #2:

Street Improvements include subgrade stabilization (including lime treatment and compaction), concrete, asphalt, and reinforcing steel for roadways, handicapped ramps, and street lights. Intersections, signage, lighting, and re-vegetation of all disturbed areas within the right of way are included. These roadway improvements include streets that will provide street access to each Lot within Improvement Area #2. These projects will provide access to community roadways and state highways. The street improvements were designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and are owned and operated by the County.

Water Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational transmission lines extending water service to the limits of Improvement Area #2.

Wastewater Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational extending wastewater service to the limits of Improvement Area #2.

Drainage Improvements include earthen channels, swales, curb and drop inlets, RCP piping and boxes, headwalls, concrete flumes, rock rip rap, and concrete outfalls necessary to provide storm drainage for Improvement Area #2. This project was designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The City owns any drainage improvements not constructed within a roadway, and a homeowner's association will enter into a maintenance agreement to maintain the improvements. Any drainage improvements constructed within a roadway will be owned and operated by the County.

Detention/Water Quality Pond Improvements include construction of detention and water quality ponds required for Improvement Area #2. This project was designed and constructed in accordance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and City standards and specifications. The improvements are owned by the City and maintained by a home owners association.

Ownership and Maintenance of Improvements

Improvement Area #2 Projects were designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The roadway and storm drainage Improvement Area #2 Projects are owned and operated by the County, and the detention/water quality pond Improvement Area #2 Projects are owned by the City, but the HOA, by contract with the City, is responsible for the costs of maintenance and operation of such detention/water quality pond Improvement Area #2 Projects. The remainder of the Improvement Area #2 Projects are owned and operated by the City. The City, County or HOA, as applicable, will provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and repair of the Improvement Area #2 Projects constructed and conveyed, as outlined in the Service and Assessment Plan.

The Financing Agreement

On July 18, 2017, the City, HMBRR Development, HMBRR LP, and HMBRR LP #2 entered into a Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District Financing Agreement (the "Original Financing Agreement"), which was amended by the First Amendment to the 6 Creeks Public Improvement District Financing Agreement (the "First Amendment to Financing Agreement," effective on April 16, 2019, and was partially assigned to HM 6 Creeks Development with respect to the land that it acquired effective September 23, 2020, and was then further partially assigned to HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development with respect to all property within the District subsequently acquired by HMBRR Development or HM 6 Creeks Development, effective October 19, 2022 (collectively, the "Assignment"), and together with the First Amendment to Financing Agreement and the Original Financing Agreement, the "Financing Agreement"). The Financing Agreement is attached hereto as APPENDIX F.

The Financing Agreement establishes provisions for the apportionment and levying of Assessments, construction of the Authorized Improvements, and the advancing of funds. Pursuant to the Financing Agreement, if there are not sufficient funds in the Project Fund to complete a given Authorized Improvement, HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development will be required to demonstrate committed capital (including by proof of bank financing) to the City in an amount confirmed by an engineer's estimate of probable cost, which represents the difference between the budgeted cost to complete the Improvement Area #2 Projects assumed to be complete in the Appraisal and the net proceeds of the Bonds. The Bonds will finance all of the Improvement Area #2 Projects and HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development will not be required to demonstrate committed capital. HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development are not required to post fiscal security for the Improvement Area #2 Projects under the terms of the Financing Agreement unless and until subcontractors providing labor or materials for the Improvement Area #2 Projects file claims or otherwise give notice asserting failure to receive payment for such labor or materials.

Performance bonds are not required for the Authorized Improvements funded by PID Bonds. The Financing Agreement allows the City to fund the construction of Authorized Improvements through progress payments to HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development or by entering into a reimbursement agreement.

The Financing Agreement establishes certain requirements prior to the City issuing PID Bonds. The Financing Agreement provides that the total amount of PID Bonds may not exceed an amount sufficient to fund: (i) the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements, (ii) required reserves and capitalized interest during the period of construction and not more than 12 months after the completion of construction of the applicable Authorized Improvements funded by the PID Bond issue in question and in no event for a period greater than 24 months from the date of the initial delivery of the applicable PID Bonds and (iii) costs of issuance related to the PID Bonds. Each series of PID Bonds must also mature no later than 30 years from the date of issuance.

The Financing Agreement also provides that the City will enter into a maintenance and operations agreement (the “M&O Agreement”) with HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development or the HOA related to the operations and maintenance of the detention and water quality pond improvements prior to the City’s acceptance of same. Pursuant to the M&O Agreement, HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development or the HOA will be responsible for all operations and maintenance of such improvements. The HOA and the City entered into a maintenance and operation agreement regarding certain Major Improvements and Improvement Area #1 Improvements. HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development expect to enter into a similar agreement to maintain certain amenities, including but not limited to entryway, monuments, landscaping, irrigation system, and masonry walls and fences (the “Public Amenities”) in other areas of District.

The Financing Agreement may be amended, modified, revised or changed by written instrument executed by the parties thereto. Any such amendment, modification, revision or change could affect the security for the Bonds, particularly if same were to modify or remove the restrictions on the issuance of additional PID Bonds.

The Development Agreement

Blanco River Ranch Properties LP (the “Original Landowner”) and the City entered into a Blanco River Ranch (Phase One Residential Area) De-Annexation and Development Agreement effective as of May 16, 2017, and a First Amendment to the Blanco River Ranch (Phase One Residential Area) De-Annexation and Development Agreement effective as of October 6, 2021 (together, the “Development Agreement”), to provide standards for developing Phase 1 Residential Area of Blanco River Ranch (the “Development”), and to provide for the development of the Authorized Improvements, including the Improvement Area #2 Projects. In connection with HMBRR Development, HMBRR LP, and HMBRR LP #2’s acquisition of the land comprising the District, Original Landowner assigned its rights, duties and obligations under the Development Agreement related to the property within the District to HMBRR Development, HMBRR LP, and HMBRR LP #2, on September 20, 2017. The Development Agreement was further partially assigned with respect to the land conveyed effective as follows: HMBRR LP #2 to HM 6 Creeks Development for 249.05 acres, effective September 23, 2020; HMBRR LP to HMBRR Development for 188.51 acres, effective September 30, 2021; HMBRR LP #2 to HM 6 Creeks Development for 99.955 acres, effective December 15, 2021; and HMBRR LP #2 to HM 6 Creeks Development for the remaining 259.70 acres in the PID, effective September 20, 2022.

The Development Agreement provides for the provision of housing, residential design standards, the construction of roads and utility infrastructure, parks and open spaces, amenities, environmental and waterway protection, impervious cover and other matters. See “THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental” and “– Zoning/Permitting.” The Development Agreement further requires the dedication of ten acres of land adjacent to the District (consisting of land that was retained by Original Landowner) for a river park amenity that will provide access to the Blanco River.

The Development Agreement may be amended or modified in writing signed by the parties thereto. See “APPENDIX F – Development Agreement” for a complete copy of the Development Agreement.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

THE DEVELOPMENT

Overview

The Development is an approximately 858.70-acre master planned residential development project located entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and is located approximately 2.5 miles northwest of the City center near Interstate Highway 35 and Farm to Market 150. The City is located in the southwest region of the Austin-Round Rock, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area (the “Austin MSA”) in the Texas Hill Country. Plans for the Development include a variety of parks, trails, open space areas and other amenities.

Land Acquisitions. HMBRR Development, HMBRR LP, and HMBRR LP #2, acquired approximately 61.49 acres, 188.51 acres, and 608.7 acres, respectively, totaling approximately 858.70 acres comprising the District on September 20, 2017. Subsequent to the initial purchases and through a series of sales and transfers, HMBRR LP sold the land it owned within the District to HMBRR Development and HMBRR LP #2 sold the land it owned within the District to the HM 6 Creeks Development. Prior to construction of the Improvement Area #3 Projects, HM 6 Creeks Development sold the land within Phase 1, Section 8A and Section 8B to Taylor Morrison of Texas, Inc. (“Taylor Morrison”). Prior to the development of Improvement Area #4, HM 6 Creeks Development sold Section 13A, Section 13B, Section 14A, and Section 14B to Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P., a Texas limited partnership (“Pulte”); however it maintained ownership of the land in Section 12. HM 6 Creeks Development and Pulte own all the land within the Remainder Area.

Development within the District

The current development plans for the District consist of the development of approximately eight (8) improvement areas or development phases. The Development will include certain Authorized Improvements for each improvement area as well as each improvement area’s pro-rata share of the Major Improvements benefitting such improvement area.

Development in Improvement Area #1. Development in the District began in 2018 with the development of the Improvement Area #1 Projects, benefitting Improvement Area #1 and Improvement Area #1’s allocable share of the Major Improvements. HMBRR Development completed the Improvement Area #1 Projects in May of 2020. The City issued its Improvement Area #1 Bonds in the aggregate principal amounts of \$7,495,000 in 2019 and \$4,420,000 in 2020 to finance the costs of the Improvement Area #1 Projects. As of December 1, 2022, the outstanding principal amount of the Improvement Area #1 Bonds is \$11,310,000.

Home construction has commenced in Improvement Area #1. The homebuilders in Improvement Area #1 include M/I Homes, Trendmaker Homes, Inc., a Texas corporation (“Trendmaker Homes”), Highland Homes, MHI Partnership, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, an affiliate of McGuyer Homebuilders, Inc. (“MHI”), and Perry Homes (collectively, the “IA#1 Builders”). See “— Status of Purchase and Sale Agreements and Home Construction” below for more information on the status of purchase and sale agreements and home construction in Improvement Area #1.

Development in Improvement Area #2. HMBRR Development began construction of the Improvement Area #2 Projects, consisting of Authorized Improvements benefitting Improvement Area #2 and Improvement Area #2’s allocable share of the Major Improvements, in July of 2021. HMBRR Development completed the Improvement Area #2 Projects in September of 2022. The City issued its Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,465,000 and entered into the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Agreement relating to the reimbursement of the balance of the costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects in the initial amount not to exceed \$4,510,000. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are being issued in part to refinance the outstanding Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation. As of December 1, 2022, the outstanding principal amount of the Improvement Area #2 Bonds is \$6,295,000.

Improvement Area #2 contains 260 lots in total and consists of four separate subdivision sections. There are 57, 91, 57 and 55 proposed lots in Sections 4A, 4B, 5A and 5B, respectively. As of November 30, 2022, HMBRR Development has sold 219 lots in Improvement Area #2 to homebuilders. Home construction commenced in

Improvement Area #2 in October of 2021. The homebuilders in Section 4A and Section 4B are M/I Homes and Perry Homes. The homebuilders in Section 5A and Section 5B are MHI and Highland Homes (the “IA#2 Builders”).

HMBRR Development’s current expectations regarding estimated value to lien ratios in Improvement Area #2 are as follows:

Estimated Lot and Home Prices in Improvement Area #2 and Estimated Value to Lien Ratios

Lot Size (Typical)	Quantity	Base Lot Price ⁽¹⁾	Average Base Home Price ⁽²⁾	Outstanding Assessment per Lot ⁽³⁾	Estimated Ratio of Value of Base Lot Price to Outstanding Assessments ⁽³⁾	Estimated Ratio of Value of Average Home Price to Outstanding Assessments ⁽³⁾
50’	59	\$68,750	\$300,000	\$33,446.88	2.06	8.97
55’	75	\$74,250	\$330,000	\$36,791.57	2.02	8.97
60’	89	\$82,500	\$375,000	\$41,808.60	1.97	8.97
70’	37	\$94,500	\$450,000	\$50,170.32	1.88	8.97
Total/Avg.	260	\$80,000	\$363,750		1.99	8.97

⁽¹⁾ Values based on sales prices in the Landowner’s purchase and sale agreements with homebuilders. Assumes completion of the Improvement Area #2 Projects.

⁽²⁾ The values provided as the Average Base Home Prices are an average value over the life of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Average Base Home Prices are estimates provided by Landowner.

⁽³⁾ Preliminary, subject to change.

Development in Improvement Area #3. HM 6 Creeks Development began construction of the Improvement Area #3 Projects, consisting of Authorized Improvements benefitting Improvement Area #3 and Improvement Area #3’s allocable share of the Major Improvements, in February of 2021. HM 6 Creeks Development expects to complete the Improvement Area #3 Projects by February of 2023. The City issued its Improvement Area #3 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,195,000 and entered into the Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Agreement with HM 6 Creeks Development relating to the reimbursement of the balance of the costs of the Improvement Area #3 Projects in the amount of \$6,438,065. As of December 1, 2022, the outstanding principal amount of the Improvement Area #3 Bonds is \$11,195,000.

Pursuant to a development agreement (the “Sections 8A/8B Development Agreement”), Taylor Morrison retained HM 6 Creeks Development to develop the lots within Phase 1, Section 8A and Section 8B on its behalf; however, Taylor Morrison remained the homebuilder for the homes within Phase 1, Section 8A and Section 8B. HM 6 Creeks Development substantially completed the lots within Phase 1, Section 8A in January of 2022 and within Section 8B in November of 2022. Home construction commenced in Phase 1, Section 8A and Section 8B of Improvement Area #3 in April of 2022. M/I Homes and Perry Homes are the homebuilders for Section 9 of Improvement Area #3. Highland Homes and MHI are the homebuilders for Section 10 of Improvement Area #3. Construction of lots in Phase 1, Sections 9 and 10 of Improvement Area #3 is expected to be complete in February of 2023. See “— Status of Purchase and Sale Agreements and Home Construction” below for more information on the status of purchase and sale agreements and home construction in Improvement Area #3.

Development in Improvement Area #4. Improvement Area #4 is approximately 103.33 acres and consists of Phase 1, Section 6A, Section 7, Section 12, Section 13A, and Section 13B. The land in Section 6A and Section 7 continues to be owned by HMBRR Development and the land in Section 12 continues to be owned by HM 6 Creeks Development; however, on December 15, 2021, through a series of sales, HMBRR LP #2 sold approximately 99.955 acres of land, of which approximately 93.991 acres included Phase 1, Section 13A, Section 13B, Section 14A, and Section 14B to HM 6 Creeks Development, and HM 6 Creeks Development sold Section 13A, Section 13B*, Section 14A, and Section 14B to Pulte. Accordingly, HMBRR Development, HM 6 Creeks Development, and Pulte own the land within Improvement Area #4.

HMBRR Development will develop the land in Section 6A and Section 7, and, pursuant to the Sections 13/14 Development Agreement (defined herein), HM 6 Creeks Development will develop the land in Sections 12, 13A, 13B,

* The final plats for Section 13A and Section 13B include right-of-way for portions of Six Creeks Boulevard not included in the 93.991-acre tract purchased by Pulte.

14A, and 14B. HM 6 Creeks Development assigned its managerial and oversight duties under the Sections 13/14 Development Agreement to an affiliate, Hanna/Magee LP #1 (the “Sections 13/14 Project Manager”). The Improvement Area #4 Projects consists of the Section 6A Improvements, Section 7 Improvements, Section 12 Improvements, Section 13 Improvements, and such sections’ allocable share of the Major Improvements.

HMBRR Development began construction of the Section 6A Improvements in November of 2021. The Section 6A Improvements were completed in October of 2022. HMBRR Development began construction of the Section 7 Improvements in June of 2022. It is expected that the Section 7 Improvements will be complete in January of 2023. HM 6 Creeks Development began construction of the Section 12 Improvements in June of 2022 and expects to complete construction of the Section 12 Improvements in February of 2023. HM 6 Creeks Development began construction of the Section 13 Improvements in January of 2022. The Section 13A Improvements were completed in November of 2022, and it is expected that the Section 13B Improvements will be complete in January of 2023. HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development expect to complete the Improvement Area #4 Projects by February of 2023.

Section 6A is approximately 22.253 acres and is expected to be developed into 79 individual condominium units, pursuant to the Section 6A Condominiums Regime. The homebuilders in Section 6A are Highland Homes and Perry Homes. Section 7 is approximately 17.756 acres and is expected to be developed into 69 single family lots. The homebuilders in Section 7 are Highland Homes and MHI. Section 12 is approximately 19.168 acres and is expected to be developed into 83 single family lots. The homebuilders in Section 12 are M/I Homes and Perry Homes. M/I Homes has contracted to purchase 42 of the 50’ lots in Section 12. Perry Homes has contracted to purchase 41 of the 50’ lots in Section 12. Section 13A and Section 13B are collectively approximately 44.153* acres expected to be developed into 123 single family lots. HM 6 Creeks Development expects that Pulte will be the sole homebuilder in Section 13A and Section 13B. Home construction in Improvement Area #4 will commence upon substantial completion of the Improvement Area #4 Projects, which is expected to occur in January of 2023. See “— Status of Purchase and Sale Agreements and Home Construction” below for more information on the status of purchase agreements relating to Section 6A and Section 7 and the purchase and sale agreement relating to Section 13A, Section 13B, Section 14A, and Section 14B, and home construction in Improvement Area #4.

The Remainder Area. The Remainder Area will be developed in stages over time by HM 6 Creeks Development, or other related Hanna/Magee entities.

Status of Purchase and Sale Agreements and Home Construction

Improvement Area #1. Improvement Area #1 contains Phase 1, Section 1, Section 2, and Section 3, with 110, 121 and 103 lots, respectively for a total of 334 lots. As of June 30, 2022, HMBRR Development had closed on the sale of all 334 lots as follows: 50 lots to Trendmaker Homes, 115 lots to M/I Homes, 66 lots to Perry Homes, 51 lots to MHI and 52 lots to Highland Homes. As of September 30, 2022, the homebuilders in Improvement Area #1 had sold 310 homes to homeowners as follows: Trendmaker has sold 50 homes to homeowners, M/I Homes has sold 110 homes to homeowners, Perry Homes has sold 57 homes to homeowners, MHI has sold 45 homes to homeowners and Highland Homes has sold 48 homes to homeowners.

Improvement Area #2. Improvement Area #2 consists of Phase 1, Sections 4A, 4B, 5A, and 5B. HMBRR Development executed lot purchase and sale agreements for all 260 lots within Improvement Area #2. HMBRR Development has executed lot purchase and sale agreements with M/I Homes and Perry Homes for a total of 148 lots within Section 4A and Section 4B of Improvement Area #2 and has executed lot purchase and sale agreements with MHI and Highland Homes for a total of 112 lots within Section 5A and Section 5B of Improvement Area #2. As of November 30, 2022, HMBRR Development has closed on the sale of lots as follows: 74 lots to M/I Homes, 64 lots to Perry Homes, 43 lots to Highland Homes and 38 lots to MHI. As of September 30, 2022, Highland Homes has sold 26 homes to homeowners.

* Due to a survey error, the legal description of Section 13B in Exhibit DD-9 of the Service and Assessment Plan is not correct. The correct acreage for Section 13B, as finally platted, is 29.050 acres. The final Service and Assessment Plan, expected to be approved on January 17, 2023, will provide the corrected legal description.

Pursuant to separate lot purchase and sale agreements relating to Section 5A and Section 5B with HMBRR Development, MHI and Highland Homes have deposited a total of \$1,359,788 in earnest money, and such agreements are secured by earnest money deeds of trust in favor of the homebuilders on the applicable land within Section 5A and Section 5B of Improvement Area #2. Pursuant to separate lot purchase and sale agreements relating to Section 4A and Section 4B with the HMBRR Development, M/I Homes and Perry Homes have deposited a total of \$1,707,714 in earnest money, and such agreements are secured by earnest money deeds of trust in favor of the homebuilders on the applicable land within Section 4A and Section 4B of Improvement Area #2. The earnest money will be credited against the purchase prices of the last lots available for acquisition under the lot purchase and sale agreements.

Improvement Area #3. Improvement Area #3 consists of Phase 1, Section 8A, Section 8B, Section 9, and Section 10. Pursuant to the Sections 8A/8B Development Agreement, Taylor Morrison retained HM 6 Creeks Development to develop the lots within Phase 1, Section 8A and Section 8B on its behalf; however, Taylor Morrison remains the homebuilder for all of the single-family homes within Phase 1, Section 8A and Section 8B. Pursuant to the Sections 8A/8B Development Agreement and a separate purchase and sale agreement between Taylor Morrison and HM 6 Creeks Development (the “Taylor Morrison Purchase Agreement”), Taylor Morrison is expected to construct single-family homes on the 183 single-family residential lots in Sections 8A/8B as follows: sixty-two (62) single-family homes on the 55’ lots in Section 8A, fifty-eight (58) single-family homes on the 55’ lots in Section 8B, thirty-two (32) single-family homes on the 70’ lots in Section 8A, and thirty-one (31) single-family homes on the 70’ lots in Section 8B, including at least 2 model homes in Section 8A. As of June 30, 2022, HM 6 Creeks Development has completed all of the lots in Phase 1, Section 8A; Taylor Morrison began home construction in April of 2022. The Taylor Morrison Purchase Agreement further provides that Taylor Morrison will not be entitled to receive any payments, reimbursements, proceeds, credits, or offsets of any kind, and will not become entitled to any agreements with or involving the District.

Pursuant to separate lot purchase and sale agreements relating to Section 9 with HM 6 Creeks Development, M/I Homes and Perry Homes have deposited a total of \$1,836,000 in earnest money secured by earnest money deeds of trust in favor of the homebuilders on the applicable land within Section 9 of Improvement Area #3. Pursuant to separate lot purchase and sale agreements relating to Section 10 with HM 6 Creeks Development, Highland Homes and MHI have deposited a total of \$1,512,000 in earnest money secured by earnest money deeds of trust in favor of the homebuilders on the applicable land within Section 10 of Improvement Area #3. HM 6 Creeks Development expects that the sale of lots under those lot purchase and sale agreements will be allocated as follows: 51 lots to M/I Homes, 51 lots to Perry Homes, 36 lots to MHI, and 36 lots to Highland Homes.

Improvement Area #4. Improvement Area #4 consists of Phase 1, Section 6A, Section 7, Section 12, Section 13A, and Section 13B.

Section 6A Lot Purchase Agreements. On June 18, 2021, HMBRR Development and Perry Homes entered into the Perry Homes Agreement for Sale and Purchase of Units, agreeing to the sale and purchase of forty (40) 45’ units to be developed as a part of the Section 6A Condominium Regime. Substantial completion of the improvements to serve Section 6A occurred in October of 2022. Perry Homes has agreed to take down the first 10 units within 15 days of substantial completion, followed by another 10 units, 105 days after substantial completion, followed by another 10 units, 195 days after substantial completion, and then the remaining units will be taken down within 285 days following substantial completion. Perry Homes has made a deposit of earnest money in the amount of \$441,360 to HMBRR Development, to be held and applied in accordance with the Perry Homes Unit Purchase Agreement. As of November 30, 2022, Perry Homes has closed on its initial take down of lots.

On July 14, 2021, HMBRR Development and Highland Homes entered into the Section 6A Highland Homes Unit Purchase Agreement, agreeing to the sale and purchase of thirty-nine (39) 45’ units to be developed as a part of the Section 6A Condominium Regime. Substantial completion of the improvements to serve Section 6A occurred in October of 2022. Highland Homes has agreed to take down the first 10 units within 15 days of substantial completion, followed by another 10 units, 105 days after substantial completion, followed by another 10 units, 195 days after substantial completion, and then the remaining units will be taken down within 285 days following substantial completion. Highland Homes has made a deposit of earnest money in the amount of \$431,438 to HMBRR Development, to be held and applied in accordance with the Section 6A Highland Homes Lot Purchase Agreement. As of November 30, 2022, Highland Homes has closed on its initial take down of lots.

Section 7 Lot Purchase Agreements. On May 10, 2021, HMBRR Development and Highland Homes entered into the Section 7 Highland Homes Lot Purchase Agreement, agreeing to the sale and purchase of thirty-four (34) 55' lots. Substantial completion of the improvements to serve Section 7 is expected to be on January 31, 2023. Highland Homes has agreed to take down all 34 lots within 15 days of substantial completion. Highland Homes has made a deposit of earnest money in the amount of \$561,000 to HMBRR Development, to be held and applied in accordance with the Section 7 Highland Homes Lot Purchase Agreement.

On May 12, 2021, HMBRR Development and Coventry Homes entered into the Section 7 Coventry Homes Lot Purchase Agreement, agreeing to the sale and purchase of thirty-five (35) 55' lots. Substantial completion of the improvements to serve Section 7 is expected to be on January 31, 2023. Coventry Homes has agreed to take down all 35 lots within 15 days of substantial completion. Coventry Homes has made a deposit of earnest money in the amount of \$557,500 to HMBRR Development, to be held and applied in accordance with the Section 7 Coventry Homes Lot Purchase Agreement.

Section 12 Lot Purchase Agreements. In May of 2022, HM 6 Creeks Development executed the M/I Homes Section 12 Agreement and the Perry Homes Section 12 Agreement, with M/I Homes and Perry Homes, respectively, agreeing to the sale and purchase of 42 of the 50' lots in Section 12 to M/I Homes and 41 of the 50' lots in Section 12 to Perry Homes. The M/I Homes Section 12 Agreement and the Perry Homes Section 12 Agreement, both provide for substantial completion of the improvements to serve Section 12 to occur by February 15, 2023. M/I Homes and Perry Homes have agreed to close on all of their respective lots within 15 days of substantial completion of the improvements to serve Section 12. M/I Homes has made a deposit of earnest money in the amount of \$1,533,000, of which \$615,000 is for the lots in Section 12, to HM 6 Creeks Development, to be held and applied in accordance with the M/I Homes Section 12 Agreement. Perry Homes has made a deposit of earnest money in the amount of \$1,548,000, of which \$630,000 is for the lots in Section 12, to HM 6 Creeks Development, to be held and applied in accordance with the Perry Homes Section 12 Agreement.

Sections 13/14 Purchase Agreement. On July 16, 2021, HMBRR LP#2 and Pulte entered into the Pulte Purchase Agreement, agreeing to the sale and purchase of approximately 93.991 acres of land within Section 13A, Section 13B*, Section 14A, and Section 14B of the District. The Pulte Purchase Agreement provides that the land is proposed to be developed into 182 60' lots and 111 65' lots, to be developed in two phases: the first phase consisting of lots to be developed in Sections 13A and 13B, and a second phase consisting of lots to be developed in Sections 14A and 14B. The Pulte Purchase Agreement provides that Pulte will not be entitled to receive any payments, reimbursements, proceeds, credits, or offsets of any kind, and will not become entitled to any agreements with or involving the District.

Pulte and HM 6 Creeks Development then entered into the "Sections 13/14 Development Agreement", effective as of December 15, 2021, to provide standards for developing Sections 13A, 13B, 14A, and 14B of the Development, and to retain HM 6 Creeks Development to perform the "Development Work" (as defined therein) in Sections 13A, 13B, 14A, and 14B, of which Sections 13A and 13B are within Improvement Area #4. HM 6 Creeks Development assigned its managerial and oversight duties (including the obligations to carry insurance) under the Sections 13/14 Development Agreement to the Development Manager. The Development Manager will receive a fee for providing the foregoing described duties.

Pursuant to the Pulte Purchase Agreement and the Sections 13/14 Development Agreement, Pulte is expected to construct single-family homes on the 123 single-family residential lots in Sections 13A/13B as follows: forty-four (44) single-family homes on the 65' lots in Section 13A, and seventy-nine (79) single-family homes on the 60' lots in Section 13B, including at least 2 model homes in Section 13A. HM 6 Creeks Development completed the 123 single-family lots in Phase 1, Sections 13A and 13B in November of 2022. Pulte has yet to begin home construction in Phase 1, Sections 13A and 13B, and has requested that HM 6 Creeks Development not commence construction of the single-family lots planned for Phase 1, Sections 14A and 14B. HM 6 Creeks Development cannot predict when or if such construction will commence.

* The final plats for Section 13A and Section 13B include additional right-of-way for roads not included in the 93.991-acre tract purchased by Pulte.

Status of Single-Family Lot and Home Construction in Improvement Areas #1-4⁽¹⁾

IA#	Lot Size	Total No of Lots	Total Builder Contracted Lots ⁽²⁾	Completed Lots	Lots closed to Builders	Homes Under Construction ⁽³⁾	Completed Homes Not Sold to Residents	Homes Under Contract or Sold to Residents
1	50'	161	161	161	161	5	0	157
1	55'	50	50	50	50	2	2	46
1	60'	70	70	70	70	3	1	66
1	70'	53	53	53	53	2	2	48
2	50'	59	59	59	52	51	0	30
2	55'	75	75	42	42	21	0	36
2	60'	89	89	89	78	65	0	61
2	70'	37	37	15	15	6	0	13
3	55'	120	120	120	120 ⁽⁴⁾	11	0	12
3	60'	102	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	70'	135	63	63	63 ⁽⁴⁾	12	0	27
4	45'	79	79	79	0	0	0	0
4	50'	83	83	0	0	0	0	0
4	55'	69	69	0	0	0	0	0
4	60'	79	79	79	79 ⁽⁵⁾	0	0	0
4	65'	44	44	44	44 ⁽⁵⁾	0	0	0

⁽¹⁾ Source: *Quarterly Report for period ending September 30, 2022*. As of September 30, 2022, no homes were under construction in Improvement Area #4. As of November 30, 2022, HMBRR closed on 219 lots in Improvement Area #2 to homebuilders. See "THE DEVELOPMENT - Development within the District - Development in Improvement Area #2" above.

⁽²⁾ Lot totals include model homes.

⁽³⁾ Does not include homes under construction that are under contract with residents.

⁽⁴⁾ Taylor Morrison purchased the land in Sections 8A and 8B. Pursuant to the Sections 8A/8B Development Agreement, HM 6 Creeks Development developed the lots in Sections 8A and 8B.

⁽⁵⁾ Pulte purchased the land in Sections 13A and 13B. Pursuant to the Sections 13/14 Development Agreement, HM 6 Creeks Development is developing the lots in Sections 13A and 13B.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

Photographs of the 6 Creeks Master Planned Community

ENTRY SIGNAGE



Photograph of entrance signage at the entrance of the Development.



Aerial photograph of Development showing Sections 4A, and 4B, as well as the Main Entrance.



Aerial photograph of Development showing Sections 5A, and 5B, as well as the site for the Amenity Center.



Aerial photograph of Development showing Sections 5A, and 5B, as well as the site for the Amenity Center.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

The Remainder Area

The Remainder Area includes all property within the District excepting Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3, and Improvement Area #4 and certain land within the District designated as parkland or right-of-way and land owned by the HOA. Concurrently, with the levy of the assessments on Improvement Area #4, the City expects to levy assessments in the amount of \$3,290,424 for certain Authorized Improvement benefiting the Remainder Area (the “Remainder Area Authorized Improvements”). The costs of the Remainder Area Authorized Improvements are payable pursuant to the Remainder Area Reimbursement Agreement (as defined in the Service and Assessment Plan).

Future Improvement Area Bonds

HM 6 Creeks may make one or more requests to the City to issue Future Improvement Area Bonds to finance the cost of Authorized Improvements to be developed to serve the Future Improvement Areas in the Remainder Area as the development proceeds. The estimated costs of such improvements benefiting Future Improvement Areas of the District will be determined as the Remainder Area of the District is developed, and the Service and Assessment Plan will be updated to identify the Authorized Improvements to be constructed within Future Improvement Areas of the District to be financed by each series of Future Improvement Area Bonds. Such Future Improvement Area Bonds will be secured by separate assessments levied pursuant to the PID Act on assessable property within the applicable Future Improvement Areas in the Remainder Area of the District that benefit from the Authorized Improvements.

Any Future Improvement Area Bonds issued by the City are separate and distinct issues of securities. The City reserves the right to issue other obligations for any purpose permitted by the PID Act, including those described above, subject to the conditions discussed in “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED – Additional Obligations or Other Liens; Refunding Bonds.”

Zoning/Permitting

Pursuant to the Development Agreement, an approximately 100-acre portion of the Development that was originally within the corporate limits of the City was de-annexed by the City. As the Development is now entirely located outside of the City’s corporate limits, the City’s zoning ordinances are not applicable to the Development.

Pursuant to the Development Agreement, the Development must comply with the land use and development standards and the design guidelines contained in the Development Agreement. Further, homebuilders within the Development are required to comply with the City’s building code in effect as of May 6, 2016. Such building code includes certain requirements for parks and recreation, sign standards and permits, site development, streets, sidewalks and other public places, subdivisions and utilities, as well as imposing building regulations under the 2009 International Building Code, 2009 International Residential Code, 2009 International Plumbing Code, 2009 International Mechanical Code, 2000 International Electrical Code, 2009 International Fire Code, 2009 International Energy Conservation Code, and 2009 International Property Maintenance Code. HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development are also required under the Development Agreement to pay the City’s standard building inspection fees. For more information, see “APPENDIX G – Development Agreement.”

Among other restrictions and requirements contained in the Development Agreement, the Development is also subject to the following land use restrictions:

<u>Use</u>	<u>Lot Width</u>	<u>Minimum Lot Size (SF)</u>	<u>Minimum Living Area (SF)</u>	<u>Total Lots/Units</u>	<u>Lots or Units</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Minimum / Maximum %</u>
Single-Family	50'	5,500	1,200	540	Lots	26%	Max
Single-Family	55'	5,750	1,200	460	Lots	22%	Max
Single-Family	60'	7,200	1,500	600	Lots	29%	Max
Single-Family	70'	9,000	2,000	350	Lots	17%	Min
Garden Homes/Cluster	N/A	N/A	1,000	150	Units	7%	Max
Total				2,100		100%⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾ Amounts do not total due to rounding.

Amenities

In-District. Pursuant to the Development Agreement, the current park and open space plan for the Development provides for approximately 249.41 acres of open space areas, 22.12 acres of amenity areas, and 110.55 acres of parkland areas. The Development Agreement contemplates that over three miles of joint use 8-foot and 10-foot concrete trails within 10-foot to 20-foot Trail Corridor/ROW/Easement will be provided. Additionally, native trails (approximately 8,553 lateral feet) will be provided within open space and floodplain areas. The concrete trails are being constructed in progression with the Development of each improvement area. As of December 1, 2022, concrete trails have been constructed in Improvement Area #1 and Improvement Area #2 and are under construction in Improvement Area #3 and Improvement Area #4. Additionally, a 6-foot decorative masonry wall has been built along the rear or sides of homes backing or siding to collector roads (roads without lots fronting on them) within a 25-foot landscaped parkway (10-feet of right-of-way with a 15-foot Wall and Landscape Easement/Lot).

HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development's current plans also provide for an amenity site where an amenity center and a swimming pool (collectively, the "Community Center") will be constructed. Pursuant to the Sections 8A/8B Development Agreement, construction of the Community Center was to commence by the date that one-hundred-and-fifty (150) single-family homes were constructed and occupied in the District. Construction of the Community Center was expected to be completed by the date that two hundred (200) single-family were constructed and occupied in the District. The Community Center is to be conveyed to the HOA promptly after its completion. HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development estimate that the Community Center will cost approximately \$2,000,000. Pursuant to the Sections 8A/8B Development Agreement, Taylor Morrison paid HMBRR Development an amenity fee in the amount of \$2,000 per lot, for the lots in Sections 8A/8B. Similarly, pursuant to the Sections 13/14 Development Agreement, Pulte agreed to pay HM 6 Creeks Development an amenity fee in the amount of \$2,000 per lot, for each of the lots in Sections 13A/B and 14A/B. Pulte has paid its amenity fees for the lots in Sections 13A/B, and is obligated to pay the amenity fees in Section 14 following completion of construction of the lots in Sections 14A/B.

HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development began construction of the Community Center in October 2021, and it remains underway. As of September 30, 2022, there were approximately 368 occupied homes in the District; however, the Community Center has not yet been completed. Completion of the Community Center requires a permit for pool construction, which was delayed due to previous drought conditions; however, the City has notified HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development that the permit for pool construction has been approved as of December 23, 2022. HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development expect construction of the Community Center, including the pool, to be complete in May of 2023.

Adjacent to District. The Development Agreement required Original Landowner to dedicate approximately ten acres of land adjacent to the Development for a river park amenity that will provide access to the Blanco River. While such amenity is expected to open to the public and could be used by residents within the District, such amenity will not be within the boundaries of the District.

Schools

The District is located entirely within the Hays Consolidated Independent School District ("Hays CISD"). Hays CISD operates 26 campuses that are located throughout northern Hays County and serves approximately 20,000 students. Such campuses include three comprehensive high schools, six middle schools (6-8 grade), 15 elementary schools, an alternative high school of choice, a disciplinary center and a performing arts center. The Hays CISD schools nearest the District are Laura B Negley Elementary School ("Negley Elementary"), RC Barton Middle School ("Barton Middle"), and Jack C Hays High School ("Hays High"). GreatSchools.org rated Negley Elementary 8-out-of-10, Barton Middle as 7-out-of-10, and Hays High 6-out-of-10. According to the Texas Education Agency annual report cards, Negley Elementary was rated as "B", Barton Middle as "A", and Hays High as "A". (The categories for public school districts and public schools are A, B, C, D or F.)

The District is also served by Austin Community College ("ACC"), which is a junior college district located in Central Texas with a total annual enrollment of approximately 70,000 students. It is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees and baccalaureate degrees. ACC's Hays Campus is located approximately three miles from the District. According to ACC's website, ACC is

currently constructing a First Responder Training Center at the Hays Campus that will offer students emergency training. The Hays Campus also offers law enforcement, corrections, and peace officer tracks, as well as core curriculum designed to be transferred to four-year colleges and universities.

The District is also located approximately ten miles from Texas State University (“Texas State”), a public research university located in the City of San Marcos, Texas. According to its website, Texas State currently has more than 38,000 undergraduate and graduate students and offers over 200 bachelor’s, master’s, and doctoral degree programs.

Environmental

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (a “Phase I ESA”) of approximately 2,165 acres, including the entirety of the District’s boundaries and certain real property adjacent to the District, was completed in May of 2015. Based on the information presented in the Phase I ESA, there was no evidence that the Development was under environmental regulatory review or enforcement action. The site reconnaissance, regulatory database review, historical source review and testing identified in the Phase I ESA revealed no evidence of recognized environmental conditions involving the property comprising the District. The Phase I ESA did not recommend that a Phase II environmental site assessment be performed.

Development of the property is subject to a variety of environmental rules, including the Edwards Aquifer Rules (Title 30, Chapter 213 of the Texas Administrative Code) of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (“TCEQ”), the City’s Water Quality Protection Ordinance, the City’s Conservation Design Ordinance, and the federal Endangered Species Act.

A portion of the District lies within the Edwards Aquifer Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone. Where applicable, Contributing Zone Plans meeting all applicable TCEQ requirements have been completed and approved prior to construction.

According to the website for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the Texas blind salamander, Barton Springs salamander, whooping crane, golden-cheeked warbler, fountain darter, San Marcos gambusia, Texas wild-rice, Comal Springs riffle beetle, Comal Springs dryopid beetle are endangered species in Hays County, and the San Marcos salamander and the red knot are threatened species in Hays County.

Utilities

Water and Wastewater Service. Pursuant to the Development Agreement and subject to the Landowner’s obligation to construct certain Authorized Improvements necessary to serve the Development, the City has committed and agreed to provide retail water and wastewater capacity and service in the Development for up to 2,100 times the average daily amount of water and wastewater required for a single-family residence (each, an “LUE”). See also “THE CITY – Water and Wastewater.” Water and wastewater service provided to the customers within the Development by the City will be nondiscriminatory and consistent with City’s policies, tariffs and regulations applicable to customers of the City’s water and wastewater systems located within the City’s corporate limits, as such policies, regulations and tariffs may be amended from time to time in accordance with applicable law. See “THE IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 PROJECTS – The Development Agreement” for a discussion of various provisions of the Development Agreement related to the City’s provision of utility service within the District.

Other Utilities. Landowner expects additional utilities to be provided by: (1) Phone/Data – Time Warner/Spectrum; (2) Electric – Pedernales Electric Cooperative; (3) Cable – Time Warner/Spectrum; and (4) Natural Gas – Centerpoint.

Preliminary Geotechnical Exploration

A preliminary geotechnical exploration (a “Preliminary Geotech”) was performed by MLA Geotechnical, a division of MLA Labs, Inc., in May 2018. The Preliminary Geotech was undertaken for the purpose of making certain recommendations concerning pavement thickness for the property within Improvement Area #2. The Landowner has

adhered to the recommendations made within the Preliminary Geotech report in connection with its construction of the Improvement Area #2 Projects.

Existing Mineral and Groundwater Rights

There are certain mineral rights reservations of one or more prior owners of real property within the District, including the Texas General Land Office (collectively, the “Mineral Owner”), pursuant to one or more deeds in the chain of title for the property in the District. Some of these reservations of mineral rights include a partial waiver by the Mineral Owner of its right to enter onto the surface of the property to explore, develop, drill, produce or extract minerals within the District. However, the Mineral Owner has reserved the right to continue to use the surface of three two-acre sites within the District (the “Designated Drill Sites”) for purposes incident to the development or production of oil and gas and certain other minerals. Further, in the event that Mineral Owner or its lessees explore for or produce minerals from within the District, the owners of real property are required to grant and convey an access easement providing ingress and egress to the Designated Drill Sites in a manner that does not materially impair the development of the land within the District.

The Mineral Owner also has groundwater and groundwater leasing rights in the land comprising the District. The Mineral Owner has waived its right to enter onto the surface of the land within the District with respect to such rights, but is permitted to develop its groundwater and groundwater leasing rights on land adjacent to the District.

All of the Designated Drill Sites are located outside of Improvement Area #2. Per Developer, the Designated Drill Sites were selected because of their location within the 100-year floodplain. Designated Drill Sites are located in the green belts adjacent to Section 17, and in between Sections 6A and 10.

The Landowner is not aware of any ongoing mineral or groundwater rights development or exploration on or adjacent to the property within the District. However, per the Landowner, the Original Landowner (as defined herein) owns approximately 1,300 acres of real property adjacent to the District, which is also subject to the Mineral Owner’s reserved mineral and groundwater rights described above. Certain rules and regulations of the Texas Railroad Commission may also restrict the ability of the Mineral Owner to explore or develop the property due to well density, acreage, pooling regulations or location issues.

Although the Landowner does not expect the above-described mineral and groundwater rights, or the exercise of such rights or any other mineral or groundwater rights or related real property rights in or around the District, to have a material adverse effect on the Development, the property within the District, or the ability of landowners within the District to pay Assessments, the Landowner makes no guarantee as to such expectation. See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS — Exercise of Mineral and Groundwater Rights.”

THE LANDOWNER

General

In general, the activities of a landowner/developer in a development such as the District include purchasing the land, designing the subdivision, including the utilities and streets to be installed and any community facilities to be built, defining a marketing program and building schedule, securing necessary governmental approvals and permits for development, arranging for the construction of roads and the installation of utilities (including, in some cases, water, sewer, and drainage facilities, as well as telephone and electric service) and selling improved lots and commercial reserves to builders, Landowner, or other third parties. The relative success or failure of a landowner/developer to perform such activities within a development may have a material effect on the security of the revenue bonds, such as the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, issued by a municipality for a public improvement district. A landowner/developer is generally under no obligation to develop the property which it owns in a development. Furthermore, there is no restriction on the landowner/developer’s right to sell any or all of the land which the landowner/developer owns within a development. In addition, a landowner/developer is ordinarily the major tax and assessment payer within a district during its development. See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS – Dependence Upon Landowner.”

Description of the Landowner

The Landowner is an affiliate of Hanna/Magee LP (“Hanna/Magee”) and was created by Hanna/Magee for the purpose of acquiring, developing and ultimately conveying property in the District to third parties, as described under the caption “THE DEVELOPMENT.” HMBRR Development is a nominally capitalized Texas corporation, the primary assets of which are (1) unsold property within Improvement Area #2 and Improvement Area #4 of the District and (2) the proceeds received from the sale of lots in Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, and Section 6A, Section 7 and Section 12 of Improvement Area #4. The Landowner will have no source of funds with which to pay Assessments or taxes levied by the City or any other taxing entity other than funds resulting from the sale of property within the District or funds advanced to the Landowner by its shareholders or an affiliated party. The Landowner’s ability to make full and timely payments of Assessments or taxes will directly affect the City’s ability to meet its obligation to make payments on the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. For additional information, see “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS — Dependence Upon Landowner” herein.

Executive Biography of Principals of Landowner

Jay Hanna, Principal. Jay Hanna is the President of HMBRR Development and President of HM 6 Creeks Development, and is a Principal with the J.A. Hanna Company, a Central Texas land development company that was started in 1996. In addition to J.A. Hanna Company, Mr. Hanna and colleague Blake Magee created Hanna/Magee in 1998 that also focuses on land development opportunities in Austin and San Antonio. Mr. Hanna has been involved in land brokerage and development in Central Texas for the past 32 years. Prior to starting J.A. Hanna Company, he was Vice President with Texas Commerce Bank, Vice President with Citadel Investments and with Neiman Hanks Puryear Real Estate Company in Austin.

Mr. Hanna, along with Hanna/Magee, has developed over 16,000 single-family lots in the Austin Metropolitan Area and San Antonio in quality communities such as Quest Village, Meridian, The Preserve at Alamo Ranch, The Villas at Treemont, Stonewall Ranch and Stonewall Estates, to name a few. He is currently developing six new communities in Austin, Round Rock, Dripping Springs and San Antonio.

Blake Magee, Principal. Blake Magee is the Vice-President and Secretary of HMBRR Development, and Vice-President and Secretary of HM 6 Creeks Development. He is also a Principal with the Blake Magee Company, a Central Texas land development company he started in 1994, and has joined with partner Jay Hanna to form Hanna/Magee. Mr. Magee has been involved in land development in Central Texas for the past 37 years. Prior to starting the Blake Magee Company, he was Vice President of Mellon Properties Company (a subsidiary of Mellon Bank) and Director of Planning and Feasibility of Land Development for Nash Phillips Copus (NPC).

Mr. Magee has developed over 16,000 single-family lots in the Austin Metropolitan Area and San Antonio in quality communities like Scofield Farms, Stone Canyon, Quest Village, Sunset Valley Meadows, Forest Oaks, Silver Oak, Mayfield Ranch, Meridian, The Ridge at Lantana, Brodie Springs, Loma Vista, The Preserve at River Place, The Villas at Treemont, Retreat at Travis Country, and Spicewood at Bullcreek, to name a few. He is currently developing 10 new communities in Austin, Round Rock, Dripping Springs, Williamson County, Pflugerville and San Antonio. Over the past ten years, he has created and is developing lots in seven Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs) containing over 7,000 single-family lots.

Hanna Magee Developments

Jay Hanna, a principal in the Hanna/Magee-affiliated entities, is expected to have primary responsibility over the development management functions with respect to the District, including entitlement, project management, construction management, and local oversight. Through Hanna/Magee and other affiliates, Mr. Hanna has been involved in the following notable developments in Central Texas:

Avalon in Pflugerville, Texas, is an approximately 580-acre master-planned community with approximately 1,500 residential lots, and has been in development since 2005. In addition to homes and recreational features, this

community is located near Blackhawk Golf Course and Stone Hill Town Center, a 196-acre master planned development with approximately 1,000,000 square feet of retail and 9 anchor tenants.

Balcones Creek in San Antonio, Texas, is a 233-acre master-planned community expected to contain approximately 571 residential lots that has been in development since 2012. The development includes amenities such as a swim and community center and a community garden. It is located in close proximity to The Shops at La Cantera retail development and the Fiesta Texas amusement park.

Fronterra at Westpointe in San Antonio, Texas, is a 300-acre master-planned community expected to contain approximately 1,000 residential lots that has been in development since 2014. This development features various amenities, including an amenity center and significant open space. It is located in close proximity to The Shops at La Cantera and Alamo Ranch Center retail developments and the Fiesta Texas amusement park.

Parkside at Mayfield Ranch in Round Rock, Texas, is a 370-acre master-planned community expected to contain approximately 1,128 residential lots that has been in development since 2006. The development includes a swim and community center, amenity center, and greenbelts and open space amenities.

Parkside on the River in Georgetown, Texas, is a 1,149-acre master-planned community with 1,970 lots and 120 acres of multi-family and commercial with a boundary running along the San Gabriel River. It has been in development since 2018. The development will include an amenity center, parks and trails.

Palmera Ridge & Palmera Bluff in Leander, Texas, is a 426-acre mixed-use master-planned community expected to contain approximately 1,100 lots and a 12-acre commercial/retail center. It has been under development since Fall of 2015, and is located at the former Kitty Hill Airport in Williamson County. Palmera Ridge rests just off Ronald Regan Boulevard north of Hero Way and minutes from 183-A and FM 1431. Upon completion, Palmera Ridge will house approximately 1,000 homes and will feature an amenity center, community pool, parks and wet ponds.

Paloma Lake in Round Rock, Texas, is a 726-acre master-planned community expected to contain approximately 1,850 residential lots and has been in development since 2006. The development includes various public amenities, including two amenity centers, a “fish camp”, a pool, and hiking and walking trails.

Parten in Dripping Springs, Texas, is a 532-acre master-planned community with 575 lots, including 14 one-acre lots, and has been in development since 2016. The development will include a 5-acre amenity site with playscape, swimming pool and meeting spaces. Once fully developed the community will include 300 acres of public open space, parks and 5 miles of hiking trails.

See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISK — Dependence Upon Landowner.”

History and Financing of the District

The Property Acquisition. HMBRR Development and HM 6 Creeks Development were formed, for the purpose, among other things, of acquiring and developing property within the District. On September 20, 2017, HMBRR Development and HMBRR LP purchased approximately 61.49 acres and 188.51 acres, respectively, for a total of approximately 250 acres within the District from Original Landowner. Simultaneously, another affiliate of HMBRR Development, HMBRR LP #2, purchased approximately 608 acres within the District from the Original Landowner, subject to a seller financed note back to the Original Landowner (the “Seller Note”).

On October 9, 2018, HMBRR Development acquired approximately 35.48 acres from HMBRR LP, out of the approximately 188.51 acres owned by HMBRR LP, and on February 14, 2020, HMBRR Development acquired the remaining approximately 153.03 acres from HMBRR LP. On September 23, 2020, HM 6 Creeks Development acquired approximately 249.051 acres from HMBRR LP#2, out of the original approximately 608-acre tract land owned by HMBRR LP #2. On January 28, 2021, prior to the development of Improvement Area #3 (Improvement Area #3 consists of Phase 1, Sections 8A, 8B, 9, and 10), HM 6 Creeks Development sold approximately 50.57 acres of the land it owned (consisting of Section 8A and Section 8B) to Taylor Morrison.

On December 15, 2021, prior to the development of Improvement Area #4 (Improvement Area #4 consists of Phase 1, Section 6A, Section 7, Section 12, Section 13A, and Section 13B), HM 6 Creeks Development acquired 93.991 acres and 5.964 acres from HMBRR LP #2 out of the approximately 608-acre tract owned by HMBRR LP #2. That same day, HM 6 Creeks Development sold approximately 93.991 acres (consisting of Section 13A, Section 13B, Section 14A, and Section 14B)* to Pulte.

On September 26, 2022, HM 6 Creeks Development acquired the remaining approximately 259.70 acres that were owned by HMBRR LP #2. Accordingly, HMBRR LP #2 no longer owns any land within the District. Currently, HMBRR Development, HM 6 Creeks Development, and Pulte own the land within Improvement Area #4, and HM 6 Creeks Development and Pulte own all the land within the Remainder Area.

Acquisition and Development Financing. The original acquisition and subsequent acquisitions of property within the District by HMBRR Development, were funded with equity by means of contributions made to HMBRR Development by its shareholders and a portion of the proceeds of a development loan from American Bank in the amount of \$8,000,000 (the “Development Loan”). The Development Loan was secured by a deed of trust in favor of American Bank, which covered approximately 250 acres within the District. The Development Loan was subsumed under the Development and Acquisition Loan described below.

The original acquisition of property within the District by HMBRR LP was funded by an acquisition loan from American Bank in the amount of \$5,000,000 (the “Acquisition Loan”). The Acquisition Loan was secured by a deed of trust in favor of American Bank, which covered approximately 153 acres within the District. The Acquisition Loan was subsumed under the Development and Acquisition Loan described below.

HMBRR Development purchased land from HMBRR LP on February 14, 2020, pursuant to an assumption and special warranty deed pursuant to which HMBRR Development assumed and promised to keep and perform all of the covenants and obligations of HMBRR LP under the Acquisition Loan. On February 14, 2020, HMBRR Development and American Bank entered into a new loan agreement in the amount of \$13,000,000 (the “Development and Acquisition Loan”), which replaced the Development Loan and the Acquisition Loan and transferred the outstanding, unpaid balances of the Development Loan and the Acquisition Loan to the new Development and Acquisition Loan. The Development and Acquisition Loan was secured by a deed of trust dated February 14, 2020, in favor of American Bank. In September 2020, HMBRR Development paid off the Development and Acquisition Loan and obtained new financing as described below.

The original financing of the property within the District by HMBRR LP #2 was financed by a Seller Note.

Currently, the construction financing for HMBRR Development is being provided by a \$6,000,000 revolver from ABC Bank (the “ABC Bank Loan”).

THE ADMINISTRATOR

The following information has been provided by P3Works, LLC, as the Administrator. Certain of the following information is beyond the direct knowledge of the City and the Underwriter, and neither the City nor the Underwriter have any way of guaranteeing the accuracy of such information.

The City has selected P3Works, LLC as the initial Administrator. The City has entered into an agreement for administration of the District with the Administrator to provide specialized services related to the administration of the District needed to support the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The Administrator will primarily be responsible for preparing the annual update to the Service and Assessment Plan. The Administrator is a consulting firm focused on providing special taxing district services relating to the formation and administration of public improvement districts, and is based in Austin, Texas, Houston, Texas, and North Richland Hills, Texas.

* The final plats for Section 13A and Section 13B include additional right-of-way for roads not included in the 93.991-acre tract purchased by Pulte.

The Administrator's duties will include:

- Preparation of the annual update to the Service and Assessment Plan
- Preparation of assessment rolls for County billing and collection
- Establishing and maintaining a database of all County Parcel IDs within the District
- Trust account analysis and reconciliation
- Property owner inquiries
- Determination of prepayment amounts
- Preparation and review of disclosure notices with Dissemination Agent
- Review of developer draw requests for reimbursement of authorized improvement costs

BONDHOLDERS' RISKS

Before purchasing any of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, prospective investors and their professional advisors should carefully consider all of the risk factors described below which may create possibilities wherein interest may not be paid when due or that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may not be paid at maturity or otherwise as scheduled, or, if paid, without premium, if applicable. The following risk factors (which are not intended to be an exhaustive listing of all possible risks associated with an investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds) should be carefully considered prior to purchasing any of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Moreover, the order of presentation of the risks summarized below does not necessarily reflect the significance of such investment risks.

THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED, INCLUDING THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS, ARE SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDS COMPRISING THE TRUST ESTATE, AS AND TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURES. THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED DO NOT GIVE RISE TO A CHARGE AGAINST THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE CITY AND ARE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SOURCES IDENTIFIED IN THE INDENTURES. THE OWNERS OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED SHALL NEVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT THEREOF OUT OF MONEY RAISED OR TO BE RAISED BY TAXATION, OR OUT OF ANY FUNDS OF THE CITY OTHER THAN THE PLEDGED REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDS COMPRISING THE TRUST ESTATE, AS AND TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURES. NO OWNER OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND ANY EXERCISE OF THE CITY'S TAXING POWER TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED OR THE INTEREST OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, THEREON. THE CITY SHALL HAVE NO LEGAL OR MORAL OBLIGATION TO PAY THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED OUT OF ANY FUNDS OF THE CITY OTHER THAN THE PLEDGED REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDS COMPRISING THE TRUST ESTATE.

General

The ability of the City to pay debt service on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as due is subject to various factors that are beyond the City's control. These factors include, among others, (a) the ability or willingness of property owners within the District to pay Assessments levied by the City, (b) cash flow delays associated with the institution of foreclosure and enforcement proceedings against property within Improvement Area #2 of the District, (c) general and local economic conditions that may impact real property values, the ability to liquidate real property holdings and the overall value of real property development projects, and (d) general economic conditions which may impact the general ability to market and sell the lots within the District, it being understood that poor economic conditions within the City, State and region may slow the assumed pace of sales of such lots.

The rate of development of the property in the District is directly related to the vitality of the residential housing industry. In the event that the sale of the lands within the District should proceed more slowly than expected and the Improvement Area #2 landowners are unable to pay the Assessments, only the value of the lands, with

improvements, will be available for payment of the debt service on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, and such value can only be realized through the foreclosure or expeditious liquidation of the lands within Improvement Area #2 of the District. There is no assurance that the value of such lands will be sufficient for that purpose and the expeditious liquidation of real property through foreclosure or similar means is generally considered to yield sales proceeds in a lesser sum than might otherwise be received through the orderly marketing of such real property.

The Underwriter is not obligated to make a market in or repurchase any of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, and no representation is made by the Underwriter, the City or the City's Financial Advisor that a market for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will develop and be maintained in the future. If a market does develop, no assurance can be given regarding future price maintenance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

The City has not applied for or received a rating on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The absence of a rating could affect the future marketability of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. There is no assurance that a secondary market for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will develop or that holders who desire to sell their Bonds prior to the stated maturity will be able to do so.

Deemed Representations and Acknowledgment by Purchasers

Each purchaser of Bonds (each a "Purchaser") will be deemed to have acknowledged and represented to the City the matters set forth under the heading "LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO INITIAL PURCHASERS" which include among others a representation and acknowledgment that the purchase of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds involves investment risks, certain of which are set forth under this heading "BONDHOLDERS' RISKS" and elsewhere herein, and such purchaser, either alone or with its purchaser representative(s) (as defined in Rule 501(h) of Regulation D under the Securities Act), has sophisticated knowledge and experience in financial and business matters and the capacity to evaluate such risks in making an informed investment decision to purchase the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, and the purchaser can afford a complete loss of its investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Assessment Limitations

Annual Installments of Assessments are billed to property owners in Improvement Area #2 of the District. Annual Installments are due and payable, and bear the same penalties and interest for non-payment, as for ad valorem taxes as set forth under "ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES" herein. Additionally, Annual Installments established by the Service and Assessment Plan correspond in number and proportionate amount to the number of installments and principal amounts of Bonds maturing in each year, Annual Collection Costs, and the Additional Interest. See "ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES" herein. The unwillingness or inability of a property owner to pay regular property tax bills as evidenced by property tax delinquencies may also indicate an unwillingness or inability to make regular property tax payments and Annual Installments of Assessment payments in the future.

In order to pay debt service on the Bonds Similarly Secured, including the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, it is necessary that Annual Installments are paid in a timely manner. Due to the lack of predictability in the collection of Annual Installments in the District, the City has established a Reserve Account in the Reserve Fund, which was initially funded upon the issuance of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and will additionally be funded from the proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, to cover delinquencies. The Annual Installments are secured by the Assessment Lien. However, there can be no assurance that foreclosure proceedings will occur in a timely manner so as to avoid depletion of the Reserve Account and delay in payments of debt service on the Bonds Similarly Secured. See "BONDHOLDERS' RISKS — Remedies and Bankruptcy" herein.

Upon an ad valorem tax lien foreclosure event of a property within Improvement Area #2 of the District, any Assessment that is also delinquent will be foreclosed upon in the same manner as the ad valorem tax lien (assuming all necessary conditions and procedures for foreclosure are duly satisfied). To the extent that a foreclosure sale results in insufficient funds to pay in full both the delinquent ad valorem taxes and the delinquent Assessments, the liens securing such delinquent ad valorem taxes and delinquent Assessments would likely be extinguished. Any remaining unpaid balance of the delinquent Assessments would then be an unsecured personal liability of the original property owner.

Based upon the language of Texas Local Government Code, § 372.017(b), case law relating to other types of assessment liens and opinions of the Texas Attorney General, the Assessment Lien as it relates to installment payments that are not yet due should remain in effect following an ad valorem tax lien foreclosure, with future installment payments not being accelerated. Texas Local Government Code § 372.018(d) supports this position, stating that an Assessment Lien runs with the land and the portion of an assessment payment that has not yet come due is not eliminated by foreclosure of an ad valorem tax lien.

The Assessment Lien is superior to any homestead rights of a property owner that were properly claimed after the adoption of the Assessment Ordinance. However, an Assessment Lien may not be foreclosed upon if any homestead rights of a property owner were properly claimed prior to the adoption of the Assessment Ordinance (“Pre-existing Homestead Rights”) for as long as such rights are maintained on the property. It is unclear under State law whether or not Pre-existing Homestead Rights would prevent the Assessment Lien from attaching to such homestead property or instead cause the Assessment Lien to attach, but remain subject to, the Pre-existing Homestead Rights.

Under State law, in order to establish homestead rights, the claimant must show a combination of both overt acts of homestead usage and intention on the part of the owner to claim the land as a homestead. Mere ownership of the property alone is insufficient and the intent to use the property as a homestead must be a present one, not an intention to make the property a homestead at some indefinite time in the future. As of the date of adoption of the Assessment Ordinance, no such homestead rights had been claimed. Furthermore, the Improvement Area #2 Landowner is not eligible to claim homestead rights and the Improvement Area #2 Landowner represents that it owns all property within Improvement Area #2 of the District as of the date of the Assessment Ordinance. Consequently, there are and can be no homestead rights on the Assessed Property superior to the Assessment Lien and, therefore, the Assessment Liens may be foreclosed upon by the City.

Failure by owners of the parcels to pay Annual Installments when due, depletion of the Reserve Fund, delay in foreclosure proceedings, or the inability of the City to sell parcels which have been subject to foreclosure proceedings for amounts sufficient to cover the delinquent installments of Assessments levied against such parcels may result in the inability of the City to make full or punctual payments of debt service on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

THE ASSESSMENTS CONSTITUTE A FIRST AND PRIOR LIEN AGAINST THE PROPERTY ASSESSED, SUPERIOR TO ALL OTHER LIENS AND CLAIMS EXCEPT LIENS AND CLAIMS FOR STATE, COUNTY, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR MUNICIPALITY AD VALOREM TAXES AND IS A PERSONAL OBLIGATION OF AND CHARGE AGAINST THE OWNERS OF PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 OF THE DISTRICT.

Infectious Disease Outbreak

In March 2020, the World Health Organization and the President of the United States separately declared the outbreak of a respiratory disease caused by a novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”) to be a public health emergency (the “Pandemic”). On January 31, 2020, the Secretary of the United States Health and Human Services Department declared a public health emergency for the United States. On March 13, 2020, the President of the United States declared the Pandemic a national emergency and the Governor of Texas (the “Governor”) declared a state of disaster for all counties in the State in response to the Pandemic. Under State law, the proclamation of a state of disaster by the Governor may not continue for more than 30 days unless renewed. The Governor has renewed his declaration monthly, most recently on December 16, 2022.

There are currently no COVID-19 related operating limits imposed by executive order of the Governor for any business or other establishment in the State. The Governor retains the right to impose additional restrictions on activities if needed in order to mitigate the effects of COVID-19. The City has not experienced any decrease in property values or unusual tax delinquencies as a result of COVID-19; however, the City cannot predict the long-term economic effect of COVID-19 or a similar virus should there be a reversal of economic activity and re-imposition of restrictions.

Adverse economic conditions, if they materialize, may reduce or negatively affect economic conditions in the City and lead to unemployment for property owners within the District or may otherwise have a negative impact

on the sale of parcels, lots or homes within the District. The Bonds Similarly Secured are secured primarily by Assessments levied on benefitted property within the District.

None of the City, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriter, or the Landowner can predict the impact COVID-19 may have on the City, the financial and operating condition of the Landowner, the projected buildout schedule, home prices and buildout values or an investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Risk from Weather Events

All of the State, including the City, is subject to extreme weather events that can cause loss of life and damage to property through strong winds, flooding, heavy rains and freezes, including events similar to the severe winter storm that the continental United States experienced in February 2021, which resulted in disruptions in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas power grid and prolonged blackouts throughout the State. It is impossible to predict whether similar events will occur in the future and the impact they may have on the City, including land within the District.

In the event of a severe natural disaster, there may be significant damage to both property and infrastructure in the District. As a result, a substantial portion of the property owners may be unable or unwilling to pay the Special Assessments when due. In addition, the value of land in the District could be diminished in the aftermath of such a natural disaster, reducing the resulting proceeds of foreclosure sales in the event of delinquencies in the payment of the Assessments.

General Risks of Real Estate Investment and Development

The Landowner has the right to modify or change its plan for development of the District, from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed. No defined “true-up” agreement has been entered into between the City and the Landowner, nor is there a requirement that future Landowner enter into such an agreement. There can be no assurance, in the event the Landowner or a subsequent developer modifies or changes its plan for development that the necessary revisions to the Service and Assessment Plan will be made. Nor can there be an assurance that the eventual assessment burden on the property will be marketable.

The ability of the Landowner and homebuilders to develop lots and sell single-family residential homes within the District may be affected by unforeseen changes in the general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the owner of the single-family residential lots. In the event that a large number of single-family projects are constructed outside of the District, and compete with the Development, the demand for residential housing within the District could be reduced, thereby adversely affecting the continued development of the Development, or its attraction to businesses and residents.

Investments in undeveloped or developing real estate are generally considered to be speculative in nature and to involve a high degree of risk. The Development will be subject to the risks generally incident to real estate investments and development. Many factors that may affect the Development, as well as the operating revenues of the Landowner, including those derived from the Development, are not within the control of the Landowner. Such factors include changes in national, regional and local economic conditions; changes in long and short term interest rates; changes in the climate for real estate purchases; changes in demand for or supply of competing properties; changes in local, regional and national market and economic conditions; unanticipated development costs, market preferences and architectural trends; unforeseen environmental risks and controls; the adverse use of adjacent and neighboring real estate; changes in interest rates and the availability of mortgage funds to buyers of the homes to be built in the Development, which may render the sale of such homes difficult or unattractive; acts of war, terrorism or other political instability; delays or inability to obtain governmental approvals; changes in laws; moratorium; acts of God (which may result in uninsured losses); strikes; labor shortages; energy shortages; material shortages; inflation; adverse weather conditions; contractor or subcontractor defaults; and other unknown contingencies and factors beyond the control of the Landowner.

The Development cannot be completed without the Landowner obtaining a variety of governmental approvals and permits, some of which have already been obtained. Certain permits are necessary to initiate construction of each phase of the Development and to allow the occupancy of residences and to satisfy conditions included in the approvals and permits. There can be no assurance that all of these permits and approvals can be obtained or that the conditions to the approvals and permits can be fulfilled. The failure to obtain any of the required approvals or fulfill any one of the conditions could cause materially adverse financial results for the Landowner.

A slowdown of the development process and the related absorption rate within the Development because of any or all of the foregoing could affect adversely land values. The timely payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, including the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, depends on the willingness and ability of the Landowner, the homebuilders and any subsequent owners to pay the Assessments when due. Any or all of the foregoing could reduce the willingness and ability of such owners to pay the Assessments and could greatly reduce the value of the property within the District in the event such property has to be foreclosed. If Annual Installments of Assessments are not timely paid and there are insufficient funds in the accounts of the Reserve Fund, a nonpayment could result in a payment default under the Indentures.

Competition; Real Estate Market

The successful development of the land within Improvement Area #2 of the District, the success of the District, and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Landowner. Moreover, the Landowner has the right to modify or change its plans for development of the land within Improvement Area #2 of the District from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed. No prediction can be made about the state of the real estate market in the future or the availability of financing for potential home buyers.

Contracts that the Landowner may have with individual homebuilders are subject to a myriad of contractual conditions and contingencies, all or some of which if not complied with, could precipitate a termination or winding up of such contractual arrangement for the sale of lots, causing the Landowner to possibly need to execute a different strategy for the development and sale of lots and residential units within Improvement Area #2 of the District. As described herein, the Assessments are an imposition against the land only. Neither the Landowner nor any other subsequent landowner is a guarantor of the Assessments and the recourse for the failure of the Landowner or any other landowner to pay the Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land as described herein.

The housing industry in the central Texas area is very competitive, and none of the Landowner, the City, the City's Financial Advisor or the Underwriter can give any assurance that the building programs which are planned throughout the District will ever commence or be completed in accordance with the Landowner's expectations. The competitive position of the Landowner in the sale of developed lots or of any other homebuilder in the construction and sale of single-family residential units is affected by most of the factors discussed in this section, and such competitive position is directly related to maintenance of market values in the District.

There can be no assurances that other similar projects will not be developed in the future or that existing projects will not be upgraded or otherwise become able to compete with the Development.

Risks Related to the Current Residential Real Estate Market

Downturns in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Landowner, including general economic conditions, may impact the timing of parcel, lot and home sales within the District. No assurances can be given that projected home prices and buildout values presented in this Limited Offering Memorandum will be realized.

Risks Related to Recent Increase in Costs and Low Supply of Building Materials

As a result of the Pandemic, low supply and high demand, and the ongoing trade war, there have been substantial increases in the cost of lumber and other materials, causing many homebuilders and general contractors to

experience budget overruns. If the costs of material continue to increase or if the supply of materials remains low, it may affect the ability of the homebuilders to construct homes within the District or pay Assessments when due. There is no way to predict whether such cost increases or low supply of building materials will continue or if such continuance will affect the development of the District.

Failure or Inability to Complete Proposed Development

Proposed development within the District (including the foregoing) may be affected by changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and interest rates, changes in the income tax treatment of real property ownership, unexpected increases in development costs and other similar factors as well as availability of utilities and the development or existence of environmental concerns with such land. See “Availability of Utilities” and “Hazardous Substances” below. Land development within the District could also be affected adversely by changes in governmental policies, including, but not limited to, governmental policies to restrict or control development. (Any approvals needed in the future for the Development must come from the City.) There can be no assurances that other similar projects will not be developed in the future or that existing projects will not be upgraded or otherwise able to compete with the Development. A slowdown of the development process and the related absorption rate within the Development because of any or all of the foregoing could affect adversely land values. THE TIMELY PAYMENT OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED DEPENDS UPON THE WILLINGNESS AND ABILITY OF THE LANDOWNER AND ANY SUBSEQUENT OWNERS TO PAY THE ASSESSMENTS WHEN DUE. ANY OR ALL OF THE FOREGOING COULD REDUCE THE WILLINGNESS AND THE ABILITY OF SUCH OWNERS TO PAY THE ASSESSMENTS AND COULD GREATLY REDUCE THE VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 IN THE EVENT SUCH PROPERTY HAS TO BE FORECLOSED. In that event, there could be a default in the payment of Bonds Similarly Secured.

Completion of Homes

The cost and time for completion of homes by the homebuilders is uncertain and may be affected by changes in national, regional, and local market and economic conditions; changes in long and short term interest rates; changes in the climate for real estate purchases; changes in demand for or supply of competing properties; unanticipated development costs, market preferences and architectural trends; unforeseen environmental risks and controls; the adverse use of adjacent and neighboring real estate; changes in interest rates and the availability of mortgage funds to buyers of the homes yet to be built in the Development, which may render the sale of such homes difficult or unattractive; acts of war, terrorism or other political instability; delays or inability to obtain governmental approvals; changes in laws; moratorium; force majeure (which may result in uninsured losses); strikes; labor shortages; energy shortages; material shortages; inflation; adverse weather conditions; subcontractor defaults; and other unknown contingencies and factors beyond the control of the Landowner.

Absorption Rate and Estimated Pricing

There can be no assurance that the Landowner will be able to achieve its anticipated absorption rates and estimated pricing. Failure to achieve the absorption rate or pricing estimates will adversely affect the estimated value of the Development, could impair the economic viability of the Development, and could reduce the ability or desire of property owners to pay the Assessments.

Loss of Tax Exemption

The Indentures contains covenants by the City intended to preserve the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for federal income tax purposes. As discussed under the caption “TAX MATTERS” herein, interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds could become includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, retroactive to the date the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds were issued, as a result of future acts or omissions of the City in violation of its covenants in the Indentures.

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the federal or State level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds under federal or State law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Any such proposal

could limit the value of certain deductions and exclusions, including the exclusion for tax-exempt interest. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

Bankruptcy

The payment of Assessments and the ability of the City to foreclose on the lien of a delinquent unpaid Assessment may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws generally affecting creditors' rights or by the laws of the State relating to judicial foreclosure. Although bankruptcy proceedings would not cause the Assessments to become extinguished, bankruptcy of a property owner in all likelihood would result in a delay in prosecuting foreclosure proceedings. Such a delay would increase the likelihood of a delay or default in payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, and the possibility that delinquent Assessments might not be paid in full.

Direct and Overlapping Indebtedness, Assessments and Taxes

The ability of an owner of property within the District to pay the Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon the property. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District currently impose ad valorem taxes on the property within the District and will likely do so in the future. Such entities could also impose assessment liens on the property within the District. The imposition of additional liens, or for private financing, may reduce the ability or willingness of the Improvement Area #2 landowners to pay the Assessments. See "OVERLAPPING TAXES AND DEBT."

Depletion of Reserve Fund

Failure of the owners of property within Improvement Area #2 to pay the Assessments when due could result in the rapid, total depletion of the accounts in the Reserve Fund prior to replenishment from the resale of property upon a foreclosure or otherwise or delinquency redemptions after a foreclosure sale, if any. There could be a default in payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds if sufficient amounts are not available in the Reserve Fund. The 2023 Supplemental Indenture provides that if, after a withdrawal from the Reserve Fund, the amount in the Reserve Fund is less than the Reserve Account Requirement, the Trustee shall transfer an amount from the Pledged Revenue Fund to the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund sufficient to cure such deficiency, as described under "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS — Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund" herein.

Hazardous Substances

While governmental taxes, assessments and charges are a common claim against the value of a parcel, other less common claims may be relevant. One of the most serious in terms of the potential reduction in the value that may be realized to the assessment is a claim with regard to a hazardous substance. In general, the owners and operators of a parcel may be required by law to remedy conditions relating to releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances. The federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, sometimes referred to as "CERCLA" or "Superfund Act," is the most well-known and widely applicable of these laws. It is likely that, should any of the parcels of land located in the District be affected by a hazardous substance, the marketability and value of parcels would be reduced by the costs of remedying the condition, because the purchaser, upon becoming owner, will become obligated to remedy the condition just as is the seller.

The value of the land within the District does not take into account the possible liability of the owner (or operator) for the remedy of a hazardous substance condition of the parcel. The City has not independently verified, and is not aware, that the owner (or operator) of any of the parcels within the District has such a current liability with respect to such parcel; however, it is possible that such liabilities do currently exist and that the City is not aware of them.

Further, it is possible that liabilities may arise in the future with respect to any of the land within the District resulting from the existence, currently, of a substance presently classified as hazardous but which has not been released or the release of which is not presently threatened, or may arise in the future resulting from the existence, currently,

on the parcel of a substance not presently classified as hazardous but which may in the future be so classified. Further, such liabilities may arise not simply from the existence of a hazardous substance but from the method of handling it. All of these possibilities could significantly affect the value of a parcel that is realizable upon a delinquency.

See “THE DEVELOPMENT — Environmental” for discussion of previous Phase I ESA performed on property within the District.

Regulation

Development within the District may be subject to future federal, State and local regulations. Approval may be required from various agencies from time to time in connection with the layout and design of development in the District, the nature and extent of public improvements, land use, zoning and other matters. Failure to meet any such regulations or obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect development in the District and property values.

Recent Changes in State Law Regarding Public Improvement Districts

The 87th Legislature passed House Bill 1543, which became effective September 1, 2021, and requires a person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property within a public improvement district to provide to the purchaser of the property, before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, written notice of the obligation to pay public improvement district assessments, in accordance with Section 5.014, Texas Property Code, as amended. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller providing the notice, the intended purchaser is entitled to terminate the contract of purchase and sale. If the Landowner or homebuilders within the District do not provide the required notice and prospective purchasers of property within the District terminate a purchase and sale contract, the anticipated absorption schedule may be affected. In addition to the right to terminate the purchase contract, a property owner who did not receive the required notice is entitled, after sale, to sue for damages for (i) all costs relative to the purchase, plus interest and reasonable attorney’s fees, or (ii) an amount not to exceed \$5,000, plus reasonable attorney’s fees. In a suit filed pursuant to clause (i), any damages awarded must go first to pay any outstanding liens on the property. In such an event, the outstanding Assessments on such property should be paid. On payment of all damages respectively to the lienholders and purchaser pursuant to clause (i), the purchaser is required to reconvey the property to the seller. Further, if the Improvement Area #2 Landowner or homebuilders within the District do not provide the required notice and become liable for monetary damages, the anticipated buildout and absorption schedule may be affected. No assurances can be given that the projected buildout and absorption schedules presented in this Limited Offering Memorandum will be realized. The forms of notice to be provided to homebuyers are attached as Appendix C to the Service and Assessment Plan. See “Appendix C — Form of Service and Assessment Plan.

Potential Future Changes in State Law Regarding Public Improvement Districts

The 87th Legislative Session of the State ended on May 31, 2021, without any legislation being passed by either chamber of the 87th Legislature recommending oversight of bonds secured by assessments. The Governor called three special legislative sessions, which all concluded without any legislation being introduced or passed related to the oversight of bonds secured by assessments. The 88th Legislative Session of the State is scheduled for January 10, 2023 through May 29, 2023, pending any special legislative sessions. It is impossible to predict what bills may be introduced during upcoming legislative sessions and, if passed, the impact that any future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Flood Plain

As shown on the current Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Insurance Rate Map Panel 48209C0270F, none of Improvement Area #4 is located within an official FEMA 100-year or 500-year flood plain. Certain portions of the Remainder Area are currently located within an official FEMA 100-year flood plain. Per the Landowner, each lot within the Remainder Area is intended to be removed from such flood plain by a Conditional Letter of Map Revision or Letter of Map Revision as the Development progresses. However, the District is located within five miles of the Blanco River, which experienced severe flooding in 2015. The City cannot predict

whether or when another such flooding event will occur, and if so, whether the Development would be negatively impacted by such an event.

Exercise of Mineral and Groundwater Rights

As described herein under “THE DEVELOPMENT – Existing Mineral and Groundwater Rights,” there are certain mineral and groundwater rights reservations located within the District and not owned by the Landowner. There may also be additional mineral and groundwater rights and related real property rights reflected in the chain of title for the real property within the District recorded in the real property records of Hays County.

The Landowner does not expect the existence or exercise of any mineral or and groundwater rights or related real property rights in or around the District to have a material adverse effect on the Development, the property within the District, or the ability of landowners within the District to pay Assessments. However, none of the City, the Financial Advisor, or the Underwriter provide any assurances as to such Landowner expectations.

Bondholders’ Remedies and Bankruptcy

Upon the happening and continuance of any of the Events of Default described in the Indentures, the Trustee may, and at the written direction of the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and its receipt of indemnity satisfactory to it shall, proceed against the City for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Owners under the Indentures, by action seeking mandamus or by other suit, action, or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief to the extent permitted by the Indentures or Applicable Laws, including, but not limited to, the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or injunction; provided, however, that any action for money damages against the City shall be limited in recovery to the assets of the Trust Estate, including the Pledged Revenues.

The issuance of a writ of mandamus may be sought if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the City’s obligations under the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or the Indentures and such obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The remedy of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, so rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District in order to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds further may be limited by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the City. In this regard, should the City file a petition for protection from creditors under federal bankruptcy laws, the remedy of mandamus or the right of the City to seek judicial foreclosure of its Assessment Lien would be automatically stayed and could not be pursued unless authorized by a federal bankruptcy judge. See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS — Bankruptcy Limitation to Bondholders’ Rights” herein.

Any bankruptcy court with jurisdiction over bankruptcy proceedings initiated by or against a property owner within the District pursuant to the Federal Bankruptcy Code could, subject to its discretion, delay or limit any attempt by the City to collect delinquent Assessments, or delinquent ad valorem taxes, against such property owner.

In addition, in 2006, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006) (“*Tooke*”) that a waiver of sovereign immunity must be provided for by statute in “clear and unambiguous” language. In so ruling, the Court declared that statutory language such as “sue and be sued”, in and of itself, did not constitute a clear and unambiguous waiver of sovereign immunity. In *Tooke*, the Court noted the enactment in 2005 of sections 271.151-.160, Texas Local Government Code (the “Local Government Immunity Waiver Act”), which, according to the Court, waives “immunity from suit for contract claims against most local governmental entities in certain circumstances.” The Local Government Immunity Waiver Act covers cities and relates to contracts entered into by cities for providing goods or services to cities.

In *Wasson Interests, Ltd. v. City of Jacksonville*, 489 S.W.3d 427 (Tex. 2016) (“*Wasson*”), the Texas Supreme Court (the “Court”) addressed whether the distinction between governmental and proprietary acts (as found in tort-based causes of action) applies to breach of contract claims against municipalities. The Court analyzed the

rationale behind the Proprietary-Governmental Dichotomy to determine that “a city’s proprietary functions are not done pursuant to the ‘will of the people’” and protecting such municipalities “via the [S]tate’s immunity is not an efficient way to ensure efficient allocation of [S]tate resources.” While the Court recognized that the distinction between governmental and proprietary functions is not clear, the Wasson opinion held that the Proprietary-Governmental Dichotomy applies in a contract-claims context. The Court reviewed Wasson for a second time and issued an opinion on October 5, 2018, clarifying that to determine whether governmental immunity applies to a breach of contract claim, the proper inquiry is whether the municipality was engaged in a governmental or proprietary function when it entered into the contract, not at the time of the alleged breach. Therefore, in regard to municipal contract cases (as in tort claims), it is incumbent on the courts to determine whether a function was proprietary or governmental based upon the statutory and common law guidance at the time of inception of the contractual relationship. Texas jurisprudence has generally held that proprietary functions are those conducted by a city in its private capacity, for the benefit only of those within its corporate limits, and not as an arm of the government or under authority or for the benefit of the State; these are usually activities that can be, and often are, provided by private persons, and therefore are not done as a branch of the State, and do not implicate the State’s immunity since they are not performed under the authority, or for the benefit, of the State as sovereign. Notwithstanding the foregoing new case law issued by the Court, such sovereign immunity issues have not been adjudicated in relation to bond matters (specifically, in regard to the issuance of municipal debt). Each situation will be prospectively evaluated based on the facts and circumstances surrounding the contract in question to determine if a suit, and subsequently, a judgement, is justiciable against a municipality.

The City is not aware of any State court construing the Local Government Immunity Waiver Act in the context of whether contractual undertakings of local governments that relate to their borrowing powers are contracts covered by such act. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the City’s sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages in the absence of City action, the Trustee or the owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may not be able to bring such a suit against the City for breach of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or the Indentures covenants. As noted above, the Indentures provide that owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may exercise the remedy of mandamus to enforce the obligations of the City under the Indentures. Neither the remedy of mandamus nor any other type of injunctive relief was at issue in Tooke, and it is unclear whether Tooke will be construed to have any effect with respect to the exercise of mandamus, as such remedy has been interpreted by State courts. In general, State courts have held that a writ of mandamus may be issued to require public officials to perform ministerial acts that clearly pertain to their duties. State courts have held that a ministerial act is defined as a legal duty that is prescribed and defined with a precision and certainty that leaves nothing to the exercise of discretion or judgment, though mandamus is not available to enforce purely contractual duties. However, mandamus may be used to require a public officer to perform legally-imposed ministerial duties necessary for the performance of a valid contract to which the State or a political subdivision of the State is a party (including the payment of moneys due under a contract).

Judicial Foreclosures

Judicial foreclosure proceedings are not mandatory; however, the City has covenanted to order and cause such actions to be commenced. In the event a foreclosure is necessary, there could be a delay in payments to owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured pending prosecution of the foreclosure proceedings and receipt by the City of the proceeds of the foreclosure sale. It is possible that no bid would be received at the foreclosure sale, and, in such event, there could be an additional delay in payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or such payment may not be made in full. Moreover, in filing a suit to foreclose, the City must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property; the proceeds of any sale of property within the District available to pay debt service on the Bonds Similarly Secured may be limited by the existence of other tax liens on the property. (See “OVERLAPPING TAXES AND DEBT” herein.) Collection of delinquent taxes, assessments and the Assessments may be adversely affected by the effects of market conditions on the foreclose sale price, and by other factors, including taxpayers’ right to redeem property within two years of foreclosure for residential and agricultural use property and six months for other property, and by a time-consuming and expensive collection procedure.

No Acceleration

The Indentures do not contain a provision allowing for the acceleration of the Bonds Similarly Secured in any event, including in the event of a payment default or other default under the terms of the Bonds Similarly Secured or the Indentures.

Limited Secondary Market for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the District subject to the Assessments, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

No Credit Rating

The City has not applied for or received a rating on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Even if a credit rating had been sought for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, it is not anticipated that such a rating would have been investment grade. The absence of a rating could affect the future marketability of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. There is no assurance that a secondary market for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will develop or that holders who desire to sell their Bonds prior to the stated maturity will be able to do so. Occasionally, because of general market conditions or because of adverse history or economic prospects connected with a particular issue, secondary market trading in connection with a particular issue is suspended or terminated. Additionally, prices of issues for which a market is being made will depend upon then generally prevailing circumstances. Such prices could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Bankruptcy Limitation to Bondholders' Rights

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured may be limited by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the City. The City is authorized under State law to voluntarily proceed under Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. 901-946. The City may proceed under Chapter 9 if it (1) is generally not paying its debts, or unable to meet its debts, as they become due, (2) desires to effect a plan to adjust such debts, and (3) has either obtained the agreement of or negotiated in good faith with its creditors, is unable to negotiate with its creditors because negotiation is impracticable, or reasonably believes that a creditor may attempt to obtain a preferential transfer.

If the City decides in the future to proceed voluntarily under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, the City would develop and file a plan for the adjustment of its debts, and the Bankruptcy Court would confirm the plan if (1) the plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, (2) all payments to be made in connection with the plan are fully disclosed and reasonable, (3) the City is not prohibited by law from taking any action necessary to carry out the plan, (4) administrative expenses are paid in full, (5) all regulatory or electoral approvals required under State law are obtained and (6) the plan is in the best interests of creditors and is feasible. The rights and remedies of the owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured would be adjusted in accordance with the confirmed plan of adjustment of the City's debt.

Tax-Exempt Status of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds

The 2023 Supplemental Indenture contains covenants by the City intended to preserve the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for federal income tax purposes. As discussed under the caption "TAX MATTERS," interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds could become includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation retroactive to the date the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds were issued as a result of future acts or omissions of the City in violation of its covenants in the 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the federal or State level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds under federal or State law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Any such proposal could limit the value of certain deductions and exclusions, including the exclusion for tax-exempt interest. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

As further described in “TAX MATTERS” below, failure of the City to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”) and the related legal authorities, or changes in the federal tax law or its application, could cause interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be included in the gross income of owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Further, the opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel’s judgment as to the proper treatment of interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) or the courts. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing obligations that are issued and sold as bearing tax-exempt interest to determine whether, in the view of the IRS, interest on such obligations is included in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. In the past, the IRS has announced audit efforts focused in part on “developer-driven bond transactions,” including certain tax increment financings and certain assessment bond transactions. It cannot be predicted if this IRS focus could lead to an audit of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or what the result would be of any such audit. If an audit of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is commenced, under current procedures, parties other than the City would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit of tax-exempt obligations is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the City legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, regardless of the outcome, including but not limited to selection of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of obligations presenting similar tax issues, may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Finally, if the IRS ultimately determines that the interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is not excluded from the gross income of Bondholders for federal income tax purposes, the City may not have the resources to settle with the IRS, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are not required to be redeemed, and the interest rate on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will not increase.

Management and Ownership

The management and ownership of the Landowner and related property owners could change in the future. Purchasers of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds should not rely on the management experience of such entities. There are no assurances that such entities will not sell the subject property or that officers will not resign or be replaced. In such circumstances, a new developer or new officers in management positions may not have comparable experience in projects comparable to the Development.

Availability of Utilities

General. The City provides both water and wastewater service to the District. The progress of development within the District is dependent upon the City receiving an adequate supply of water and providing sufficient capacity for the collection and treatment of wastewater. If City cannot timely or fails to supply water and wastewater services to the property in the District, the development of the land in the District could be adversely affected.

Portions of the State, including the City and its surrounding area, are experiencing significant growth, which has produced and is expected to continue to produce a growing demand for water and wastewater service. The ability of City’s water suppliers to provide an adequate supply of water and the ability of the City to provide sufficient capacity for the treatment of wastewater is dependent on many factors, including, but not limited to, supply and demand of materials to complete necessary water and wastewater improvements, compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations, the effects of extreme weather events on such entities’ water and wastewater systems, and the construction of developments competing with the District. See “THE DEVELOPMENT — Utilities,” “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS — General Risks of Real Estate Investment and Development” “— Risks Related to Recent Increase in Costs of Building Materials,” “— Competition,” “— Regulation,” and “— Risk from Weather Events.”

None of the City, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriter, or the Landowner can predict the impact that such growing demand may have on the City, the District, the projected buildout schedule, availability of water and wastewater service to the District or an investment in the Bonds.

Availability of Water. The State is currently experiencing a drought due to significantly low rainfall. The continuation of the drought may affect the ability of one or more of the City's water suppliers to deliver water under their respective contracts with the City, which in turn may have an impact on the ability of the City to provide water to service the District.

None of the City, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriter, or the Landowner can predict the impact that the drought or any future similar condition may have on the City, the District, the projected buildout schedule, availability of water service to the District or an investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. See "THE CITY – Water and Wastewater" and "THE DEVELOPMENT — Utilities."

Dependence Upon Landowner

Landowner's Liability for Assessments. The Landowner, as the owner of 49 lots of the assessed property within Improvement Area #2. The Landowner is under contract to sell all of the proposed lots within Improvement Area #2 to homebuilders, but until the Landowner closes on the sale of such proposed lots to homebuilders or other third-parties, the ability of the Landowner to make full and timely payment of the Assessments will directly affect the ability of the City to meet its debt service obligations with respect to the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The sole asset of the Landowner is land within the District owned by Landowner, the proceeds from the sale of lots within Improvement Area #2 and Section 6A and Section 7 of Improvement Area #4 of the District, related permits and development rights.

The City will pay the Landowner, or the Landowner's designee, from proceeds of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds for project costs actually incurred in developing and constructing the Improvement Area #2 Projects within the District. See "THE IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 PROJECTS — General" and "— The Improvement Area #2 Projects." There can be no assurances given as to the financial ability of the Landowner to complete such improvements.

The source of funding for future land development activities and infrastructure construction to develop the lots proposed for the District also consists of proceeds from Future Improvement Area Bonds and proceeds of lot sales, as well as possible bank financing and equity contributions by the Landowner and its shareholders. There can be no assurances given as to the financial ability of the Landowner to advance any funds to the City to supplement revenues from the Assessments if necessary, or as to whether the Landowner will advance such funds.

TAX MATTERS

Opinion

The delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is subject to the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for federal income tax purposes (1) will be excludable from gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of such opinion (the "Code"), pursuant to section 103 of the Code and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals. A form of Bond Counsel's opinion is reproduced as Appendix D. The statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and certifications of the City made in a certificate dated the Closing Date pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and will assume continuing compliance by the City with the provisions of the Indentures subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The Indentures contain covenants by the City with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the facilities financed therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Series 2023

IA#2B Bonds are to be invested, the periodic calculation and payment to the United States Treasury of arbitrage “profits” from the investment of proceeds, and the reporting of certain information to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants may cause interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Bond Counsel’s opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the City described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel, and Bond Counsel’s opinion is not binding on the IRS. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing the tax-exempt status of the interest on tax-exempt obligations. If an audit of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the City as the “taxpayer,” and the owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Public awareness of any future audit of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel expresses no other opinion with respect to any other federal, state or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust (“FASIT”), and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

For taxable years beginning after 2022, the Code imposes a minimum tax of 15 percent of the adjusted financial statement income of certain large corporations, generally consisting of corporations (other than S corporations, regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts) with more than \$1 billion in average annual adjusted financial statement income, determined over a three-year period. For this purpose, adjusted financial statement income generally consists of the net income or loss of the taxpayer set forth on the taxpayer’s applicable financial statement for the taxable year, subject to various adjustments, but is not reduced for interest earned on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of owning the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Existing law may change to reduce or eliminate the benefit to bondholders of the exclusion of interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed or future changes in tax law.

Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount and Premium on Certain Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds

The initial public offering price of certain Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (the “Discount Bonds”) may be less than the amount payable on such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Bond. A portion of such original issue discount allocable to the holding period of such Discount Bond by the initial purchaser will, upon the disposition of such Discount Bond (including by reason of its payment at maturity), be treated as interest excludable from gross income, rather than as taxable gain, for federal income tax purposes, on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

described above under “Tax Exemption.” Such interest is considered to be accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Bond, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Bond and generally will be allocated to an initial purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the initial purchaser during the tax year.

However, such interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a FASIT, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Moreover, in the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Bond by the initial owner prior to maturity, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Bond was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The purchase price of certain Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (the “Premium Bonds”) paid by an owner may be greater than the amount payable on such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the excess of a purchaser’s tax basis in a Premium Bond over the amount payable at maturity constitutes premium to such purchaser. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Bond in the hands of such purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond. The amount of premium that is amortizable each year by a purchaser is determined by using such purchaser’s yield to maturity (or, in some cases with respect to a callable Series 2023 IA#2B Bond, the yield based on a call date that results in the lowest yield on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond).

Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium on Premium Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.

State, Local and Foreign Taxes

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal Proceedings

Delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be accompanied by the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General to the effect that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the City under the Constitution and laws of the State, payable from the Trust Estate and, based upon their examination of a transcript of certified proceedings relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to a like effect.

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, serves as Bond Counsel to the City. Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP serves as Underwriter's Counsel. The legal fees paid to Bond Counsel and Underwriter's Counsel are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Legal Opinions

The City will furnish the Underwriter a transcript of certain certified proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Such transcript will include a certified copy of the approving opinion of the Attorney General of Texas, as recorded in the Bond Register of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, to the effect that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are valid and binding special, limited obligations of the City. The City will also furnish the legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to the effect that, based upon an examination of such transcript, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are valid and binding special, limited obligations of the City under the Constitution and laws of the State. The legal opinion of Bond Counsel will further state that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, including principal of and interest thereon, are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on the Trust Estate. Bond Counsel will also provide a legal opinion to the effect that interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, subject to the matters described above under the caption "TAX MATTERS." A copy of the opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as "APPENDIX D — Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel."

Except as noted below, Bond Counsel did not take part in the preparation of the Limited Offering Memorandum, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information describing the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions or subcaptions "PLAN OF FINANCE — The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds" (except for the third paragraph thereof), "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS," "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED," "ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES" (except for the subcaptions "Assessment Methodology" and "Assessment Amounts"), "THE DISTRICT," "TAX MATTERS," "LEGAL MATTERS — Legal Proceedings (except for the final paragraph thereof)," "LEGAL MATTERS — Legal Opinions (except for the final paragraph thereof)," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE — The City," "REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE," "LEGAL INVESTMENT AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS," APPENDIX B and APPENDIX D, and such firm is of the opinion that the information relating to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Bond Ordinance, the Assessment Ordinance and the Indentures contained therein fairly and accurately describes the laws and legal issues addressed therein and, with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, such information conforms to the Bond Ordinance, the Assessment Ordinance and the Indentures.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

Litigation — The City

At the time of delivery and payment for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City will certify that, except as disclosed herein, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body, pending or, to its knowledge, overtly threatened against the City affecting the existence of the District, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the sale or delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof, in accordance with the Indentures, or the collection or application of the Assessments securing the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Assessment Ordinance, the Indentures, any action of the City contemplated by any of the said documents, or the collection or application of the Trust Estate, or in any way contesting the completeness or accuracy of this Limited Offering Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto, or contesting the powers of the City or its authority with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or any action of the City contemplated by any documents relating to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Litigation — The Landowner

At the time of delivery and payment for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, Landowner will certify that, except as disclosed herein, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory body, public board or body pending, or, to the best knowledge of Landowner, threatened against or affecting Landowner wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of Landowner or its officers or would adversely affect (1) the transactions contemplated by, or the validity or enforceability of, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Indentures, the Bond Ordinance, the Service and Assessment Plan, the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Agreement, the Development Agreement, the Financing Agreement, or the Representations Letter of the Landowner, or otherwise described in this Limited Offering Memorandum, or (2) the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

Investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds poses certain economic risks. See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS”. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are not, at this time, rated by any nationally recognized municipal securities rating service. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the City or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing. Additional information will be made available to each prospective investor, including the benefit of a site visit to the City and the opportunity to ask questions of the Landowner, as such prospective investor deems necessary in order to make an informed decision with respect to the purchase of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds upon an event of default under the Indentures are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions, which are often subject to discretion and delay. See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS — Bondholders’ Remedies and Bankruptcy.” Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indentures and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors and enacted before or after such delivery.

NO RATING

No application for a rating on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that the City would have been successful in obtaining an investment grade rating for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds had application been made.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City

Pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”), the City, the Administrator, and UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas (in such capacity, the “Dissemination Agent”) have entered into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer”) for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (including owners of beneficial interests in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds), to provide, by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer, certain financial information and operating data relating to the City (collectively, the “City Reports”). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the City Reports is set forth in “APPENDIX E-1 — Form of Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer.” Under certain circumstances, the failure of the City to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indentures, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer would allow the Owners of the Series 2023

IA#2B Bonds (including owners of beneficial interests in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The City has agreed to update information and to provide notices of certain specified events only as provided in the Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer. The City has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided in this Limited Offering Memorandum, except as provided in the Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer. The City makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds at any future date. The City disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of the Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer or from any statement made pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement of the Issuer.

The City's Compliance with Prior Undertakings

During the last five years, the City has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by the City in accordance with the Rule.

The Landowner

The Landowner, the Administrator, and the Dissemination Agent will, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner") for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (including owners of beneficial interests in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds), to provide, by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner, certain information regarding Improvement Area #2 and the Improvement Area #2 Projects (collectively, the "Landowner Reports"). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Landowner Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX E-2 — Form of Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the Landowner or the Administrator to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indentures, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner would allow the Owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (including owners of beneficial interests in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The Landowner have agreed to provide (i) certain updated information to the Administrator, which consultant will prepare and provide such updated information in report form and (ii) notices of certain specified events, only as provided in the Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner. The Landowner have not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided in this Limited Offering Memorandum, except as provided in the Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner. The Landowner make no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds at any future date. The Landowner disclaim any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of the Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner or from any statement made pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement of the Landowner.

The Landowner' Compliance with Prior Undertakings

The Landowner and HM 6 Creeks Development have previously entered into disclosure agreements regarding the Improvement Area #1 Bonds, the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds, and the Improvement Area #3 Bonds. During the period that the Landowner and HM 6 Creeks Development have been subject to continuing disclosure obligations, the Landowner and HM 6 Creeks Development have complied in all material respects with their respective continuing disclosure agreements.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

THE FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The following information has been provided by SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., as the Financial Advisor.

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. (the “Financial Advisor”) is employed as the Financial Advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor’s fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor, has relied on the opinions of Bond Counsel and has not verified and does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants, and representations contained in any of the bond documentation with respect to the federal income tax status of the Bonds. In the normal course of business, the Financial Advisor may also from time to time sell investment securities to the City for the investment of bond proceeds or other funds of the City upon the request of the City.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Limited Offering Memorandum in accordance with its responsibilities to the City and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

UNDERWRITING

FMSBonds, Inc., (the “Underwriter”) has agreed to purchase the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds from the City at a purchase price of \$_____ (the par amount of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, less an underwriting discount of \$_____, which includes Underwriter’s Counsel’s fee) and no accrued interest. The Underwriter’s obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and if obligated to purchase any of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Subject to certain restrictions contained in the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may be offered and sold by the Underwriter at prices lower than the initial offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE

The sale of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds has not been registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds been qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The City assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

LEGAL INVESTMENT AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS

The PID Act and Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, as amended) provide that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are negotiable instruments and investment securities governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, as amended, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, trustees, or for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (the “PFIA”) requires that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds be assigned a rating of at least “A” or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See “NO RATING” above. In addition, the PID Act and various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with capital of one million dollars or more, and savings and loan associations. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are eligible to secure deposits to the extent of their market value. No

review by the City has been made of the laws in other states to determine whether the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states. No representation is made that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be acceptable to public entities to secure their deposits or acceptable to such institutions for investment purposes.

The City made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for such purposes.

INVESTMENTS

The City invests its funds in investments authorized by State law in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council. Both State law and the City's investment policies are subject to change.

Under State law, the City is authorized to make investments meeting the requirements of the PFIA, which currently include (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which is guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described by clause (7) if (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this state that the City selects from a list the governing body or designated investment committee of the City adopts as required by Section 2256.025, Texas Government Code; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in this state that the City selects; (B) the broker or depository institution selected as described by (A) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the City's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the City appoints as the City's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the City's account: (i) the depository institution selected as described by (A) above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), Texas Government Code; or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the SEC and operating under SEC Rule 15c3-3; (9) (i) certificates of deposit or share certificates meeting the requirements of the PFIA that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or their respective successors, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) or in any other manner and provided for by law for City deposits, or (ii) certificates of deposits where (a) the funds are invested by the City through (A) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State and is selected from a list adopted by the City as required by law, or (B) a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in the State that is selected by the City, (b) the broker or the depository institution selected by the City arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the City, (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (d) the City appoints the depository institution selected under (a) above, a custodian as described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Texas Government Code, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the SEC and operating pursuant to SEC Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the City with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described in clause (1) above, clause (12) below, require the securities being purchased by the City or cash held by the City to be pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) certain bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated

at least “A-1” or “P-1” or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (12) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least “A-1” or “P-1” or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank; (13) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the United States SEC that provide the City with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940 and that comply with federal SEC Rule 2a-7 (17 C.F.R. Section 270.2a-7), promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80a-1 et seq.); and (14) no-load mutual funds registered with the SEC that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, and either (a) a duration of one year or more and invest exclusively in obligations described in under this heading, or (b) a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, other than the prohibited obligations described below, in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract and are pledged to the City and deposited with the City or a third party selected and approved by the City.

The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than “AAA” or “AAAm” or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The City may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the City retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the City must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The City is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Political subdivisions such as the City are authorized to implement securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than “A” or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (12) through (14) above, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the City, held in the City’s name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or a third party designated by the City; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

Under State law, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that include a list of authorized investments for City funds, the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups, methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds, a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the PFIA. All City funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted “Investment Strategy Statement” that specifically addresses each fund’s investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under State law, the City’s investments must be made “with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person’s own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.” At least quarterly the City’s investment officers must submit an investment report to the City

Council detailing: (1) the investment position of the City, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, and any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategies and (b) State law. No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council.

Under State law, the City is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) adopt by written instrument a rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution; (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or family relationships with firms seeking to sell securities to the City to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City; (4) require the registered principal of firms seeking to sell securities to the City to: (a) receive and review the City's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude imprudent investment activities conducted between the entity and the organization that are not authorized by the entity's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire portfolio, requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards or relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority), and (c) deliver a written statement attesting to these requirements; (5) in conjunction with its annual financial audit, perform a compliance audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the City's investment policy; (6) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than ninety (90) days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse repurchase agreement; (7) restrict the investment in no-load money market mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than fifteen percent (15%) of the City's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (8) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements; (9) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, the chief financial officer (if not the Treasurer) and the investment officer; and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

INFORMATION RELATING TO THE TRUSTEE

The City has appointed UMB Bank, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, to serve as Trustee. The Trustee is to carry out those duties assignable to it under the Indentures. Except for the contents of this section, the Trustee has not reviewed or participated in the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum and assumes no responsibility for the contents, accuracy, fairness or completeness of the information set forth in this Limited Offering Memorandum or for the recitals contained in the Indentures or the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, or for the validity, sufficiency, or legal effect of any of such documents.

Furthermore, the Trustee has no oversight responsibility, and is not accountable, for the use or application by the City of any of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds authenticated or delivered pursuant to the Indentures or for the use or application of the proceeds of such Bonds by the City. The Trustee has not evaluated the risks, benefits, or propriety of any investment in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and makes no representation, and has reached no conclusions, regarding the value or condition of any assets or revenues pledged or assigned as Security for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the technical or financial feasibility of the project, or the investment quality of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, about all of which the Trustee expresses no opinion and expressly disclaims the expertise to evaluate.

Additional information about the Trustee may be found at its website at <https://www.umb.com/>. Neither the information on the Trustee's website, nor any links from that website, is a part of this Limited Offering Memorandum, nor should any such information be relied upon to make investment decisions regarding the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

General

The information contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum has been obtained primarily from the City's records, the Landowner and its representatives and other sources believed to be reliable. In accordance with its responsibilities under the federal securities law, the Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Limited Offering Memorandum in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of the transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum or any sale hereunder will create any implication that there has been no change in the financial condition or operations of the City or the Landowner described herein since the date hereof. This Limited Offering Memorandum contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion that are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation or warranty is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions or that they will be realized. The summaries of the statutes, resolutions, ordinances, indentures and engineering and other related reports set forth herein are included subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information.

Source of Certain Information

The information contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum relating to the description of the Improvement Area #2 Projects generally and, in particular, the information included in the sections captioned "PLAN OF FINANCE (except for the information under "— The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds" and "— Bonds Sold Pursuant to this Limited Offering Memorandum"), "THE IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 PROJECTS," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE LANDOWNER," "BONDHOLDERS' RISKS" (only as it pertains to the Landowner, the Improvement Area #2 Projects and the Development), "LEGAL MATTERS — Litigation — The Landowner," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE — The Landowner" and "— The Landowner' Compliance with Prior Undertakings" has been provided by the Landowner, and the Landowner warrant and represent that the information contained herein is true and correct and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. At the time of delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to the Underwriter, the Landowner will deliver a certificate to this effect to the City and the Underwriter.

Experts

The information regarding the Service and Assessment Plan in this Limited Offering Memorandum has been provided by P3Works, LLC and has been included in reliance upon the authority of such firm as experts in the field of development planning and finance.

Updating of Limited Offering Memorandum

If, subsequent to the date of the Limited Offering Memorandum, the City learns, through the ordinary course of business and without undertaking any investigation or examination for such purposes, or is notified by the Underwriter, of any adverse event which causes the Limited Offering Memorandum to be materially misleading, and unless the Underwriter elects to terminate its obligation to purchase the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City will promptly prepare and supply to the Underwriter an appropriate amendment or supplement to the Limited Offering Memorandum satisfactory to the Underwriter; provided, however, that the obligation of the City to so amend or supplement the Limited Offering Memorandum will terminate when the City delivers the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to the Underwriter, unless the Underwriter notifies the City on or before such date that less than all of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers; in which case the City's obligations hereunder will extend for an additional period of time (but not more than 90 days after the date the City delivers the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds) until all of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Limited Offering Memorandum constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21e of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the Securities Act. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “anticipate,” “budget” or other similar words.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE CITY DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF ITS EXPECTATIONS, OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” HEREIN.

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The City Council approved the form and content of this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the use thereof by the Underwriter in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. In the Bond Ordinance, the City Council will approve the form and content of the final Limited Offering Memorandum.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

APPENDIX A

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY

The City is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas (the “State”), duly organized and existing under the laws of the State including the City’s Home Rule Charter, initially adopted by the qualified voters of the City in the year 2000, and as amended in 2006, 2016, 2018 and 2020. The City operates as a home rule municipality under a Council-Manager form of government with a City Council consisting of the Mayor and six Council Members. The City Manager is the chief executive officer for the City.

The City is located in Hays County along Interstate Highway 35. It is located approximately eight (8) miles north of the City of San Marcos, twenty (20) miles south of the City of Austin and sixty (60) miles north of the City of San Antonio. The City covers approximately 31.25 square miles. The City’s 2020 census population was 45,697, and the City has estimated that its 2023 population is approximately 55,600.

The City is a thriving community having easy access to major highway and roadways, including Interstate Highway 35. The City is strategically located eight miles north of San Marcos, 20 miles south of Austin and 60 miles north of San Antonio. The City is the second largest city in Hays County and enjoys a south-central location convenient to most major population and employment centers in the State.

Historical Employment in Hays County and the City

The following information has been provided for informational purposes only.

Hays County

	Average Annual				
	2022 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	2021 ⁽²⁾	2020 ⁽²⁾	2019	2018
Civilian Labor Force	136,564	129,600	121,304	120,848	116,141
Total Employed	132,659	124,271	113,639	117,494	112,689
Total Unemployed	3,905	5,329	7,665	3,354	3,452
Unemployment Rate	2.9%	4.1%	6.3%	2.8%	3.0%

⁽¹⁾ Data through November 2022.

⁽²⁾ The COVID-19 Pandemic has negatively affected travel, commerce, employment rates and financial markets globally, and is widely expected to continue negatively affecting economic growth and financial markets worldwide. See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS — Infectious Disease Outbreak.”

Source: Texas Labor Market Information.

The City

	Average Annual				
	2022 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	2021 ⁽²⁾	2020 ⁽²⁾	2019	2018
Civilian Labor Force	29,370	27,975	25,783	25,647	24,657
Total Employed	28,607	26,799	24,117	24,936	23,952
Total Unemployed	763	1,176	1,666	711	705
Unemployment Rate	2.6%	4.2%	6.5%	2.8%	2.9%

⁽¹⁾ Data through November 2022.

⁽²⁾ The COVID-19 Pandemic has negatively affected travel, commerce, employment rates and financial markets globally, and is widely expected to continue negatively affecting economic growth and financial markets worldwide. See “BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS — Infectious Disease Outbreak.”

Source: Texas Labor Market Information.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

Major Employers in the City

The major employers in the City are set forth in the table below.

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment</u>
Hays County Independent School District	2,383	11.45%
Seton Medical Center Hays	610	2.93%
The City	251	6.09%
HEB Plus	208	1.00%
Legend Oaks Healthcare & Rehabilitation	116	0.56%
Lowes	108	0.52%
Warm Springs Rehab Hospital	100	0.48%
Home Depot	100	0.48%
Austin Community College at Hays	80	0.38%
RSI, Inc	58	0.28%
Construction Metal Products	40	0.19%
Southwestern Pneumatic	40	0.19%
Miscellaneous Steel Industries	30	0.14%
Total	4,124	24.70%

Source: The City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended September 30, 2021.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

REGIONAL EMPLOYMENT

Surrounding Economic Activity

The major employers of municipalities surrounding the City are set forth in the table below.

City of San Marcos, TX		City of New Braunfels, TX		City of Seguin, TX		City of Buda, TX	
Approximately 10 Miles from the City		Approximately 30 Miles from the City		Approximately 30 Miles from the City		Approximately 8 Miles from the City	
Employer	Employees	Employer	Employees	Employer	Employees	Employer	Employees
Texas State University	3,730	Comal ISD	2,895	Texas Power Systems/CAT	2,000	Wal-Mart	325
Amazon	2,200	Schlitterbahn Water Park	2,100	Continental AG (Motorola)	1,500	US Foods	300
San Marcos Premium Outlets	1,600	Wal-Mart Distribution Center	1,250	Seguin ISD	1,045	Capital Excavation	300
Tanger Factory Outlets	1,540	New Braunfels ISD	1,188	CMC Steel	900	Dynamic Systems	200
San Marcos CISD	1,400	City of New Braunfels	812	Guadalupe Regional Medical Center	765	Fat Quarter Shop	160
Hays County	885	Sysco	810	Tyson Foods	750	Texas Lehigh	160
City of San Marcos	817	Hunter Industries-Colorado Materials	730	Guadalupe County	650	ProBuild	130
HEB Distribution Center	750	Comal County	681	Texas Lutheran University	440	Cabela's	120
Central Texas Medical Center	675	HD Supply	538	HEB	429	Cap City Steel	100
CFAN	600	Rush Enterprises	518	Wal-Mart Supercenter	400	Jardines	75

City of Schertz, TX	
Approximately 45 Miles from the City	
Employer	Employees
Schertz/Cibola/UC ISD	1,992
Amazon.com	900
Sysco Central Texas	806
Visionworks	593
FedEx Group	580
The Brandt Companies, LLC	537
HEB Grocery Co.	500
Republic Beverage Company	413
City of Schertz	392
FedEx Freight	325

City of Austin, TX	
Approximately 20 Miles from the City	
Employer	Employees
State Government	38,589
University of Texas at Austin	27,426
City of Austin	14,471
HEB	13,901
Federal Government	13,400
Dell Computer Corporation	13,000
Austin ISD	11,098
St. David's Healthcare	10,665
Ascension Seton	10,513
Samsung Austin Semiconductor	8,935

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

APPENDIX B
FORM OF 2023 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST

By and Between

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

and

**UMB BANK, N.A.,
as Trustee**

DATED AS OF FEBRUARY 1, 2023

SECURING

\$_____

**CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023
(6 CREEKS PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
IMPROVEMENT AREA #2B PROJECT)**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

Section 4.7	Purchase Price for Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds	32
Section 4.8	Payment Upon Redemption	33
Section 4.9	Effect of Redemption	33
ARTICLE V FORM OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS		33
Section 5.1	Form Generally	33
Section 5.2	CUSIP Registration	34
Section 5.3	Legal Opinion	34
Section 5.4	Statement of Insurance	34
ARTICLE VI FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS		35
Section 6.1	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	35
Section 6.2	Initial Deposits to Funds and Accounts.	36
Section 6.3	Pledged Revenue Fund	36
Section 6.4	Bond Fund	38
Section 6.5	Project Fund	38
Section 6.6	Redemption Fund	39
Section 6.7	Reserve Fund	39
Section 6.8	Rebate Fund; Rebate Amount	41
Section 6.9	Administrative Fund	42
Section 6.10	Investment of Funds	42
Section 6.11	Advances from Available Funds	43
Section 6.12	Reserved	44
Section 6.13	Security of Funds	44
ARTICLE VII COVENANTS		44
Section 7.1	Confirmation of Assessments	44
Section 7.2	Collection and Enforcement of Assessments	44
Section 7.3	Against Encumbrances	44
Section 7.4	Records, Accounts, Accounting Reports	45
Section 7.5	Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status	45
ARTICLE VIII LIABILITY OF CITY		49
ARTICLE IX THE TRUSTEE		50
Section 9.1	Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent	50
Section 9.2	Trustee Entitled to Indemnity	50
Section 9.3	Responsibilities of the Trustee	51
Section 9.4	Property Held in Trust	53
Section 9.5	Trustee Protected in Relying on Certain Documents	53
Section 9.6	Compensation	54
Section 9.7	Permitted Acts	54
Section 9.8	Resignation of Trustee	55
Section 9.9	Removal of Trustee	55
Section 9.10	Successor Trustee	55
Section 9.11	Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor Trustee	56

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

Section 9.12	Merger, Conversion or Consolidation of Trustee	56
Section 9.13	Security Interest in Trust Estate	57
Section 9.14	57
Section 9.14	Offering Documentation	57
Section 9.15	Expenditure of Funds and Risk	57
Section 9.16	Environmental Hazards	57
Section 9.17	Accounts, Periodic Reports and Certificates	58
Section 9.18	Construction of 2023 Supplemental Indenture	58
ARTICLE X MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT OF THIS INDENTURE		58
Section 10.1	Amendments Permitted	58
Section 10.2	Owners' Meetings	59
Section 10.3	Procedure for Amendment with Written Consent of Owners	59
Section 10.4	Effect of Supplemental Indenture	60
Section 10.5	Endorsement or Replacement of Bonds Similarly Secured Issued After Amendments	60
Section 10.6	Amendatory Endorsement of Bonds Similarly Secured	61
Section 10.7	Waiver of Default	61
Section 10.8	Execution of Supplemental Indenture	61
ARTICLE XI DEFAULT AND REMEDIES		62
Section 11.1	Events of Default	62
Section 11.2	Immediate Remedies for Default	62
Section 11.3	Restriction on Owner's Action	63
Section 11.4	Application of Revenues and Other Moneys After Default	64
Section 11.5	Effect of Waiver	65
Section 11.6	Evidence of Ownership of Bonds Similarly Secured	65
Section 11.7	No Acceleration	66
Section 11.8	Mailing of Notice	66
Section 11.9	Exclusion of Bonds Similarly Secured	66
Section 11.10	Remedies Not Exclusive	66
Section 11.11	Direction by Owners	66
ARTICLE XII GENERAL COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS		67
Section 12.1	Representations as to the Trust Estate	67
Section 12.2	Accounts, Periodic Reports and Certificates	67
Section 12.3	General	67
ARTICLE XIII SPECIAL COVENANTS		68
Section 13.1	Further Assurances; Due Performance	68
Section 13.2	Additional Obligations or Other Liens; Refunding Bonds	68
Section 13.3	Books of Record	68
ARTICLE XIV PAYMENT AND CANCELLATION OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED AND SATISFACTION OF THE INDENTURES		69

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Section 14.1	Trust Irrevocable	69
Section 14.2	Satisfaction of the Indentures.....	69
Section 14.3	Bonds Similarly Secured Deemed Paid	69
ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS		70
Section 15.1	Benefits of 2023 Supplemental Indenture Limited to Parties	70
Section 15.2	Successor is Deemed Included in All References to Predecessor	70
Section 15.3	Execution of Documents and Proof of Ownership by Owners	70
Section 15.4	Waiver of Personal Liability	71
Section 15.5	Notices to and Demands on City and Trustee.....	71
Section 15.6	Partial Invalidity.....	73
Section 15.7	Applicable Laws	73
Section 15.8	Counterparts	73
Section 15.9	Certain Certification Regarding Texas Government Code.....	73

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST, dated as of February 1, 2023 is by and between the CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS (the “City”), and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (together with its successors, the “Trustee”). Capitalized terms used in the preambles, recitals and granting clauses and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings assigned thereto in Article I.

WHEREAS, the City, in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code, (the “PID Act”), including all those requirements of the PID Act pertaining to notice and public hearing, approved the creation of the Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District, which is now known as 6 Creeks Public Improvement District (the “District”), and on December 15, 2020, approved and adopted the Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan for the District and an ordinance levying assessments against the real property in Improvement Area #2 of the District for the purpose of paying the costs of improvements that provide a special benefit to the properties of the District; and

WHEREAS, the City has previously issued its City of Kyle, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2 Project) (the “Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds”), which Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds were the initial series of Bonds (as defined in the 2020 Indenture), payable from the assessments levied against that portion of the District designated as Improvement Area #2 and secured by that certain Indenture of Trust, dated December 1, 2020 (the “2020 Indenture”), executed and delivered by the City and the Trustee, concurrent with the issuance of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.1(iv) of the 2020 Indenture, the City is authorized to issue a Series of Additional Improvement Area #2 Bonds (each as defined in the 2020 Indenture) in accordance with the provisions of the 2020 Indenture at any time by a Supplemental Indenture (as defined in the 2020 Indenture), without the consent of any owners of the City of Kyle, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2 Project) (the “Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.1 of the 2020 Indenture, the City is authorized to amend the 2020 Indenture at any time by a Supplemental Indenture for the purpose of issuing a Series of Additional Improvement Area #2 Bonds without the consent of any owners of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, in accordance with the Authority granted to it by the PID Act and other applicable laws, is authorized to issue its revenue bonds payable from the Assessments (as defined herein) for the purpose of (i) paying the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation (as defined herein), (ii) funding a reserve fund for payment of principal and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds (as defined herein); and

WHEREAS, the City Council now desires to issue a second Series of revenue bonds in accordance with this Indenture (the “2023 Supplemental Indenture”) and the PID Act, such bonds to be entitled “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2B Project)” (the “Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds”),

such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds being payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and other funds pledged under the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured and for the purposes set forth in the preamble of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and;

WHEREAS, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are being issued as Additional Improvement Area #2 Bonds (as defined in the 2020 Indenture) and are secured and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Trust Estate (as established pursuant to the 2020 Indenture and confirmed herein) on parity with the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, upon issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the deposit of the proceeds thereof into the Project Fund, the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation shall be legally defeased and no longer outstanding for any lawful purpose; and

WHEREAS, the City has delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that this 2023 Supplemental Indenture will not adversely affect the: (i) interests of the Owners of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds in any respect, and (ii) exclusion of interest on any Bond Similarly Secured from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, and

WHEREAS, the City has delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the execution of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture is permitted by and in compliance with the 2020 Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the City has complied with or confirmed the compliance of all requirements of Section 13.2(c) of the 2020 Indenture concerning the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as Additional Improvement Area #2 Bonds on parity with the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have been in all respects duly and validly authorized by written ordinance of the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Trustee has accepted the trusts created by the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and in evidence thereof has joined in the execution and delivery hereof; and

WHEREAS, except as provided herein, all acts and conditions and things required by the laws of the State to happen, exist and be performed precedent to execution and delivery of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture have happened, exist and have been performed as so required in order to make the 2023 Supplemental Indenture a valid, binding, and legal instrument for the security of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and a valid and binding agreement in accordance with its terms; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created under the 2020 Indenture and restated herein, the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by the Owners thereof, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and for the further purpose of fixing and declaring the terms and conditions upon which the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be issued, authenticated, delivered and accepted by the holders thereof, as the Additional Improvement Area

#2 Bonds to be issued pursuant to the terms of the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the City and the Trustee do hereby mutually covenant and agree, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners, or providers, as applicable, from time to time, of the Bonds Similarly Secured, as follows (collectively, the “*Trust Estate*”):

Restated from the 2020 Indenture, as amended by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture

FIRST GRANTING CLAUSE

The Pledged Revenues and all moneys and investments held in the Pledged Funds, including any contract or any evidence of indebtedness related thereto or other rights of the City to receive any of such moneys or investments, whether now existing or hereafter coming into existence, and whether now or hereafter acquired; and

SECOND GRANTING CLAUSE

Any and all other property or money of every name and nature which is, from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind, conveyed, pledged, assigned or transferred to the Trustee as additional security hereunder by the City or by anyone on its behalf or with its written consent, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property or money at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms thereof; and

THIRD GRANTING CLAUSE

Any and all proceeds and products of the foregoing property described in the above granting clauses;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors or assigns;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth for the equal and ratable benefit of all present and future Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured from time to time issued under and secured by the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured in accordance with their terms, and for the performance of and compliance with the obligations, covenants, and conditions of the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, if and to the extent that Assessments have been prepaid, the lien on the real property associated with such Prepayment shall be released, and the rights of the Trustee and Owners under the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture to proceed against the City for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Owners with respect to such released real property shall terminate;

FURTHER PROVIDED, HOWEVER, if the City or its assigns shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal or redemption price of and the interest on all the Bonds Similarly Secured at the times and in the manner stated in the Bonds Similarly Secured, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, then the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and the

rights hereby granted shall cease, terminate and be void; otherwise the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture is to be and remain in full force and effect; and

IN ADDITION, the Bonds Similarly Secured are special obligations of the City payable solely from the Trust Estate, as and to the extent provided in the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds Similarly Secured do not give rise to a charge against the general credit or taxing powers of the City and are not payable except as provided in the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Owners shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of any funds of the City other than the Trust Estate. The City shall have no legal or moral obligation to pay for the Bonds Similarly Secured out of any funds of the City other than the Trust Estate.

THIS INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Bonds Similarly Secured issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated, and delivered and the Trust Estate hereby created, assigned, and pledged is to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses, and purposes as hereinafter expressed, and the City has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds Similarly Secured as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS, FINDINGS AND INTERPRETATION

Section 1.1 Definitions.

In this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the following terms shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

“*2020 Indenture*” means the Indenture of Trust, dated as of December 1, 2020, between the City and the Trustee.

“*2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan*” means the Service and Assessment Plan, as amended and restated by the Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan passed and approved by City Council on January 17, 2023, by Ordinance No. ____, as same may be further amended, updated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“*2023 Supplemental Indenture*” means this Supplemental Indenture of Trust as originally executed or as it may be from time to time supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto and entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof.

“*Account*” means any of the accounts established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“*Actual Costs*” means, with respect to Improvement Area #2 Projects, the actual costs paid or incurred by or on behalf of the Landowner: (1) to plan, finance, design, acquire, construct, install, and dedicate such improvements to the City, including the acquisition of necessary easements and other right-of-way; (2) to prepare plans, specifications (including bid packages), contracts, and as-built drawings; (3) to obtain zoning, licenses, plan approvals, permits,

inspections, and other governmental approvals; (4) for third-party professional consulting services including, but not limited to, engineering, surveying, geotechnical, land planning, architectural, landscaping, legal, accounting, and appraisals; (5) of labor, materials, equipment, fixtures, payment and performance bonds and other construction security, and insurance premiums; and (6) to implement, administer, and manage the above-described activities including, but not limited to, a construction management fee equal to four percent (4%). Actual Costs shall not include general contractor's fees in an amount that exceeds the percentage of work completed or construction management fees in an amount that exceeds the construction management fee amortized in approximately equal monthly installments over the term of the applicable construction management contract. Amounts expended for costs described in subsections (3), (4), and (6) above shall be excluded from the amount upon which the general contractor and construction management fees are calculated.

“Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement” means that certain 6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2 Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement, dated December 15, 2020, entered into between the City and the Landowner (herein defined) that provides for construction and dedication of certain portions of the Improvement Area #2 Project to the City.

“Additional Interest” means the amount collected by application of the Additional Interest Rate.

“Additional Interest Rate” means the 0.50% additional interest charged on Assessments pursuant to Section 372.018 of the PID Act.

“Additional Interest Reserve Account” means the Account established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof.

“Additional Interest Reserve Requirement” means, initially, an amount equal to 5.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds which will be funded from the payment of the Additional Interest deposited to the Pledged Revenue Fund.

“Additional Obligations” means any bonds or obligations, including specifically, any installment contracts, reimbursement agreements, temporary note or time warrant secured in whole or in part by an assessment, other than the Assessments securing the Bonds Similarly Secured, levied against property within the District in accordance with the PID Act.

“Administrative Fund” means that Fund established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof and administered pursuant to Section 6.9 hereof.

“Administrator” means the City or the person or independent firm designated by the City who shall have the responsibility provided in the 2020 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, the 2020 Indenture and the 2023 Supplemental Indenture, or any other agreement or document approved by the City related to the duties and responsibility of the administration of the District.

“Annual Collection Costs” means the actual or budgeted costs and expenses related to the creation and operation of the District, the issuance and sale of the Bonds Similarly Secured, and the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Improvement Area #2 Improvements, including, but not limited to, costs and expenses for: (1) the Administrator; (2) legal counsel, engineers, accountants, financial advisors, and other consultants engaged by the City; (3) calculating, collecting, and maintaining records with respect to Assessments and Annual Installments; (4) preparing and maintaining records with respect to Assessment Rolls and Annual Service Plan Updates; (5) issuing, paying, and redeeming the Bonds Similarly Secured; (6) investing or depositing Assessments and Annual Installments; (7) complying with the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan and the PID Act with respect to the issuance and sale of the Bonds Similarly Secured, including continuing disclosure requirements; and (8) the paying agent/registrar and Trustee in connection with the Bonds Similarly Secured, including their respective legal counsel. Annual Collection Costs collected by not expended in any year shall be carried forward and applied to reduce Annual Collection Costs for subsequent years.

“Annual Debt Service” means, for each Bond Year, the sum of (i) the interest due on the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured in such Bond Year, assuming that the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured are retired as scheduled (including by reason of Sinking Fund Installments), and (ii) the principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured due in such Bond Year (including any Sinking Fund Installments due in such Bond Year).

“Annual Installment” means, with respect to the Assessed Property, the annual installment payments of an Assessment calculated by the Administrator and approved by the City Council, including: (i) principal; (ii) interest; (iii) Annual Collection Costs; and (iv) the Additional Interest.

“Annual Service Plan Update” means an update to the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan prepared no less frequently than annually by the Administrator and approved by the City Council.

“Applicable Laws” means the PID Act, and all other laws or statutes, rules, or regulations, and any amendments thereto, of the State of Texas or of the United States, by which the City and its powers, securities, operations, and procedures are, or may be, governed or from which its powers may be derived.

“Assessed Property” means for any year, any Parcel within Improvement Area #2 of the District against which an Assessment is levied, other than Non-Benefited Property.

“Assessment Ordinance” means Ordinance No. 1126 adopted by the City Council on December 15, 2020, that levied the Assessments on the Assessed Properties in Improvement Area #2.

“Assessment Revenue” means monies collected by or on behalf of the City from any one or more of the following: (i) an Assessment levied against an Assessed Property, or Annual Installment payment thereof, including any interest on such Assessment or Annual Installment thereof during any period of delinquency, (ii) a Prepayment, (iii) Delinquent Collection Costs, and (iv) Foreclosure Proceeds.

“Assessment Roll” means the Assessment Roll for the Assessed Properties within Improvement Area #2 of the District, included in the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan as Exhibit F, or any other Assessment Roll in an amendment or supplement to the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan or in an Annual Service Plan Update, showing the total amount of the Assessments, as updated, modified or amended from time to time in accordance with the procedures set forth in the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan and in the PID Act, including updates prepared in connection with the levy of an Assessment, the issuance of PID Bonds or in connection with any Annual Service Plan Update.

“Assessments” means the aggregate assessments shown on the Assessment Roll. The singular of such term means the assessment levied against an Assessed Property, as shown on the Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of an Assessed Property or reduction according to the provisions of the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan and the PID Act.

“Authorized Denomination” means, with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, \$100,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, or such smaller amount authorized by Section 4.5(c); *provided, however*, that upon receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of written evidence that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have received an Investment Grade Rating, Authorized Denomination shall mean \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, notwithstanding any subsequent downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of such rating. With respect to Bonds Similarly Secured other than the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, such term shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the 2020 Indenture or the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Bonds Similarly Secured.

“Authorized Improvements” means those public improvements authorized by Section 372.003 of the PID Act including those listed in Section III and depicted in Exhibit L of the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan.

“Bond Counsel” means Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP or any other attorney or firm of attorneys designated by the City that are nationally recognized for expertise in rendering opinions as to the legality and tax-exempt status of securities issued by public entities.

“Bond Date” means the date designated as the initial date of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by Section 3.2(a) of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“Bond Fund” means the Fund established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture, confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof, and administered as provided in Section 6.4 hereof.

“Bond Ordinance” means Ordinance No. ____ adopted by the City Council on January 17, 2023, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds pursuant to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“Bond Year” means the one-year period beginning on September 1 in each year and ending on August 31 in the following year.

“Bonds Similarly Secured” or *“Bond Similarly Secured”* means all bonds or any bond authorized by a bond ordinance and issued in accordance with the 2020 Indenture, including the

Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds, this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, including the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, Refunding Bonds and any bonds issued in exchange or replacement thereof as permitted by the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, such term does not include the Future Improvement Area Bonds.

“*Business Day*” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close.

“*Capitalized Interest Account*” means the Account of such name established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture.

“*Certification for Payment*” means a certification for payment substantially in the forms of Exhibit E attached to the Financing Agreement executed by the Landowner and submitted to the City and approved by the City Representative, specifying the amount of work performed and the Actual Costs thereof, and requesting payment for such Actual Costs from money on deposit in accounts of the Project Fund as further described in the Financing Agreement and Section 6.5 herein.

“*City*” means the City of Kyle, Texas.

“*City Certificate*” means a document signed by the City Representative and delivered to the Trustee, certifying that the Trustee is authorized to take the action specified in the City Certificate, and a form of City Certificate is included as *Exhibit B* to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“*City Council*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the recitals hereof.

“*City Engineer*” means the civil engineer or firm of civil engineers selected by the City to perform the duties set forth herein and in the Financing Agreement.

“*City Representative*” means the City Manager and/or any official or agent of the City authorized by the City Council to undertake the action referenced herein.

“*Closing Date*” means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the applicable Series of Bonds Similarly Secured.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including applicable regulations, published rulings and court decisions.

“*Continuing Disclosure Agreements* “ or “*Continuing Disclosure Agreement*” means both, or either of, the Continuing Disclosure Agreements, with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, by and between the City and the Dissemination Agent, and by and among the Landowner, the Administrator, and the Dissemination Agent.

“*County*” means Hays County, Texas.

“*Defeasance Securities*” means Investment Securities then authorized by applicable law for the investment of funds to defease public securities.

“*Delinquent Collection Costs*” means the costs related to the foreclosure on an Assessed Property and the costs of collection of a delinquent Assessment, delinquent annual Installments, or any other delinquent amounts due under the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, including penalties and reasonable attorney’s fees actually paid, but excluding amounts representing interest and penalty interest.

“*Designated Payment/Transfer Office*” means (i) with respect to the initial Paying Agent/Registrar named in the 2020 Indenture and confirmed in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the transfer/payment office located in Austin, Texas, or such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar and (ii) with respect to any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the office of such successor designated and located as may be agreed upon by the City and such successor.

“*Designated Successors and Assigns*” means (i) an entity to which Landowner assigns (in writing) its rights and obligations contained in the Financing Agreement, (ii) any entity which is the successor by merger or otherwise to all or substantially all of Landowner’s assets and liabilities including, but not limited to, any merger or acquisition pursuant to any public offering or reorganization to obtain financing and/or growth capital; or (iii) any entity which may have acquired all of the outstanding stock or ownership of assets of Landowner.

“*Development Agreement*” means the agreement titled the “Blanco River Ranch (Phase One Residential Area) De-Annexation and Development Agreement,” and which was entered into by and between the City and Blanco River Ranch Properties LP, a Texas limited partnership, on May 16, 2017, and assigned by Blanco River Ranch Properties LP to the Landowner and the Original Landowner Affiliates on September 20, 2017; as further assigned in part by HMBRR LP #2 to HM 6 Creeks Development on September 23, 2020, with respect to a portion of the land located in the Future Improvement Areas, and on December 15, 2021, with respect to a portion of the land within the Future Improvement Areas; as further assigned in part by HMBRR LP to HMBRR Development on September 30, 2021, with respect to land in the Future Improvement Areas; and as further assigned in part by HMBRR LP #2 to HM 6 Creeks Development on September 20, 2022, with respect to a portion of the land in the Future Improvement Areas, and as amended by the First Amendment to the Blanco River Ranch (Phase One Residential Area) De-Annexation and Development Agreement effective on October 6, 2020, as such agreement may be further amended from time to time.

“*Dissemination Agent*” means UMB Bank, N.A., solely in its capacity of dissemination agent, and its successors.

“*District*” shall have the meaning set forth in the first recital.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

“*DTC Participant*” means brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

“*Event of Default*” shall have the meaning, with respect to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, set forth in Section 11.1 hereof.

“*Excess Additional Interest Reserve Amount*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.7(e) of the 2020 Indenture and as confirmed in Section 6.7(e) hereof.

“*Financing Agreement*” means the “*Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District Financing Agreement*” between the City, the Landowner, and the Original Landowner Affiliates, dated as of July 18, 2017, as assigned in part by HMBRR LP #2 to HM 6 Creeks Development effective September 23, 2020, with respect to the land located in Improvement Area #3 and the Future Improvement Area, and as further assigned in part by HMBRR LP to HMBRR Development Inc. and HMBRR LP #2 to HM 6 Creeks Development Inc., respectively, effective October 19 2022, with respect to the rights and obligations of HMBRR LP, and the remaining rights and obligations of HMBRR LP #2, under the Financing Agreement, which provides, in part, for the deposit of proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds and the payment of Actual Costs of Authorized Improvements within the District, the issuance of bonds, the reimbursement of Actual Costs to the Landowner and the Original Landowner Affiliates from the proceeds of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds and any Additional Obligations for funds advanced by the Landowner and the Original Landowner Affiliates and used to pay Actual Costs of Improvement Area #2 Projects and other matters related thereto, and as amended by the First Amendment to the 6 Creeks Public Improvement District Financing Agreement, effective on April 16, 2019, as such agreement may be further amended from time to time.

“*Foreclosure Proceeds*” means the proceeds, including interest and penalty interest, received by the City from the enforcement of the Assessments against any Assessed Property or Assessed Properties, whether by foreclosure of lien or otherwise, but excluding and net of all Delinquent Collection Costs.

“*Fund*” means any of the funds established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“*Future Improvement Areas*” means, at the time of the issuance of the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds, the property within the District, excluding Improvement Area #1 and Improvement Area #2. Future Improvement Areas may be developed in phases concurrent with or after Improvement Area #1 and Improvement Area #2, and the total area of the Future Improvement Areas may decrease as improvement areas with the District are formally designated in the Service and Assessment Plan. In the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, the term “Remainder Area” refers to the Future Improvement Areas.

“*Future Improvement Area Bonds*” means bonds issued to fund Authorized Improvements (or a portion thereof) in a Future Improvement Area.

“*IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account*” means the Account established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof.

“*IA#2 Improvements Account*” means the Account of such name established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof.

“Improvement Area #1” means the initial area, consisting of approximately 96.829 acres, to be developed within the District as described by metes and bounds in Exhibit DD-2 of the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan and as generally depicted on the map in Exhibit EE-2 to the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan.

“Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds” means those certain “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1 Project)”, that are secured by Assessments levied in Improvement Area #1 of the District.

“Improvement Area #2” means approximately 77.417 acres located within the District, as described by metes and bounds in Exhibit DD-3 of the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan and as generally depicted on the map in Exhibit EE-3 to the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan.

“Improvement Area #2 Improvements” means the Authorized Improvements that only benefit Improvement Area #2 and are described in Section III.C of the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan.

“Improvement Area #2 Projects” means Improvement Area #2 Improvements and Improvement Area #2’s allocable share of the Major Improvements, and a portion of which were financed with the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds.

“Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation” means an amount not to exceed \$4,510,000 secured by the Assessments levied against Assessed Properties to be paid to the Landowner to reimburse the Landowner for advancing Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects, pursuant to the Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement.

“Indentures” means, collectively, the 2020 Indenture and the 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“Independent Financial Consultant” means any consultant or firm of such consultants appointed by the City who, or each of whom: (i) is judged by the City, as the case may be, to have experience in matters relating to the issuance and/or administration of the Bonds Similarly Secured; (ii) is in fact independent and not under the domination of the City; (iii) does not have any substantial interest, direct or indirect, with or in the City, or any owner of real property in the District, or any real property in the District; and (iv) is not connected with the City as an officer or employee of the City or related by consanguinity or affinity to any such officer or employee, but who may be regularly retained to make reports to the City.

“Initial Bond” means, with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Initial Series 2023 IA#2B Bond, and with respect to any other Series of Bonds Similarly Secured, the initial bond set forth in the 2020 Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

“Initial Series 2023 IA#2B Bond” means the Initial Series 2023 IA#2B Bond as set forth in Exhibit A to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“Interest Payment Date” means the date or dates upon which interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is scheduled to be paid until their respective dates of maturity or prior redemption, such dates being on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2023.

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating assigned by a Rating Agency in one of such Rating Agency’s four highest categories for long-term debt instruments (without regard for gradation within a rating category and without regard for credit enhancement) or otherwise designated as investment grade by a Rating Agency.

“Investment Securities” means those authorized investments described in the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended; and that at the time made are included in and authorized by the City’s official investment policy as approved by the City Council from time to time.

“Landowner” means, with respect to Improvement Area #2, HMBRR Development, Inc. and their Designated Successors and Assigns.

“Major Improvements” means both onsite and offsite Authorized Improvements that benefit Improvement Area #1 and Improvement Area #2, as well as Future Improvement Areas, and described in Section III.A of the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan.

“Maximum Annual Debt Service” means the largest Annual Debt Service for any Bond Similarly Secured Year after the calculation is made through the final maturity date of any Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured.

“Non-Benefited Property” means Parcels within the boundaries of the District that accrue no special benefit from the Authorized Improvements.

“Original Landowner Affiliates” means HMBRR, LP, and HMBRR, LP #2.

“Outstanding” means, as of any particular date when used with reference to Bonds Similarly Secured, all Bonds Similarly Secured authenticated and delivered under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture except (i) any Bond Similarly Secured that has been canceled by the Trustee (or has been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation) at or before such date, (ii) any Bond Similarly Secured for which the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond Similarly Secured shall have been made as provided in Article IV, and (iii) any Bond Similarly Secured in lieu of or in substitution for which a new Bond Similarly Secured shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Section 3.11 herein.

“Owner” or *“Holder”* means the Person who is the registered owner of a Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured, as shown in the Register, which shall be Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, so long as the Bonds Similarly Secured are in book-entry only form and held by DTC as securities depository in accordance with Section 3.13 herein.

“Parcel” means a property identified by either a tax map identification number assigned by the Hays Central Appraisal District for real property tax purposes, by metes and bounds description, by lot and block number in a final subdivision plat recorded in the official public records of Hays County, or by any other means determined by the City.

“*Paying Agent/Registrar*” means initially the Trustee, or any successor thereto as provided in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“*Person*” or “*Persons*” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“*PID Act*” means Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 372, Public Improvement Districts, as amended.

“*PID Bonds*” means the Bonds Similarly Secured, the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds, and the Future Improvement Area Bonds, if any.

“*Pledged Funds*” means the Pledged Revenue Fund, the Bond Fund, the Project Fund, the Reserve Fund, and the Redemption Fund. Such term also includes each fund or account pledged to the repayment of the Series 2020 IA#2A Bonds, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and any Refunding Bonds.

“*Pledged Revenue Fund*” means that fund established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof and administered pursuant to Section 6.3 herein.

“*Pledged Revenues*” means the sum of (i) Assessment Revenue other than Delinquent Collection Costs; (ii) the moneys held in any of the Pledged Funds; and (iii) any additional revenues that the City may pledge to the payment of Bonds Similarly Secured.

“*Prepayment*” means the payment of all or a portion of an Assessment, with interest that has accrued to the date of prepayment, before the due date of the final installment thereof. Amounts received at the time of a Prepayment which represent a payment of principal, interest or penalties on a delinquent installment of an Assessment are not to be considered a Prepayment, but rather are to be treated as the payment of the regularly scheduled Assessment.

“*Principal and Interest Account*” means the Account of such name established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof.

“*Project Fund*” means that fund established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof and administered pursuant to Section 6.5 herein.

“*Purchaser*” means, with respect to a Series of Bonds Similarly Secured, the initial underwriter of such Bonds Similarly Secured.

“*Quarter in Interest*” means as of any particular date of calculation, the Owners of no less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the principal amount of the then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured. In the event that two or more groups of Owners satisfy the percentage requirement set forth in the immediately preceding sentence and act (or direct the Trustee in writing to act) in a conflicting manner, only the group of Owners with the greatest percentage of Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured (as measured in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence) shall, to the extent of such conflict, be deemed to satisfy such requirement.

“*Rating Agency*” means each of Moody's Investors Service, Inc., S&P Global Ratings, Fitch Ratings Inc., Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc., and any other nationally recognized statistical rating organization recognized as such by the SEC.

“*Rebate Amount*” has the meaning ascribed to such term in section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Rebate Fund*” means that fund established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof and administered pursuant to Section 6.8 of herein

“*Record Date*” means the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) calendar day (whether or not a Business Day) of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

“*Redemption Fund*” means the Fund established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture, confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof, and administered as provided in Section 6.6 hereof.

“*Redemption Price*” means 100% of the principal amount of such Bonds Similarly Secured, or portions thereof, to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

“*Refunding Bonds*” means Bonds Similarly Secured which are secured by a parity lien, with the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, on the Trust Estate issued pursuant to Section 3.6 hereof, as more specifically described in a Supplemental Indenture, authorizing the refunding of all or any portion of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured.

“*Register*” means the register specified in Article III of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“*Regulations*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.5(a) hereof.

“*Reimbursement Fund*” means the Fund of such name established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture.

“*Reserve Account*” means the Account of such name established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof.

“*Reserve Account Requirement*” means the sum of the Series 2020 IA#2 Reserve Account Requirement (as defined in the 2020 Indenture), plus the Series 2023 IA#2B Reserve Account Requirement Additional Amount, plus the additional amounts, if any, required to be deposited to the Reserve Account pursuant to each Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds Similarly Secured. As of the Closing Date for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Reserve Account Requirement is \$_____.

“*Reserve Fund*” means that fund established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed pursuant to Section 6.1 herein and administered in Section 6.7 herein.

“*SEC*” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Series*” means any designated series of Bonds Similarly Secured issued under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“*Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds*” means those certain “City of Kyle, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2 Project) that are secured by actual revenues received by or on behalf of the City from the collection of Assessments levied against Assessed Property, or the Annual Installments thereof, for the Improvement Area #2 Projects.

“*Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds*” means these “City of Kyle, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2B Project) that are secured by actual revenues received by or on behalf of the City from the collection of Assessments levied against Assessed Property, or the Annual Installments thereof, for the purpose of paying the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation.

“*Series 2023 IA#2B Reserve Account Requirement Additional Amount*” means, pursuant to Section 13.2(c)(viii) of the 2020 Indenture, an amount equal to no less than 25% of the maximum Annual Debt Service on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as of the Closing Date therefor. As of the Closing Date for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Series 2023 IA#2B Reserve Account Requirement Additional Amount is \$_____, which is an amount equal to 25% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as of the Closing Date therefor.

“*Service and Assessment Plan*” means the original Service and Assessment Plan for the District, approved by the City Council on September 18, 2018, and which was attached as Exhibit A to the Assessment Ordinance for the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds, and each subsequent amendment to such plan as adopted by the City Council.

“*Sinking Fund Installment*” means the amount of money to redeem or pay at maturity the principal of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds payable from such installments at the times and in the amounts provided in Section 4.2 herein.

“*Stated Maturity*” means the date the Bonds Similarly Secured, or any portion of the Bonds Similarly Secured, as applicable are scheduled to mature without regard to any redemption or prepayment.

“*Supplemental Indenture*” means an indenture which has been duly executed by the Trustee and the City Representative pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council and which indenture amends or supplements this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, but only if and to the extent that such indenture is specifically authorized hereunder.

“*Tax Certificate*” means the Certificate as to Tax Exemption delivered by the City on the Closing Date for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the Closing Date for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds which establish that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the interest on such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be included in the gross income of the Owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes.

“*Trust Estate*” means the Trust Estate established pursuant to the 2020 Indenture and confirmed and restated, except as amended by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, in the preamble of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

“*Trustee*” means UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas, a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, in its capacity as trustee hereunder, and its successors, and any other corporation or association that may at any time be substituted in its place, as provided in Article IX, such entity to serve as Trustee and Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Section 1.2 Findings.

The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Section 1.3 Table of Contents, Titles and Headings.

The table of contents, titles, and headings of the Articles and Sections of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this 2023 Supplemental Indenture or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 1.4 Interpretation.

(a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) Words importing persons include any legal person, including any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization and government or agency or political subdivision thereof.

(c) Any reference to a particular Article or Section shall be to such Article or Section of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture unless the context shall require otherwise.

(d) This 2023 Supplemental Indenture and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein to sustain the validity of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS

Section 2.1 Security for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, as to both principal and interest, are and shall be equally and ratably secured by and payable from a first lien on and pledge of the Trust Estate on parity with the Bonds Similarly Secured, including the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds.

The lien on and pledge of the Trust Estate shall be valid and binding and fully perfected from and after the Closing Date, for the applicable Series of Bonds Similarly Secured each issued under the 2020 Indenture or this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, as applicable, without physical delivery or transfer of control of the Trust Estate, the filing of the respective Indenture or any other act; all as provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1208, as amended, which applies to the issuance of the Bonds Similarly Secured and the pledge of the Trust Estate granted by the City under the 2020 Indenture and confirmed and restated under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding such that the pledge of the Trust Estate granted by the City under the 2020 Indenture and confirmed and restated under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture is to be subject to the filing requirements of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 2.2 Limited Obligations.

The Bonds Similarly Secured are special and limited obligations of the City, payable solely from and secured solely by the Trust Estate, including the Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Funds, and the Bonds Similarly Secured shall never be payable out of funds raised or to be raised by taxation or from any other revenues, properties or income of the City.

Section 2.3 Authorization for 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

The terms and provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and the execution and delivery hereof by the City to the Trustee have been duly authorized by official action of the City Council of the City pursuant to Section 10.1(iv) of the 2020 Indenture. The City has ascertained and it is hereby determined and declared that the execution and delivery of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture is necessary to carry out and effectuate the purposes set forth in the preambles of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and that each and every covenant or agreement herein contained and made is necessary, useful or convenient in order to better secure the Bonds Similarly Secured and is a contract or agreement necessary, useful and convenient to carry out and effectuate the purposes herein described.

Section 2.4 Modification of Defined Terms of the 2020 Indenture.

Pursuant to Section 10.1(iii) of the 2020 Indenture, Section 1.1 of the 2020 Indenture is hereby amended by substituting the term “*Bonds*” with “*Bonds Similarly Secured*.”

Section 2.5 Modification of Partial Redemption Provisions.

Pursuant to Section 10.1(iii) of the 2020 Indenture, Section 4.5 of the 2020 Indenture is hereby amended by adding Section 4.5(b) herein as Section 4.5(b) of the 2020 Indenture and renumbering the subsequent subsections and citations of Section 4.5 of the 2020 Indenture accordingly.

Section 2.6 Closure of Reimbursement Fund.

Pursuant to Section 10.1(ii) and (iv) of the 2020 Indenture, the Reimbursement Fund created and established pursuant to Section 6.1 of the 2020 Indenture shall be closed and the Trustee shall transfer any funds remaining in such Fund as provided in Section 6.1(c)(i) herein.

Section 2.7 Modification of Pledged Revenue Fund.

Pursuant to Sections 10.1(ii) and (iv) of the 2020 Indenture, Section 6.3(a) of the 2020 Indenture is hereby deleted and replaced with Section 6.3(a) herein.

Section 2.8 Modification of Reserve Fund.

Pursuant to Sections 10.1(ii) and (iii) of the 2020 Indenture, Sections 6.7(c) and (e) of the 2020 Indenture are hereby deleted and replaced with Sections 6.7(c) and (e) herein.

Section 2.9 Satisfaction of the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation and the Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement.

Pursuant to the application of Section 6.1(c)(ii) and Section 6.2(iii) herein, as of the Closing Date of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation and the Unpaid Balance (as defined in the Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement) shall be deemed paid in full and the Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement shall terminate, as provided in Section 8 therein.

Section 2.10 Contract with Owners and Trustee. The purposes of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture are to establish a lien and the security for, and to prescribe the minimum standards for the authorization, issuance, execution and delivery of, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and to prescribe the rights of the Owners, and the rights and duties of the City and the Trustee.

(b) In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any or all of the Bonds Similarly Secured by those who shall purchase and hold the same from time to time, the provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall be a part of the contract of the City with the Owners, and shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract among the City, the Owners, and the Trustee.

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS
SIMILARLY SECURED

Section 3.1 Authorization for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, including particularly the PID Act, as amended. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ for the purpose of (i) paying the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation, (ii) funding a reserve fund for payment of principal and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Section 3.2 Date, Denomination, Maturities, Numbers and Interest.

(a) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be dated February 1, 2023 (the “*Bond Date*”) and shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Upon the receipt of an Investment Grade Rating on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City shall promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing of such rating change and shall provide written direction to the Dissemination Agent to file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and to forward such notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar and to the Trustee. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement directs the Dissemination Agent to file such notice and forward the same to the Paying Agent/Registrar and to the Trustee immediately following the day on which it receives written notice of such occurrence from the City. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement requires that any such notice be filed within ten (10) Business Days of the occurrence of the receipt of the Investment Grade Rating on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Upon receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of written evidence that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have received an Investment Grade Rating, beneficial ownership in the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may be acquired in principal denominations of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof, notwithstanding any subsequent downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of such rating. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be in fully registered form, without coupons, and shall be numbered separately from R-1 upward, except the Initial Series 2023 IA#2B Bond, which shall be numbered T-1.

(b) Interest shall accrue and be paid on each Series 2023 IA#2B Bond from the later of the date of initial delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth below until the principal thereof has been paid on the maturity date specified below or otherwise provided for. Such interest shall be payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2023 computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

(c) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall mature on September 1 in the years and in the principal amounts and shall bear interest as set forth below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Installment</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
20__	\$ _____	__% __%
20__	\$ _____	__% __%

20__	\$ _____	___.____%
20__	\$ _____	___.____%

(d) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, optional redemption, and extraordinary optional redemption prior to maturity as provided in Article IV herein, and shall otherwise have the terms, tenor, denominations, details, and specifications as set forth in the form of Series 2023 IA#2B Bond set forth in Exhibit A to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

Section 3.3 Conditions Precedent to Delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

(a) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be executed by the City and delivered to the Trustee, whereupon the Trustee shall authenticate the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and, upon payment of the purchase price of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, shall deliver the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds upon the order of the City, but only upon delivery to the Trustee of:

- (1) a certified copy of the ordinance of the City Council authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds Similarly Secured and all actions necessary therefor;
- (2) a copy of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture executed by the Trustee and the City;
- (3) a City Certificate directing the authentication and delivery of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, describing the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be authenticated and delivered, designating the purchasers to whom the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be delivered, stating the purchase price of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, stating that the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds complies with the requirements of the 2020 Indenture (including Section 13.2 therein) and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and stating that all items required by this Section are therewith delivered to the Trustee in form and substance satisfactory to the City;
- (4) a copy of the executed opinion of Bond Counsel required by Section 10.1 of the 2020 Indenture;
- (5) a copy of the executed opinion of Bond Counsel;
- (6) the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State and the State Comptroller's registration certificate;
- (7) the City Representative shall certify to the Trustee in writing that the City is not in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions applicable to the City contained in the 2020 Indenture or in any Supplemental Indenture and that the Landowner is not delinquent with respect to fees or any other funds

or commitments to be paid to the City in accordance with the Development Agreement or Financing Agreement;

- (8) the Landowner shall certify to the Trustee in writing that the Landowner is not in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions applicable to the Landowner contained in the Financing Agreement, the Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement and the Development Agreement;
- (9) the Landowner shall certify to the Trustee and the City in writing that no less than 130 single-family lots located within Improvement Area #2 contain completed single-family homes or have been issued a construction permit by the City;
- (10) the Administrator shall certify to the Trustee in writing that the Landowner is not delinquent with respect to the payment of Assessments or any ad valorem taxes (other than any ad valorem taxes being contested in good faith);
- (11) executed copies of the Continuing Disclosure Agreements; and
- (12) the City and the Trustee shall receive a certificate or report from an independent certified appraiser, appraisal firm or financial consultant, assuming completion of the Improvement Area #2 Project, demonstrating that the ratio of the aggregate appraised value of all Assessed Properties within Improvement Area #2 to the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured (the "*Value to Lien Ratio*") is at least 5:1.

Section 3.4 Medium, Method and Place of Payment.

(a) Principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America, as provided in this Section.

(b) Interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured shall be payable to the Owners thereof as shown in the Register at the close of business on the relevant Record Date; *provided, however,* that in the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled Interest Payment Date that continues for thirty (30) days or more thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "*Special Record Date*") will be established by the Trustee, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "*Special Payment Date*," which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Bond Similarly Secured appearing on the books of the Trustee at the close of business on the last Business Day preceding the date of mailing such notice.

(c) Interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured shall be paid by check, dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and sent, first class United States mail, postage prepaid, by the Paying

Agent/Registrar to each Owner at the address of each as such appears in the Register or by such other customary banking arrangement acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Owner; provided, however, the Owner shall bear all risk and expense of such other banking arrangement.

(d) The principal of each Bond Similarly Secured shall be paid to the Owner of such Bond Similarly Secured on the due date thereof, whether at the maturity date or the date of prior redemption thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond Similarly Secured at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) In any case where the date of the maturity of interest or of principal (and premium, if any) of the Bonds Similarly Secured or the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds Similarly Secured or the date any action is to be taken pursuant to the Indentures is not a Business Day, the payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) or the action need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date required and no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such date.

(f) Unclaimed payments of amounts due hereunder shall be segregated in a special account and held in trust, uninvested by the Paying Agent/Registrar, for the account of the Owner of the Bonds Similarly Secured to which such unclaimed payments pertain. Subject to any escheat, abandoned property, or similar law of the State of Texas, any such payments remaining unclaimed by the Owners entitled thereto for two (2) years after the applicable payment or redemption date shall be applied to the next payment or payments on such Bonds Similarly Secured thereafter coming due and, to the extent any such money remains after the retirement of all Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, shall be paid to the City to be used for any lawful purpose. Thereafter, none of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any other Person shall be liable or responsible to any holders of such Bonds Similarly Secured for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Bonds Similarly Secured, subject to any applicable escheat law or similar law of the State of Texas, including the provisions of Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended.

Section 3.5 Execution and Registration of Bonds Similarly Secured.

(a) The Bonds Similarly Secured shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the City and the City Secretary, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the City shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds Similarly Secured shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds Similarly Secured had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds Similarly Secured shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the City had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(b) In the event that any officer of the City whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Bonds Similarly Secured ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds Similarly Secured or before the delivery thereof, such manual or facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Bond Similarly Secured shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of the Indentures unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Trustee substantially in the form provided herein, duly authenticated by manual execution by an officer or duly authorized signatory of the Trustee. It shall not be required that the same officer or authorized signatory of the Trustee sign the Certificate of Trustee on all of the Bonds Similarly Secured. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Trustee described above, each Initial Bond delivered at the Closing Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that each Initial Bond has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, is a valid and binding obligation of the City, and has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, including the provisions of Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended.

(d) On each Closing Date, one Initial Bond representing the entire principal amount of all of the Bonds Similarly Secured of such Series, payable in stated installments to the Purchaser, or its designee, executed with the manual or facsimile signatures of the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the City and the City Secretary, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, will be delivered to the Purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for such Initial Bond, the Trustee shall cancel the Initial Bond and upon City Certificate deliver to DTC on behalf of the Purchaser one registered definitive bond for each year of maturity of the applicable Series of Bonds Similarly Secured, in the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Similarly Secured for such maturity, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

Section 3.6 Refunding Bonds.

(a) Except in accordance with the provisions of the Indentures, including Section 13.2 of either Indenture, the City shall not issue additional bonds, notes or other obligations payable from any portion of the Trust Estate, other than Refunding Bonds. The City reserves the right to issue Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which would be utilized to refund all or any portion of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured or Outstanding Refunding Bonds and to pay all costs incident to the Refunding Bonds, as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas. Except as limited by the terms of the Indentures, including Section 13.2 of either Indenture, the City reserves the right to incur debt payable from sources other than the Trust Estate, including revenue derived from contracts with other entities, including private corporations, municipalities and political subdivisions issued particularly for the purchase, construction, improvement, extension, replacement, enlargement or repair of the facilities needed in performing any such contract.

(b) The principal of all Refunding Bonds must be scheduled to be paid, be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption or mature on September 1 of the years in which such principal is scheduled to be paid. All Refunding Bonds must bear interest at a fixed rate and any interest payment dates for Refunding Bonds must be March 1 and September 1. The date, rate or rates of interest on, interest payment dates, maturity dates, redemption and all other terms and provisions of Refunding Bonds shall be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

(c) Upon their authorization by the City, the Refunding Bonds of a Series issued under this Section 3.6 shall be issued and shall be delivered to the purchasers or owners thereof, but before, or concurrently with, the delivery of said Refunding Bonds to such purchasers or owners there shall have been filed with the Trustee the items required by Section 3.3(b) above.

Section 3.7 Ownership.

(a) The City, the Trustee, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other Person may treat the Person in whose name any Bond Similarly Secured is registered as the absolute owner of such Bond Similarly Secured for the purpose of making and receiving payment as provided herein (except interest shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Bond Similarly Secured is registered on the relevant Record Date) and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond Similarly Secured is overdue, and neither the City nor the Trustee, nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the Owner of any Bond Similarly Secured shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the City, the Trustee and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond Similarly Secured to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 3.8 Registration, Transfer and Exchange.

(a) So long as any Bond Similarly Secured remains Outstanding, the City shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office a Register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds Similarly Secured in accordance with the Indentures. The Paying Agent/Registrar represents and warrants that it will maintain a copy of the Register, and, upon written request from the City, file with the City, and shall cause the Register to be current with all registration and transfer information as from time to time may be applicable.

(b) A Bond Similarly Secured shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of any Bond Similarly Secured shall be effective until entered in the Register. If any Bond Similarly Secured is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity or otherwise, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond Similarly Secured shall have been made available to the Trustee, all liability of the City to the Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond Similarly Secured shall forthwith cease and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such fund or funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Bond Similarly Secured who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such fund or funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under the Indentures, or with respect to, said Bond Similarly Secured.

(c) The Bonds Similarly Secured shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured of the same maturity and interest rate and in any Authorized Denomination and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Bond Similarly Secured presented for exchange. The Trustee is hereby

authorized to authenticate and deliver Bonds Similarly Secured exchanged for other Bonds Similarly Secured in accordance with this Section.

(d) The Trustee is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Bonds Similarly Secured transferred or exchanged in accordance with this Section. A new Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bond Similarly Secured being transferred or exchanged, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owner or his designee. Each transferred Bond Similarly Secured delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of the Indentures to the same extent as the Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured in lieu of which such transferred Bond Similarly Secured is delivered.

(e) Each exchange Bond Similarly Secured delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of the Indentures to the same extent as the Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured in lieu of which such exchange Bond Similarly Secured is delivered.

(f) No service charge shall be made to the Owner for the initial registration, subsequent transfer, or exchange for a different Authorized Denomination of any of the Bonds Similarly Secured. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require the Owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer, or exchange of a Bond Similarly Secured.

(g) Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue, transfer, or exchange any Bond Similarly Secured or portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity within 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption; *provided, however*, such limitation shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Bond Similarly Secured.

Section 3.9 Cancellation.

All Bonds Similarly Secured paid or redeemed before scheduled maturity in accordance with the Indentures, and all Bonds Similarly Secured in lieu of which exchange Bonds Similarly Secured or replacement Bonds Similarly Secured are authenticated and delivered in accordance with the Indentures, shall be cancelled, and proper records shall be made regarding such payment, redemption, exchange, or replacement. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall dispose of cancelled Bonds Similarly Secured in accordance with the records retention requirements of the Trustee.

Section 3.10 Temporary Bonds Similarly Secured.

(a) Following the delivery and registration of the Initial Bond of a given Series and pending the preparation of definitive bonds for such Series of Bonds Similarly Secured, the proper officers of the City may execute and, upon the City's request, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, one or more temporary bonds that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive bonds in lieu of which they are delivered, without coupons, and with such appropriate

insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers of the City executing such temporary bonds may determine, as evidenced by their signing of such temporary bonds.

(b) Until exchanged for bonds in definitive form, such bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the benefit and security of the Indentures.

(c) The City, without unreasonable delay, shall prepare, execute and deliver to the Trustee the Bonds Similarly Secured in definitive form; thereupon, upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured in temporary form to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Bonds Similarly Secured in temporary form and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured of the same maturity and series, in definitive form, in the Authorized Denomination, and in the same aggregate principal amount, as the Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made without the making of any charge therefor to any Owner.

Section 3.11 Replacement Bonds Similarly Secured.

(a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a mutilated bond, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement bond of like tenor, principal amount, and of such Series of Bonds Similarly Secured bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The City or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of such Bond Similarly Secured to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that any Bond Similarly Secured is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the City shall issue and the Trustee, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond Similarly Secured has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond Similarly Secured of like tenor and principal amount bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the Owner first complies with the following requirements:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Bond Similarly Secured;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Trustee to save them and the City harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Trustee and the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the City and the Trustee.

(c) After the delivery of such replacement Bond Similarly Secured, if a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond Similarly Secured in lieu of which such replacement Bond Similarly Secured was issued presents for payment such original Bond Similarly Secured, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond Similarly Secured from the Person to whom it was delivered or any Person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost, or expense incurred by the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar or the Trustee in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond Similarly Secured has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its discretion, instead of issuing a replacement Bond Similarly Secured, may pay such Bond Similarly Secured if it has become due and payable or may pay such Bond Similarly Secured when it becomes due and payable.

(e) Each replacement Bond Similarly Secured delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of the Indentures to the same extent as the Bond Similarly Secured or Bonds Similarly Secured in lieu of which such replacement Bond Similarly Secured is delivered.

Section 3.12 Book-Entry Only System.

The Bonds Similarly Secured shall initially be issued in book-entry-only form and shall be deposited with DTC, which is hereby appointed to act as the securities depository therefor, in accordance with the letter of representations from the City to DTC. On the Closing Date for the applicable Series of Bonds Similarly Secured, the definitive bonds of such Series of Bonds Similarly Secured shall be issued in the form of a single typewritten certificate for each maturity thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC.

With respect to Bonds Similarly Secured registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any Person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds Similarly Secured. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds Similarly Secured, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other Person, other than an Owner, as shown on the Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds Similarly Secured, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other Person, other than an Owner, as shown in the Register of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indentures to the contrary, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the Person in whose name each Bond Similarly Secured is registered in the Register as the absolute owner of such Bond Similarly Secured for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on Bonds Similarly Secured, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond Similarly Secured, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Bond Similarly Secured, and for all other

purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured only to or upon the order of the respective Owners as shown in the Register, as provided in the Indentures, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than an Owner, as shown in the Register, shall receive a Bond Similarly Secured certificate evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of amounts due pursuant to the Indentures. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in the Indentures with respect to interest checks or drafts being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the relevant Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in the Indentures shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

Section 3.13 Successor Securities Depository: Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System.

In the event that the City determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the letter of representations from the City to DTC, the City shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds Similarly Secured to such successor securities depository; or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of certificated Bonds Similarly Secured and cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to transfer one or more separate registered Bonds Similarly Secured to DTC Participants having Bonds Similarly Secured credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds Similarly Secured shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging Bonds Similarly Secured shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of the Indentures.

Section 3.14 Payments to Cede & Co.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indentures to the contrary, so long as Bonds Similarly Secured are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds Similarly Secured, and all notices with respect to such Bonds Similarly Secured shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the blanket letter of representations from the City to DTC.

ARTICLE IV REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.1 Limitation on Redemption.

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be subject to redemption before their scheduled maturity only as provided in this Article IV.

Section 4.2 Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.

(a) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their maturity and will be redeemed by the City in part at the Redemption Price from moneys available for such purpose in the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund pursuant to Article VI, on the dates and in the respective Sinking Fund Installments as set forth in the following schedule:

Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Maturing, 20

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Installment</u>
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____

Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Maturing, 20

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Installment</u>
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____

Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Maturing, 20

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Installment</u>
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____

Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Maturing, 20

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Installment</u>
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____
September 1, 20__	\$ _____

(b) At least 45 days prior to each sinking fund redemption date, the Trustee shall select, in accordance with Section 4.5, a principal amount of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of such maturity equal to the Sinking Fund Installment amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be redeemed, shall call such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for redemption on such scheduled mandatory redemption date, and shall give notice of such redemption, as provided in Section 4.6.

(c) The principal amount of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of a Stated Maturity required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this Section 4.2 shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of such maturity which, at least 45 days prior to the sinking fund redemption date, shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds plus accrued unpaid interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

(d) The principal amount of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this Section 4.2 shall be reduced on a pro rata basis among Sinking Fund Installments by the principal amount of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the sinking fund redemption date, shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption or extraordinary optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Section 4.3 Optional Redemption.

The City reserves the right and option to redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 20__ before their scheduled maturity dates, in whole or in part, in amounts equal to Authorized Denominations, on or after September 1, 20__, such redemption date or dates to be fixed by the City, at the Redemption Price.

Section 4.4 Extraordinary Optional Redemption.

(a) The City reserves the right and option to redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds before their respective scheduled maturity dates, in whole or in part, on the first day of any month, at the Redemption Price from amounts on deposit in the Redemption Fund as a result of Prepayments (including related transfers to the Redemption Fund as provided in Section 6.7(c)), transfers to the Redemption Fund made pursuant to Section 6.3(d), 6.3(e), 6.7(a), 6.7(c), 6.7(e) or 6.7(i) hereof, or as a result of unexpended amounts transferred from the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund as provided in Section 6.5(d). The City shall notify the Trustee in

writing at least forty-five (45) days before the scheduled extraordinary optional redemption date fixed by the City, or such other time period as the Trustee and the City shall mutually agree.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee will not be required to make an extraordinary optional redemption pursuant to this Section 4.4 unless it has at least \$1,000 available in the Redemption Fund with which to redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

(b) In lieu of redeeming the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds with the funds described in this Section, the City may purchase the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in the open market of the maturity to be redeemed at the price not in excess of that provided in Section 4.7.

Section 4.5 Partial Redemption.

(a) Unless otherwise provided herein, if less than all of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be redeemed at any time pursuant to either Section 4.2 or 4.3, the particular maturities and amounts of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be redeemed pro rata in increments of \$1,000 resulting in a pro rata reduction of the outstanding maturities of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds; *provided, however*, that subject to Section 4.5(c) of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture below, no such redemption shall cause the principal amount of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond to be less than the minimum Authorized Denomination for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

(b) Unless otherwise provided herein, if less than all of the Bonds Similarly Secured are to be redeemed at any time pursuant to Section 4.4 of the Indentures, the particular maturities and amounts of the Bonds Similarly Secured shall be redeemed pro rata in increments of \$1,000 resulting in a pro rata reduction of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds Similarly Secured; *provided, however*, that subject to Section 4.5(c) of the 2023 Supplemental Indenture and 4.5(b) of the 2020 Indenture, no such redemption shall cause the principal amount of any Bond Similarly Secured to be less than the minimum Authorized Denomination for such Series of Bonds Similarly Secured.

(c) A portion of a single Series 2023 IA#2B Bond may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to: (i) for redemptions made pursuant to Section 4.3, an Authorized Denomination or any integral of \$1,000 in excess thereof, or (ii) for redemptions made pursuant to Section 4.2 or 4.4, \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Trustee shall treat each \$1,000 portion of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond as though it were a single bond for purposes of selection for redemption.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture to the contrary, including Section 4.5(c) above, if any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Section 4.2, 4.3 or 4.4 above and such redemption results in the unredeemed portion of a single Series 2023 IA#2B Bond in an amount less than the Authorized Denomination, a Series 2023 IA#2B Bond in the principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion, but not less than \$1,000, may be issued (unless the Owners of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond owns other Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of the same maturity and which could be combined with such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond to form an Authorized Denomination, as herein set forth).

(e) Upon surrender of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond for redemption in part, the Trustee in accordance with Section 3.8 of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, shall authenticate and

deliver and exchange the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond or Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond so surrendered, which shall be an Authorized Denomination. A new Series 2023 IA#2B Bond representing the unredeemed balance of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond shall be issued to the Owner thereof, such exchange being without charge.

Section 4.6 Notice of Redemption to Owners.

(a) Upon receipt of written notice from the City of the exercise of any redemption, the Trustee shall give notice of any redemption of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by sending notice by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Series 2023 IA#2B Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register.

(b) The notice shall state the redemption date, the Redemption Price, the place at which the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Outstanding are to be redeemed, and subject to Section 4.5 hereof, an identification of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, any conditions to such redemption and that on the redemption date, if all conditions, if any, to such redemption have been satisfied, such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond shall become due and payable.

(c) Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

(d) The City has the right to rescind any optional redemption or extraordinary optional redemption described in Section 4.3 or 4.4 by written notice to the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice of redemption shall be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds then called for redemption, and such cancellation shall not constitute an Event of Default under the 2023 Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall mail notice of rescission of redemption in the same manner notice of redemption was originally provided.

(e) With respect to any optional redemption of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, unless the Trustee has received funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be redeemed before giving of a notice of redemption, the notice may state the City may condition redemption on the receipt of such funds by the Trustee on or before the date fixed for the redemption, or on the satisfaction of any other prerequisites set forth in the notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient funds are not received, the notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the Trustee shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have not been redeemed.

Section 4.7 Purchase Price for Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

Upon receipt of written notice from the City specifying the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be purchased, the Trustee shall apply moneys available for redemption to the purchase of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds which were otherwise to be redeemed in such order or priority and subject to such restrictions as may be prescribed in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture in the manner provided

in this Section. The purchase price paid by the Trustee on behalf of the City (excluding accrued and unpaid interest but including any brokerage and other charges) for any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond purchased by the City shall not exceed the principal amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond.

Section 4.8 Payment Upon Redemption.

(a) The Trustee shall make provision for the payment of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be redeemed on such date by setting aside and holding in trust an amount from the Redemption Fund or otherwise received by the Trustee from the City and shall use such funds solely for the purpose of paying the Redemption Price on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds being redeemed.

(b) Upon presentation and surrender of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond called for redemption at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee (initially, Austin, Texas) on or after the date fixed for redemption, the Trustee shall pay the Redemption Price on such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond to the date of redemption from the moneys set aside for such purpose.

Section 4.9 Effect of Redemption.

Notice of redemption having been given as provided in Section 4.6 of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption provided that funds for the payment of the Redemption Price of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or the principal of and interest on such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, as applicable, to the date fixed for redemption are on deposit with the Trustee; thereafter, such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to bear interest from and after the date fixed for redemption, whether or not such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are presented and surrendered for payment on such date.

ARTICLE V FORM OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS

Section 5.1 Form Generally.

(a) The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, including the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of Trustee, and the Assignment to appear on each of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, (i) shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the City or by the officers executing such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) Any portion of the text of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may be set forth on the reverse side thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

(c) The definitive Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be typewritten, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(d) The Initial Series 2023 IA#2B Bond submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas may be typewritten and photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

(e) The form of each Series of Bonds Similarly Secured other than the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds Similarly Secured.

Section 5.2 CUSIP Registration.

The City may secure identification numbers through the CUSIP Global Services of FactSet Research Systems Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association, New York, New York, and may authorize the printing of such numbers on the face of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. It is expressly *provided, however*, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof; and, none of the City, the Trustee, or the attorneys approving said Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. The Trustee may include in any redemption notice a statement to the effect that the CUSIP numbers on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have been assigned by an independent service and are included in such notice solely for the convenience of the Owners of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and that neither the City nor the Trustee shall be liable for any inaccuracies of such numbers.

Section 5.3 Legal Opinion.

The approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel may be printed on or attached to each Series 2023 IA#2B Bond over the certification of the City Secretary of the City, which may be executed in facsimile.

Section 5.4 Statement of Insurance.

A statement relating to municipal bond insurance policy, if any, to be issued for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds may be printed on or attached to each Series 2023 IA#2B Bond.

ARTICLE VI FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.1 Establishment of Funds and Accounts.

(a) Confirmation of Funds. The following Funds were created and established under the terms of the 2020 Indenture and are hereby confirmed pursuant to the terms of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture:

- (i) Pledged Revenue Fund;
- (ii) Bond Fund;
- (iii) Project Fund;
- (iv) Redemption Fund;
- (v) Reserve Fund;
- (vi) Rebate Fund;
- (vii) Reimbursement Fund; and
- (viii) Administrative Fund.

(b) Confirmation of Accounts.

(i) The prior creation and establishment of the following Accounts under the Bond Fund under the terms of the 2020 Indenture are hereby confirmed pursuant to the terms of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture:

- (A) Principal and Interest Account; and
- (B) Capitalized Interest Account.

(ii) The prior creation and establishment of the following Accounts under the Project Fund under the terms of the 2020 Indenture are hereby confirmed pursuant to the terms of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture:

- (A) IA#2 Improvements Account; and
- (B) IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account.

(iii) The prior creation and establishment of the following Accounts under the Reserve Fund under the terms of the 2020 Indenture are hereby confirmed pursuant to the terms of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture:

- (A) Reserve Account; and

(B) Additional Interest Reserve Account.

(c) Closure of Accounts and Funds.

(i) The Trustee shall transfer any funds remaining in the Reimbursement Fund created and established pursuant to the 2020 Indenture to the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund and, following such transfer, the Reimbursement Fund shall be closed.

(d) Each Fund and Account previously created by the terms of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and not closed pursuant to the provisions hereof, has been and shall be maintained by the Trustee separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the City. The Pledged Funds shall constitute trust funds which shall be held in trust by the Trustee as part of the Trust Estate solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(e) Except as otherwise provided herein, interest earnings and profit on each respective Fund and Account established pursuant to the terms of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall be applied or withdrawn for the purposes of such Fund or Account as specified below.

Section 6.2 Initial Deposits to Funds and Accounts.

The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds shall be paid to the Trustee and deposited or transferred by the Trustee as follows:

(i) to the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund: \$_____ which is equal to the initial Series 2023 IA#2B Reserve Account Requirement Additional Amount;

(ii) to the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund: \$_____; and

(iii) to the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund: \$_____.

Section 6.3 Pledged Revenue Fund.

(a) On or before February 20, 2023 and on or before each February 20 and August 20 of each year thereafter while the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding, the City shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Trustee all Pledged Revenues, if any, into the Pledged Revenue Fund. Specifically, the City shall deposit or cause to be deposited Assessment Revenues and other Pledged Revenues to be applied by the Trustee in the following order of priority:

(i) first, to the Pledged Revenue Fund in an amount sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds Similarly Secured next coming due in such calendar year;

(ii) second, to the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund in an amount to cause the amount in the Reserve Account to equal the Reserve Account Requirement;

(iii) third, to the Additional Interest Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Additional Interest;

(iv) fourth, to pay other Actual Costs of Improvement Area #2 Projects; and

(v) fifth, to pay other costs permitted by the PID Act.

(b) From time to time as needed to pay the obligations relating to the Bonds Similarly Secured, but no later than five (5) Business Days before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Pledged Revenue Fund and transfer to the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund, an amount, taking into account any amounts then on deposit in such Principal and Interest Account, such that the amount on deposit in the Principal and Interest Account equals the principal (including any Sinking Fund Installments) and interest due on the Bonds Similarly Secured on the next Interest Payment Date.

(c) If, after the foregoing transfers and any transfer from the Reserve Fund as provided in Section 6.7 herein, there are insufficient funds to make the payments provided in paragraph (b) above, the Trustee shall apply the available funds in the Principal and Interest Account first to the payment of interest, then to the payment of principal (including any Sinking Fund Installments) on the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 6.3(a) hereof, the Trustee shall deposit Prepayments to the Pledged Revenue Fund and within two business days after such deposit shall transfer such Prepayments to the Redemption Fund.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 6.3(a) hereof, the Trustee shall deposit Foreclosure Proceeds to the Pledged Revenue Fund and within two business days after such deposit shall transfer Foreclosure Proceeds, as directed by the City pursuant to a City Certificate, first to the Reserve Fund to restore any transfers from the accounts within the Reserve Fund made with respect to the Assessed Property or Assessed Properties to which the Foreclosure Proceeds relate (*first*, to replenish the Reserve Account Requirement, and *second*, to replenish the Additional Interest Reserve Requirement), and second, to the Redemption Fund.

(f) After satisfaction of the requirement to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured and to fund any deficiency that may exist in any Account of the Reserve Fund and transfer of funds pursuant to Section 6.3(a)(i) - (iv) above, the City may direct the Trustee by City Certificate to apply Assessments for any lawful purposes permitted by the PID Act for which Assessments may be paid. The Trustee may rely on such written direction of the City and shall have no obligation to determine the lawful purposes permitted under the PID Act.

Section 6.4 Bond Fund.

(a) On each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Principal and Interest Account and transfer the principal (including any Sinking Fund Installments) and interest then due and payable on the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(b) If amounts in the Principal and Interest Account are insufficient for the purposes set forth in paragraph (a) above, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Reserve Fund amounts to cover the amount of such insufficiency in the order described in Section 6.7(f) hereof. Amounts so withdrawn from the Reserve Fund shall be deposited in the Principal and Interest Account and transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 6.5 Project Fund.

(a) Money on deposit in the IA#2 Improvements Account and the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 6.5 of the 2020 Indenture (with respect to the Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds) or Section 3.1 of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture (with respect to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds).

(b) Disbursements from the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund to pay the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation shall be made by the Trustee upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more City Certificates containing a properly executed and completed Certification for Payment. Such payment shall constitute a "Reimbursement Payment," as defined in Section 4.03(c) of the Financing Agreement. See attached form of Certification for Payment as Exhibit E to the Financing Agreement. Such provisions and procedures related to such disbursement contained in the Financing Agreement are herein incorporated by reference and deemed set forth herein in full.

(c) Disbursements from the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund to pay the costs of issuance of the related series of Bonds Similarly Secured shall be made by the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with a City Certificate providing for the application of such funds to be disbursed (with the exception of fees and expenses initially incurred by the Trustee, which may be withdrawn by the Trustee).

(d) If the City Representative reasonably determines that amounts then on deposit in the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund are not expected to be expended for purposes of the IA#2 Improvements Account due to the completion, abandonment, or constructive abandonment, of the Improvement Area #2 Projects, or the termination of the Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement (pursuant to the terms thereof), as the case may be, such that, in the opinion of the City Representative, it is unlikely that the amounts in the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund will ever be expended for the purposes of the IA#2 Improvements Account, the City Representative shall file a City Certificate with the Trustee which identifies the amounts then on deposit in the IA#2 Improvements Account that are not expected to be used for purposes of the IA#2 Improvements Account. If such City Certificate is so filed, the amounts on deposit in the IA#2 Improvements Account shall be transferred to the Redemption Fund to redeem Bonds Similarly Secured on the earliest practical date after notice of redemption.

has been provided in accordance with the Indentures, and the IA#2 Improvements Account shall be closed.

(e) Upon the Trustee's receipt of a written determination by the City Representative that all costs of issuance of the Bonds Similarly Secured have been paid and the appropriate portion of the costs incidental to the organization of the District have been paid, the City Representative shall file a City Certificate with the Trustee which identifies the amounts then on deposit in the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund that are not expected to be used for purposes of the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account. If such City Certificate is so filed, the amounts on deposit in the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund shall be transferred to the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund used to pay Actual Costs or to the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund used to pay interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, as directed by the City in a City Certificate filed with the Trustee, and the IA#2 Costs of Issuance Account of the Project Fund shall be closed.

(f) In making any determination pursuant to this Section, the City Representative may conclusively rely upon a report issued by the City Engineer or a certificate of an Independent Financial Consultant.

In providing any disbursement from the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund, the Trustee may conclusively rely as to the completeness and accuracy of all statements in such Certification for Payment if such certificate is signed by a City Representative, and the Trustee shall not be required to make any independent investigation in connection therewith. The execution of any Certification for Payment by a City Representative shall constitute, unto the Trustee, an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payments requested have been completed.

Section 6.6 Redemption Fund.

Subject to adequate amounts on deposit in the Pledged Revenue Fund, the Trustee, as directed by City Certificate, shall cause to be deposited to the Redemption Fund from the Pledged Revenue Fund an amount sufficient to redeem Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as provided in Sections 4.3 and 4.4 on the dates specified for redemption as provided in Sections 4.3 and 4.4. Amounts on deposit in the Redemption Fund shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee to redeem Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds as provided in Article IV.

Section 6.7 Reserve Fund.

(a) The Reserve Account will be additionally funded with a deposit of \$_____ from the proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to cause the amount in the Reserve Account to equal the Reserve Account Requirement and the City agrees with the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured to accumulate from the deposits outlined in Section 6.3(a) hereof, and when accumulated maintain in the Reserve Account, an amount equal to not less than the Reserve Account Requirement. All amounts deposited in the Reserve Account shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee for the purpose of making transfers to the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund as provided in the Indentures. The Trustee will transfer from the Pledged Revenue Fund to the Additional Interest Reserve Account, to the extent that the Reserve Account contains

the Reserve Account Requirement and funds are available after application of the deposit priority in Section 6.3(a) hereof, an amount equal to the Additional Interest in the Additional Interest Reserve Account until the Additional Interest Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Additional Interest Reserve Account; *provided, however*, that at any time the amount on deposit in the Additional Interest Reserve Account is less than Additional Interest Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall resume depositing the Additional Interest into the Additional Interest Reserve Account until the Additional Interest Reserve Requirement has accumulated in the Additional Interest Reserve Account.

(b) Whenever a transfer is made from an account of the Reserve Fund to the Bond Fund due to a deficiency in the Bond Fund, the Trustee shall provide written notice thereof to the City, specifying the amount withdrawn and the source of said funds.

(c) Whenever the Bonds Similarly Secured are to be redeemed with the proceeds of Prepayments pursuant to Section 4.4, a proportionate amount in the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund shall be transferred on the Business Day prior to the redemption date by the Trustee to the Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of the Bonds Similarly Secured. The amount so transferred from the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund shall be equal to an amount representing the difference between (i) the lesser of (A) the Reserve Account Requirement prior to redemption and (B) the amount actually on deposit in the Reserve Account prior to redemption, and (ii) the Reserve Account Requirement after such redemption; *provided, however*, no such transfer from the Reserve Account shall cause the amount on deposit therein to be less than the Reserve Account Requirement to be in effect after such redemption. If after such transfer, and after applying investment earnings on the Redemption Fund toward payment of accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption on the Bonds Similarly Secured to be redeemed, there are insufficient funds to pay the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest on such Bonds Similarly Secured to the date fixed for redemption of the Bonds Similarly Secured to be redeemed as a result of such Prepayment, the Trustee shall transfer an amount equal to the shortfall from the Additional Interest Reserve Account to the Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(d) Whenever, on any Interest Payment Date, or on any other date at the written request of a City Representative, the amount in the Reserve Account exceeds the Reserve Account Requirement, the Trustee shall provide written notice to the City Representative of the amount of the excess. Such excess shall be transferred to the Principal and Interest Account to be used for the payment of interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured on the next Interest Payment Date in accordance with Section 6.4 hereof, unless within 45 days of such notice to the City Representative, the Trustee receives a City Certificate instructing the Trustee to apply such excess: (i) to pay amounts due under Section 6.8 hereof, or (ii) to the IA#2 Improvements Account of the Project Fund if such application and the expenditure of funds is expected to occur within three years of the date hereof.

(e) Whenever, on any Interest Payment Date, or on any other date at the written request of the City Representative, the amount on deposit in the Additional Interest Reserve Account exceeds the Additional Interest Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall provide written notice to the City of the amount of the excess (the “*Excess Additional Interest Reserve Amount*”). Such excess on deposit in the Additional Interest Reserve Account shall be transferred, at the

direction of the City pursuant to a City Certificate, to the Principal and Interest Account to be used for the payment of interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured on the next Interest Payment Date or to the Redemption Fund in order to effect the redemption of Bonds Similarly Secured pursuant to Section 4.4. In the event that the Trustee does not receive a City Certificate directing the transfer of the Excess Additional Interest Reserve Amount to the Administrative Fund within 45 days of providing notice to the City of such Excess Additional Interest Reserve Amount, the Trustee shall transfer the Excess Additional Interest Reserve Amount to the Redemption Fund and redeem Bonds Similarly Secured pursuant to Section 4.4 hereof. The Trustee shall incur no liability for the accuracy or validity of the transfer so long as the Trustee made such transfer pursuant to this Section.

(f) Whenever, on any Interest Payment Date, the amount on deposit in the Bond Fund is insufficient to pay the debt service on the Bonds Similarly Secured due on such date, the Trustee shall transfer first from the Additional Interest Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund and second from the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund to the Bond Fund the amounts necessary to cure such deficiency.

(g) At the final maturity of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the amount on deposit in the Reserve Account and the Additional Interest Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Redemption Fund and applied to the payment of the principal of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(h) If, after a Reserve Fund withdrawal, the amount on deposit in the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund is less than the Reserve Account Requirement, the Trustee shall transfer from the Pledged Revenue Fund to the Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund the amount of such deficiency, in accordance with Section 6.3.

(i) If the amount held in the Reserve Fund together with the amount held in the Bond Fund and Redemption Fund is sufficient to pay the principal amount and of all Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured on the next Interest Payment Date, together with the unpaid interest accrued on such Bonds Similarly Secured as of such Interest Payment Date, the moneys shall be transferred to the Redemption Fund and thereafter used to redeem all Bonds Similarly Secured as of such Interest Payment Date.

Section 6.8 Rebate Fund; Rebate Amount.

(a) The Rebate Fund created and established under the terms of the 2020 Indenture is hereby confirmed and shall continue to be held by the Trustee in accordance with the terms and provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. Amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying amounts due the United States Government in accordance with the Code. The Trustee shall transfer from the Pledged Revenue Fund to the credit of the Rebate Fund each amount instructed by City Certificate to be transferred thereto.

(b) In order to assure that the Rebate Amount is paid to the United States rather than to a third party, investments of funds on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be made in accordance with the Code and the Tax Certificate. The Trustee shall withdraw from the Rebate Fund and pay to the United States the amounts instructed by City Certificate. The Trustee may

conclusively rely on such City Certificate as set forth in this Section and shall not be responsible for any loss or liability resulting from the investment of funds under this Section.

(c) The Trustee conclusively shall be deemed to have complied with the provisions of this Section and Section 7.5(h) hereof and shall not be liable or **responsible** if it follows the written instructions of the City and shall not be required to take any action under this Section and Section 7.5(h) hereof in the absence of written instructions from the City.

(d) If, on the date of each annual calculation, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the Rebate Amount, the City may direct the Trustee, pursuant to a City Certificate, to transfer the amount in excess of the Rebate Amount to the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund.

Section 6.9 Administrative Fund.

(a) The Administrative Fund created and established under the terms of the 2020 Indenture is hereby confirmed and shall continue to be held by the Trustee in accordance with the terms and provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 6.3(a) hereof, the City shall deposit or cause to be deposited to the Administrative Fund the amounts collected each year to pay Annual Collection Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs. Moneys in the Administrative Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from the other Funds created and administered hereunder and used as directed by a City Certificate solely for the purposes set forth in the Service and Assessment Plan.

(c) The Administrative Fund is not a Pledged Fund.

Section 6.10 Investment of Funds.

(a) Money in any Fund established pursuant to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall be invested by the Trustee only as directed by the City pursuant to a City Certificate filed with the Trustee at least two (2) business days in advance of the making of such investment (or as directed below) in time deposits or certificates of deposit secured in the manner required by law for public funds, or be invested in direct obligations of, including obligations the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, in obligations of any agencies or instrumentalities thereof, or in such other investments as are permitted under the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, or any successor law, as in effect from time to time; the City Certificate shall direct investment in such deposits and investments (which may include repurchase agreements for such investment with any primary dealer of such agreements) so that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. Such investments shall be valued each year in terms of current market value as of September 30. For purposes of maximizing investment returns, to the extent permitted by law, money in such Funds may be invested in common investments of the kind described above, or in a common pool of such investments which shall be kept and held at an official depository bank, which shall not be deemed to be or constitute a commingling of such money or funds provided that safekeeping receipts or certificates of participation clearly evidencing the investment or investment pool in which such money is invested and the share thereof purchased with such money or owned by such Fund are held by or on behalf of each such

Fund. If necessary, such investments shall be promptly sold in order to make the disbursements required or permitted by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture or to prevent any default. In the event the City does not provide written investment directions, the Trustee is instructed to invest funds into the Morgan Stanley Government Fund #8352 (CUSIP 61747C889).

(b) Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed to be part of such Fund or Account, subject, however, to the requirements of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture for transfer of interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of amounts in Funds and Accounts. Whenever in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture any moneys are required to be transferred by the City to the Trustee, such transfer shall be accomplished by transferring a like amount of Investment Securities unless the City instructs the Trustee otherwise by written direction.

(c) The Trustee and its affiliates may act as sponsor, depository, principal or agent in the acquisition or disposition of any investment. The Trustee shall not incur any liability for losses arising from any investments made pursuant to this Section. The Trustee shall not be required to determine the suitability or legality of any investments or whether investments comply with Section 6.10(a) above.

(d) Investments in any and all Funds and Accounts may be commingled in a separate fund or funds for purposes of making, holding and disposing of investments, notwithstanding provisions herein for transfer to or holding in or to the credit of particular Funds or Accounts of amounts received or held by the Trustee hereunder, provided that the Trustee shall at all times account for such investments strictly in accordance with the Funds and Accounts to which they are credited and otherwise as provided in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

(e) The Trustee will furnish the City monthly cash transaction statements which include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

Section 6.11 Advances from Available Funds.

In the event of a delinquency in the payment of any installment of the Assessment levied upon any property for the payment of the principal portion of an Annual Installment, the City may, but is not obligated to, be the purchaser of the delinquent property upon which any of said Assessments are levied in like manner in which it may become the purchaser of property sold for the nonpayment of general ad valorem property taxes, and in the event the City does so become the purchaser of such property, shall pay and transfer and deposit into the Pledged Revenue Fund the amount of any remaining amount of unpaid Assessment, delinquent Assessment installments and interest thereon. The City may also pay and transfer from available funds and deposit into the Pledged Revenue Fund, but shall not be so obligated, the amount of any such Assessment pending redemption or sale. Any amounts so advanced by the City shall be recoverable upon sale or redemption of the property. The City shall not be obligated to advance available funds to cure any deficiency in the Pledged Revenue Fund, or any other Fund created hereunder, and has determined that it would not obligate itself to advance available funds from other funds of the City to cure any such deficiency.

Section 6.12 Reserved.

Section 6.13 Security of Funds.

All Funds heretofore created or reaffirmed, to the extent not invested as herein permitted, shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by law for the security of public funds, and such Funds shall be used only for the purposes and in the manner permitted or required by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE VII COVENANTS

Section 7.1 Confirmation of Assessments.

The City hereby confirms, covenants, and agrees that, in the Assessment Ordinance, it has levied the Assessments against the respective Assessed Properties from which the Pledged Revenues will be collected and received.

Section 7.2 Collection and Enforcement of Assessments.

(a) For so long as any Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding, the City covenants, agrees and warrants that it will take and pursue all actions permissible under Applicable Laws to cause the Assessments to be collected and the liens thereof enforced continuously, in the manner and to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Laws, and, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, to cause no reduction, abatement or exemption in the Assessments.

(b) The City will determine or cause to be determined, no later than February 15 of each year, whether or not any Annual Installment is delinquent and, if such delinquencies exist, the City will order and cause to be commenced as soon as practicable any and all appropriate and legally permissible actions to obtain such Annual Installment, and any delinquent charges and interest thereon, including diligently prosecuting an action in district court to foreclose the currently delinquent Annual Installment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall not be required under any circumstances to purchase or make payment for the purchase of the delinquent Assessment or the corresponding Assessed Property.

Section 7.3 Against Encumbrances.

(a) Other than Refunding Bonds, the City shall not create and, to the extent Pledged Revenues are received, shall not suffer to remain, any lien, encumbrance or charge upon the Pledged Revenues, the Trust Estate, or any other property pledged under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, except any pledge created for the equal and ratable security of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(b) So long as Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding hereunder, the City shall not issue any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness secured by any pledge of or other lien or charge on any portion of the Pledged Revenues, the Trust Estate or other property pledged under the Indentures, except that the City may issue Refunding Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Indentures.

Section 7.4 Records, Accounts, Accounting Reports.

The City hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds Similarly Secured or Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured or any interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, and the obligation to the Landowner to reimburse it under the Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement for funds it has contributed to pay Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #2 Projects remain outstanding and unpaid, it will keep and maintain a proper and complete system of records and accounts pertaining to the Assessments. The Trustee and holder or holders of any Bonds Similarly Secured or any duly authorized agent or agents of such holders shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect all such records, accounts, and data relating thereto, upon written request to the City by the Trustee or duly authorized representative, as applicable. The City shall provide the Trustee or duly authorized representative, as applicable, an opportunity to inspect such books and records relating to the Bonds Similarly Secured during the City's regular business hours and on a mutually agreeable date not later than thirty days after the City receives such request.

Section 7.5 Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Issue Date.

“*Computation Date*” has the meaning set forth in section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Gross Proceeds*” means any proceeds as defined in section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

“*Investment*” has the meaning set forth in section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Issue Date*” for the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or other obligations of the City is the respective date on which such bonds or other obligations of the City is delivered against payment therefor.

“*Net Sale Proceeds*” has the meaning stated in section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Nonpurpose Investment*” means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

“*Proceeds*” has the meaning stated in section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Rebate Amount*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Regulations*” means any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

“*Yield*” of (1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and (2) the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds has the meaning set forth in section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds:

(i) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(ii) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan.

(i) Except to the extent permitted by section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be “loaned” to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(ii) The City covenants and agrees that the levied Assessments will meet the requirements of the “tax assessment loan exception” within the meaning of section 1.141-5(d) of the Regulations on the date the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are delivered and will ensure that the Assessments continue to meet such requirements for so long as the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are outstanding hereunder.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested) if, as a result of such investment, the Yield from the Issue Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(i) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the final Computation Date. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds with other money of the City, provided

that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(ii) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

(iii) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by the Purchaser and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall, pursuant to a City Certificate, pay to the United States the amount described in paragraph (ii) above at the times, in the installments, to the place, in the manner and accompanied by such forms or other information as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

(iv) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (ii) and (iii), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) *Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits.* Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds not been relevant to either party.

(j) *Not Hedge Bonds.* The City will not invest more than 50 percent of the Proceeds of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed yield for four years or more. On the Issue Date of each series of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the City reasonably expects that at least 85 percent of the Net Sale Proceeds of each series of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds will be used to carry out the governmental purpose of such series within three years after the respective Issue Date of such series.

(k) *Elections.* The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, or City Secretary, individually or jointly, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, in the Tax Certificate or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

ARTICLE VIII LIABILITY OF CITY

Neither the full faith and credit nor the general taxing power of the City is pledged to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, and except for the Trust Estate, no City taxes, fee or revenues from any source are pledged to the payment of, or available to pay any portion of, the Bonds Similarly Secured or any other obligations relating to the District. The City shall never be liable for any obligations relating to the Bonds Similarly Secured or other obligations relating to the District, other than as specifically provided for in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

The City shall not incur any responsibility in respect of the Bonds Similarly Secured or this 2023 Supplemental Indenture other than in connection with the duties or obligations explicitly herein or in the Bonds Similarly Secured assigned to or imposed upon it. The City shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own willful default or act of bad faith. The City shall not be bound to ascertain or inquire as to the performance or observance of any of the terms, conditions covenants or agreements of the Trustee herein or of any of the documents executed by the Trustee in connection with the Bonds Similarly Secured, or as to the existence of a default or event of default thereunder.

In the absence of bad faith, the City may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the City and conforming to the requirements of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. The City shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith unless it shall be proved that it was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

No provision of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the Bonds Similarly Secured, the Assessment Ordinance, or any agreement, document, instrument, or certificate executed, delivered or approved in connection with the issuance, sale, delivery, or administration of the Bonds Similarly Secured (collectively, the “*Bond Documents*”), shall require the City to expend or risk its own general funds or otherwise incur any financial liability (other than with respect to the Trust Estate and the Annual Collection Costs) in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if in the judgment of the City there are reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

Neither the Owners nor any other Person shall have any claim against the City or any of its officers, officials, agents, or employees for damages suffered as a result of the City’s failure to perform in any respect any covenant, undertaking, or obligation under any Bond Documents or as a result of the incorrectness of any representation in, or omission from, any of the Bond Documents, except to the extent that any such claim relates to an obligation, undertaking, representation, or covenant of the City, in accordance with the Bond Documents and the PID Act. Any such claim shall be payable only from the Trust Estate or the amounts collected to pay Annual Collection Costs on deposit in the Administrative Fund. Nothing contained in any of the Bond Documents shall be construed to preclude any action or proceeding in any court or before any governmental body, agency, or instrumentality against the City or any of its officers, officials, agents, or employees to enforce the provisions of any of the Bond Documents or to enforce all rights of the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured by mandamus or other proceeding at law or in equity.

The City may rely on and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, warrant, bond, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or proper parties. The City may consult with counsel with regard to legal questions, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith.

Whenever in the administration of its duties under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture the City shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of willful misconduct on the part of the City, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of the Trustee, an Independent Financial Consultant, an independent inspector or the City Manager or the Assistant City Manager or other person designated by the City Council to so act on behalf of the City, and such certificate shall be full warrant to the City for any action taken or suffered under the provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the City may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

In order to perform its duties and obligations hereunder, the City may employ such persons or entities as it deems necessary or advisable. The City shall not be liable for any of the acts or omissions of such persons or entities employed by it in good faith hereunder, and shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in doing so, upon the opinions, calculations, determinations, and directions of such persons or entities.

ARTICLE IX THE TRUSTEE

Section 9.1 Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Trustee designated to act as Registrar and Paying Agent for and in respect to the Bonds Similarly Secured pursuant to the 2020 Indenture is hereby confirmed pursuant to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to execute the respective trusts imposed upon it by the 2020 Indenture and confirmed by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, but only upon the express terms and conditions, and subject to the provisions of the Indentures to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured agree. No implied covenants or obligations shall be read into the Indentures against the Trustee.

Section 9.2 Trustee Entitled to Indemnity.

The Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit, or to undertake any proceeding under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays, and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability except as a consequence of its own negligence or willful misconduct; *provided, however*, that absent an Event of Default, the Trustee

shall not request or require indemnification as a condition to making any deposits, payments or transfers when required hereunder, or to delivering any notice when required hereunder. Nevertheless, the Trustee may begin suit, or appear in and defend suit, or do anything else in its judgment proper to be done by it as the Trustee, without indemnity, and in such case the Trustee may make transfers from the Pledged Revenue Fund or the Administrative Fund to pay all costs, fees, and expenses, outlays, and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements properly incurred in connection therewith and shall be entitled to a preference therefor over any Bonds Similarly Secured Outstanding hereunder.

Section 9.3 Responsibilities of the Trustee.

(a) The recitals contained in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and in the Bonds Similarly Secured shall be taken as the statements of the City and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds Similarly Secured or with respect to the security afforded by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee shall incur no liability with respect thereto. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall have no responsibility or duty with respect to: (i) the issuance of Bonds Similarly Secured for value; (ii) the application of the proceeds thereof, except to the extent that such proceeds are received by it in its capacity as Trustee; (iii) the application of any moneys paid to the City or others in accordance with this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, except as to the application of any moneys paid to it in its capacity as Trustee; (iv) any calculation of arbitrage or rebate under the Code; or (v) to undertake any other action unless specifically authorized pursuant to a written direction by the City or pursuant to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

(b) The duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined by the express provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee will, prior to any Event of Default and after curing of any Event of Default, perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth herein. The Trustee will, during the existence of an Event of Default, exercise such rights and powers vested in it by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in the performance of its duties under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, except for its own negligence or willful misconduct. In no event shall the Trustee be liable for incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages in connection with or arising from this 2023 Supplemental Indenture for the existence, furnishing or use of the Improvement Area #2 Projects.

(c) The Trustee, before the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. If any Event of Default occurred and continues, the Trustee shall exercise such rights and powers vested in it by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and shall use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs in exercising any rights or remedies or performing any of its duties hereunder.

(d) The Trustee shall not be responsible for any recital herein (except with respect to the authentication certificate of the Trustee endorsed on the Bonds Similarly Secured) or for the recording, filing, or refile of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture in connection therewith, or for the validity of the execution by the City of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture or of any Supplemental Indentures or instruments of further assurance, or for the sufficiency or security of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(e) The Trustee makes no representations as to the value or condition of the Trust Estate or any part thereof, or as to the validity or sufficiency of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture or of the Bonds Similarly Secured. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any Bonds Similarly Secured or the proceeds thereof or of any money paid to or upon the order of the City under any provision of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by any one of its officers, unless it is established that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(g) The Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Owners of at least a Quarter in Interest of the aggregate outstanding principal of the Bonds Similarly Secured relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

(h) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice, and shall not be deemed to have notice, of any default or Event of Default unless the Trustee is notified specifically of the default or Event of Default in a written instrument or document delivered to it by the City or by an Owner of the Bonds Similarly Secured. In the absence of delivery of a notice satisfying those requirements, the Trustee may assume conclusively that there is no Event of Default, except as noted above, unless Trustee has actual knowledge of an Event of Default.

(i) Before taking any action under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture (other than making any deposits, payments or transfers prior to an Event of Default when required hereunder), the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity be furnished to it for the payment or reimbursement of all costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and expenses) to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability which it may incur in or by reason of such action, except liability which it adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful misconduct.

(j) The Trustee's immunities and protections from liability and its right to indemnification in connection with the performance of its duties under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall extend to the Trustee's officers, directors, agents, attorneys and employees. Such immunities and protections and rights to indemnification, together with the Trustee's right to compensation, shall survive the Trustee's resignation or removal, the discharge of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and final payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(k) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents, attorneys, or receivers, and the Trustee shall

be entitled to rely and act upon the opinion or advice of its own counsel, concerning all matters of trust hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases pay such reasonable compensation to all such agents, attorneys, and receivers as may reasonably be employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or nonaction by it taken or omitted to be taken in good faith in reliance upon such opinion or advice of its own counsel.

Section 9.4 Property Held in Trust.

All moneys and securities held by the Trustee at any time pursuant to the terms of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall be held by the Trustee in trust for the purposes and under the terms and conditions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

Section 9.5 Trustee Protected in Relying on Certain Documents.

The Trustee may conclusively rely upon any order, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, requisition, bond, or other document provided to the Trustee in accordance with the terms of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture that it shall in good faith reasonably believe to be genuine and to have been adopted or signed by the proper board or Person or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the Financing Agreement, and the Development Agreement, or upon the written opinion of any counsel, architect, engineer, insurance consultant, management consultant, or accountant believed by the Trustee to be qualified in relation to the subject matter, and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry into and shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any statements contained or matters referred to in any such instrument. The Trustee may consult with counsel, who may or may not be Bond Counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered, or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and in accordance therewith. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture upon the request or authority or consent of any person who, at the time of making such request, or giving such authority or consent to the Owner of any Bond Similarly Secured, shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond Similarly Secured and upon Bonds Similarly Secured issued in exchange therefor and upon transfer or in place thereof.

Whenever the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, such matter may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a City Certificate, unless other evidence in respect thereof be hereby specifically prescribed. Such City Certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions hereof, but the Trustee may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any request, order, notice, or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision hereof by the City to the Trustee shall be sufficiently executed if executed in the name of the City by the City Representative.

The Trustee shall not be under any obligation to see to the recording or filing of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, or otherwise to the giving to any Person of notice of the provisions hereof except as expressly required in Section 9.13 herein.

The Trustee may conclusively rely upon any City Certificate received by it pursuant to the terms hereof and shall in no instance be obligated to make any independent investigation in connection therewith.

Section 9.6 Compensation.

Unless otherwise expressly provided by written contract with the Trustee, the Trustee shall transfer from the Administrative Fund, upon written direction of the City, compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder, including its services as Registrar and Paying Agent, together with all its reasonable expenses, charges, and other disbursements and those of its counsel, agents and employees, incurred in and about the administration and execution of the trusts hereby created and the exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties hereunder, upon delivery of an invoice therefor to the City, and the Trustee shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it hereunder (except the Rebate Fund) prior to any Bonds Similarly Secured Outstanding. None of the provisions contained in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if in the judgment of the Trustee there are reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or liability is not reasonably assured to it. If the City fails to make any payment required by this Section, the Trustee may make such payment from any moneys in the Administrative Fund and shall have a first lien with right of payment before payment on account of principal of or interest on any Bond Similarly Secured, upon all moneys in the Administrative Fund, and to the extent moneys in the Administrative Fund are insufficient, then from any moneys in its possession (except the Rebate Fund) under any provisions hereof for the foregoing reasonable advances, fees, costs, and expenses incurred. The right of the Trustee to fees, expenses, and indemnification shall survive the release, discharge, and satisfaction of the 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

Section 9.7 Permitted Acts.

The Trustee and its directors, officers, employees, or agents may become the owner of or may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in Bonds Similarly Secured and may join in any action that any Owner of Bonds Similarly Secured may be entitled to take as fully and with the same rights as if it were not the Trustee. The Trustee may act as depository, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, the City or any committee formed to protect the rights of holders of Bonds Similarly Secured or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds Similarly Secured or this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, whether or not such committee shall represent the holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Bonds Similarly Secured. The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall not be construed as a duty, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 9.8 Resignation of Trustee.

The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations hereunder by giving not fewer than 30 days' written notice, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, to the City and each Owner of any Outstanding Bond Similarly Secured. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor as provided in Section 9.10 and the acceptance of such appointment by such successor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, after sixty (60) days following receipt of the notice, the City has not appointed a successor Trustee, the Trustee may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee, at no expense to the City, and such resignation shall take effect upon the court's appointment of a successor Trustee.

Section 9.9 Removal of Trustee.

The Trustee may be removed at any time by the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and acknowledged by such Owners or by their attorneys-in-fact, duly authorized and delivered to the City. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the City to the Trustee and any successor thereof. The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the aggregate outstanding principal of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Section 9.10 Successor Trustee.

If the Trustee resigns, is removed, is dissolved, or becomes incapable of acting, or is adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator, or conservator of the Trustee or of its property is appointed, or if any public officer takes charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs, the position of the Trustee hereunder shall thereupon become vacant.

If the position of Trustee becomes vacant for any of the foregoing reasons or for any other reason, a successor Trustee may be appointed after any such vacancy occurs by the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and acknowledged by such Owners or their attorneys-in-fact, duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, with notification thereof being given to the predecessor Trustee and the City.

Until such successor Trustee shall have been appointed by the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the City shall forthwith appoint a Trustee to act hereunder. Copies of any instrument of the City providing for any such appointment shall be delivered by the City to the Trustee so appointed. The City shall mail notice of any such appointment to each Owner of any Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured within 30 days after such appointment. Any appointment of a successor Trustee made by the City immediately and without further act shall be superseded and revoked by an appointment subsequently made by the Owners of Bonds Similarly Secured.

If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Trustee is made within 45 days after the giving by any Trustee of any notice of resignation in accordance with Section 9.8 herein or after the occurrence of any other event requiring or authorizing such appointment, the Trustee or any Owner of Bonds Similarly Secured may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of such a successor, and the court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as the court may deem proper, appoint such successor and the City shall be responsible for the costs of such appointment process. Any duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee shall thereafter cease and terminate, and the payment of the fees and expenses owed to the predecessor Trustee shall be paid in full.

Any successor Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section shall be a commercial bank or trust company or national banking association (i) having a capital and surplus and undivided profits aggregating at least \$50,000,000, if there be such a commercial bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the appointment on reasonable and customary terms, and (ii) authorized by law to perform all the duties of the Trustee required by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

Each successor Trustee shall mail, in accordance with the provisions of the Bonds Similarly Secured, notice of its appointment to any Rating Agency which, at the time of such appointment, is providing a rating on the Bonds Similarly Secured and each of the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Section 9.11 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor Trustee.

Any successor Trustee appointed under the provisions of Section 9.10 shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to its predecessor and the City an instrument in writing accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, immunities, powers, duties, obligations, and trusts of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally appointed as Trustee. However, the Trustee then ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on request of the City or of such successor and upon payment of amounts owing to it hereunder, execute, acknowledge, and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor all the rights, immunities, powers, and trusts of such Trustee and all the right, title, and interest of such Trustee in and to the Trust Estate, and shall pay over, assign, and deliver to such successor any moneys or other properties subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance, or instrument in writing from the City be required by such successor for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to it any such moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties, or obligations, any and all such deeds, conveyances, and instruments in writing, on request and so far as may be authorized by law, shall be executed, acknowledged, and delivered by the City.

Section 9.12 Merger, Conversion or Consolidation of Trustee.

Any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any corporation or association to which the Trustee

may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business shall be the successor to such Trustee hereunder, without any further act, deed or conveyance, *provided* that such corporation or association shall be a commercial bank or trust company or national banking association qualified to be a successor to such Trustee under the provisions of Section 9.10, or a trust company that is a wholly-owned subsidiary of any of the foregoing.

Section 9.13 Security Interest in Trust Estate.

Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds Similarly Secured and the pledge of the Trust Estate provided for herein, and such pledge is, under current law, valid, effective and perfected. The City shall cause to be filed all appropriate initial financing statements, if any, to ensure that the Trustee (for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured) is granted a valid and perfected first priority lien on the entire Trust Estate. Nothing herein shall obligate the Trustee to file any initial financing statements. Upon the City's timely delivery of a copy of such filed initial financing statement, if any, to the Trustee, the Trustee shall file continuation statements of such initial financing statement(s) in the same jurisdictions as the initial financing statement(s) previously provided to the Trustee. Unless the Trustee is otherwise notified in writing by the City, the Trustee may rely upon the initial financing statements in filing any continuation statements hereunder.

Section 9.14 Offering Documentation.

The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement, or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum, or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds Similarly Secured and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any State or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Section 9.15 Expenditure of Funds and Risk.

None of the provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of its rights or powers if the Trustee shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or indemnity against such risk or liability is not assured.

Section 9.16 Environmental Hazards.

The Trustee may inform any Holder of environmental hazards that the Trustee has reason to believe exist, and the Trustee has the right to take no further action and in such event, no fiduciary duty exists which imposes any obligation for further action with respect to the Trust Estate or any portion thereof if the Trustee, in its individual capacity, determines that any such action would materially and adversely subject the Trustee to environmental or other liability for which the Trustee has not been adequately indemnified.

The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for the environmental condition related to the improvements to any real property or for diminution in value of the same, or for any claims by or on behalf of the owners thereof as the result of any contamination by a hazardous substance,

hazardous material, pollutant, or contaminant. The Trustee assumes no duty or obligation to assess the environmental condition of any improvements or with respect to compliance thereof under State or federal laws pertaining to the transport, storage, treatment, or disposal of hazardous substances, hazardous materials, pollutants, or contaminants or regulations, permits, or licenses issued under such laws.

Section 9.17 Accounts, Periodic Reports and Certificates.

The Trustee shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the Funds and Accounts established under the terms of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and which shall at all times be subject to inspection by the City, and the Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in principal amount of any Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

Section 9.18 Construction of 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

The Trustee may construe any of the provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture insofar as the same may appear to be ambiguous or inconsistent with any other provision hereof, and any construction of any such provisions hereof by the Trustee in good faith shall be binding upon the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured.

ARTICLE X MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT OF THIS INDENTURE

Section 10.1 Amendments Permitted. This 2023 Supplemental Indenture and the rights and obligations of the City and of the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured may be modified or amended at any time by a Supplemental Indenture, except as provided below, pursuant to the affirmative vote at a meeting of Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured, or with the written consent without a meeting, of the Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding. No such modification or amendment shall (i) extend the maturity of any Bond Similarly Secured or reduce the principal of or interest rate thereon, or otherwise alter or impair the obligation of the City to pay the principal of, and the interest and any premium on, any Bond Similarly Secured, without the express consent of the Owner of such Bond Similarly Secured, (ii) permit the creation by the City of any pledge or lien upon the Trust Estate superior to the pledge and lien created for the benefit of the Bonds Similarly Secured, (iii) except as otherwise permitted by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, permit the creation by the City of any pledge or lien upon the Trust Estate on a parity with the pledge and lien created for the benefit of the Bonds Similarly Secured, or (iv) reduce the percentage of Bonds Similarly Secured required for the amendment hereof. Any such amendment may not modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its written consent.

This 2023 Supplemental Indenture and the rights and obligations of the City and of the Owners may also be modified or amended at any time by a Supplemental Indenture, without the consent of any Owners, only to the extent permitted by law and only for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) to add to the covenants and agreements of the City in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture contained, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to limit or surrender any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the City;

(ii) to make modifications not adversely affecting any Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured in any material respect;

(iii) to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, or in regard to questions arising under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, as the City may deem necessary or desirable and not inconsistent with this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and that shall not adversely affect the rights of the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured in any material respect;

(iv) to authorize a Series of Refunding Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the 2020 Indenture and this 2023 Supplemental Indenture; and

(v) to make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary or desirable to assure exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured.

Notwithstanding the above, no Supplemental Indenture under this Section shall be effective unless the City first delivers to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the: (i) interests of the Owners in any respect, and (ii) exclusion of interest on any Bond Similarly Secured from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

Section 10.2 Owners' Meetings.

The City may at any time call a meeting of the Owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured. In such event the City is authorized to fix the time and place of said meeting and to provide for the giving of notice thereof, and to fix and adopt rules and regulations for the conduct of said meeting.

Section 10.3 Procedure for Amendment with Written Consent of Owners.

The City and the Trustee may at any time adopt a Supplemental Indenture amending the provisions of the Bonds Similarly Secured or of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, to the extent that such amendment is permitted by Section 10.1 herein, to take effect when and as provided in this Section. A copy of such Supplemental Indenture, together with a request to Owners for their consent thereto, shall be mailed by first class mail, by the Trustee to each Owner of Bonds Similarly Secured from whom consent is required under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, but failure to mail copies of such Supplemental Indenture and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Indenture when assented to as in this Section provided.

Such Supplemental Indenture shall not become effective unless there shall be filed with the Trustee the written consents of the Owners as required by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and a

notice shall have been mailed as hereinafter in this Section provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of ownership of the Bonds Similarly Secured for which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 11.6 herein. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Owner of the Bonds Similarly Secured giving such consent and on any subsequent Owner (whether or not such subsequent Owner has notice thereof), unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Owner giving such consent or a subsequent Owner by filing such revocation with the Trustee prior to the date when the notice hereinafter in this Section provided for has been mailed.

After the Owners of the required percentage of Bonds Similarly Secured have filed their consents to the Supplemental Indenture, the City shall mail a notice to the Owners in the manner hereinbefore provided in this Section for the mailing of the Supplemental Indenture, stating in substance that the Supplemental Indenture has been consented to by the Owners of the required percentage of Bonds Similarly Secured and will be effective as provided in this Section (but failure to mail copies of said notice shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Indenture or consents thereto). Proof of the mailing of such notice shall be filed with the Trustee. A record, consisting of the papers required by this Section 10.3 to be filed with the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated until the contrary is proved. The Supplemental Indenture shall become effective upon the filing with the Trustee of the proof of mailing of such notice, and the Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed conclusively binding (except as otherwise hereinabove specifically provided in this Article) upon the City and the Owners of all Bonds Similarly Secured at the expiration of forty-five (45) days after such filing, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such consent in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty-five day period; *provided, however*, that the Trustee during such forty-five day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in its sole discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Indenture as it may deem expedient and the Trustee shall have no liability with respect to any action taken, or any instance of inaction, except as a consequence of its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 10.4 Effect of Supplemental Indenture.

From and after the time any Supplemental Indenture becomes effective pursuant to this Article X, this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, the respective rights, duties, and obligations under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture of the City, the Trustee and all Owners of Bonds Similarly Secured Outstanding shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 10.5 Endorsement or Replacement of Bonds Similarly Secured Issued After Amendments.

The City may determine that Bonds Similarly Secured issued and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as provided in this Article X shall bear a notation, by endorsement or otherwise, in form approved by the City, as to such action. In that case, upon

demand of the Owner of any Bond Similarly Secured Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Bond Similarly Secured for that purpose at the designated office of the Trustee or at such other office as the City may select and designate for that purpose, a suitable notation shall be made on such Bond Similarly Secured. The City may determine that new Bonds Similarly Secured, so modified as in the opinion of the City is necessary to conform to such Owners' action, shall be prepared, executed, and delivered. In that case, upon demand of the Owner of any Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding, such new Bonds Similarly Secured shall be exchanged at the designated office of the Trustee without cost to any Owner, for Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Bonds Similarly Secured.

Section 10.6 Amendatory Endorsement of Bonds Similarly Secured.

The provisions of this Article X shall not prevent any Owner from accepting any amendment as to the particular Bonds Similarly Secured held by such Owner, provided that due notation thereof is made on such Bonds Similarly Secured.

Section 10.7 Waiver of Default.

Subject to the second and third sentences of Section 10.1, with the written consent of more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding, the Owners may waive compliance by the City with certain past defaults under the Indentures and their consequences. Any such consent shall be conclusive and binding upon the Owners and upon all future Owners. For the avoidance of doubt, any waiver given pursuant to this Section shall be subject to Section 11.5 below.

Section 10.8 Execution of Supplemental Indenture.In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any Supplemental Indenture permitted by this Article or the modification thereby of the trusts created by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of Bond Counsel addressed and delivered to the Trustee and the City stating that the execution of such Supplemental Indenture is permitted by and in compliance with this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such Supplemental Indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties and immunities under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture or otherwise.

No such amendment shall modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its written consent. In executing or accepting any Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall be fully protected in relying upon an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel engaged by the Trustee and addressed and delivered to the Trustee stating that (a) the execution of such Supplemental Indenture is permitted by and in compliance with this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, (b) the execution and delivery of will not adversely affect the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, and (c) such Supplemental Indenture will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, to be a valid and binding obligation of the City.

ARTICLE XI DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 11.1 Events of Default.

Each of the following occurrences or events shall be and is hereby declared to be an “Event of Default,” to wit:

- (i) The failure of the City to deposit the Pledged Revenues to the Pledged Revenue Fund;
- (ii) The failure of the City to enforce the collection of the Assessments including the prosecution of foreclosure proceedings;
- (iii) The failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds Similarly Secured when the same becomes due and payable; and
- (iv) Default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the City under the Indentures and the continuation thereof for a period of ninety (90) days after written notice to the City by the Trustee, or by the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured with a copy to the Trustee, specifying such default by the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured requesting that the failure be remedied.

Section 11.2 Immediate Remedies for Default.

(a) Subject to Article VIII hereof, upon the happening and continuance of any one or more of the Events of Default described in Section 11.1 hereof, the Trustee may, and at the written direction of the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured and its receipt of indemnity satisfactory to it shall, proceed against the City for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Owners under the Indentures, by action seeking mandamus or by other suit, action, or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief to the extent permitted by the Indentures or by Applicable Laws, including, but not limited to, the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or injunction; *provided, however*, that any action for money damages against the City shall be limited in recovery to the assets of the Trust Estate, including the Pledged Revenues. The Trustee retains the right to obtain the advice of counsel in its exercise of remedies for default.

(b) THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ACCELERATION UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

(c) If the assets of the Trust Estate are sufficient to pay all amounts due with respect to all Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, in the selection of Trust Estate assets to be used in the payment of Bonds Similarly Secured due under this Article, the City shall determine, in its absolute discretion, and shall instruct the Trustee by City Certificate, which Trust Estate assets shall be applied to such payment and shall not be liable to any Owner or other Person by reason of such selection and application; provided, however, the City Certificate shall account and provide for payment in full of all amounts then due under this Indenture, including but not limited

to full payment of principal and interest due and payable on the Bonds Similarly Secured. In the event that the City shall fail to deliver to the Trustee such City Certificate, the Trustee shall select and liquidate or sell Trust Estate assets as provided in the following paragraph, and shall not be liable to any Owner, or other Person, or the City by reason of such selection, liquidation or sale. The Trustee shall have no liability for its selection of Trust Estate assets to liquidate or sell.

(d) Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Article XI, irrespective of and whether other remedies authorized under the Indentures shall have been pursued in whole or in part, the Trustee may cause any or all of the assets of the Trust Estate, including Investment Securities, to be sold. The Trustee may so sell the assets of the Trust Estate and all right, title, interest, claim and demand thereto and the right of redemption thereof, in one or more parts, at any such place or places, and at such time or times and upon such notice and terms as the Trustee may deem appropriate and as may be required by law and apply the proceeds thereof in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Upon such sale, the Trustee may make and deliver to the purchaser or purchasers a good and sufficient assignment or conveyance for the same, which sale shall be a perpetual bar both at law and in equity against the City, and all other Persons claiming such properties. No purchaser at any sale shall be bound to see to the application of the purchase money proceeds thereof or to inquire as to the authorization, necessity, expediency, or regularity of any such sale. Nevertheless, if so requested by the Trustee, the City shall ratify and confirm any sale or sales by executing and delivering to the Trustee or to such purchaser or purchasers all such instruments as may be necessary or, in the judgment of the Trustee, proper for the purpose which may be designated in such request. The Trustee shall have no liability for its selection of Trust Estate assets to liquidate or sell.

Section 11.3 Restriction on Owner's Action.

(a) No Owner shall have any right to institute any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of the Indentures or for the execution of any trust thereof or any other remedy hereunder, unless (i) a default has occurred and is continuing of which the Trustee has been notified in writing, (ii) such default has become an Event of Default and the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured have made written request to the Trustee and offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, (iii) the Owners have furnished to the Trustee indemnity as provided in Section 9.2 herein, (iv) the Trustee has for sixty (60) days after such notice failed or refused to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted, or to institute such action, suit, or proceeding in its own name, (v) no written direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding, and (vi) notice of such action, suit, or proceeding is given to the Trustee in writing; however, all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained in the manner provided herein and for the equal benefit of the Owners of all Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding. The notification, request and furnishing of indemnity set forth above shall, at the option of the Trustee, as advised by counsel, be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of the Indentures and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement of the Indentures or for any other remedy hereunder.

(b) Subject to Article VIII hereof, nothing in the Indentures shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce payment of any Bond Similarly Secured at and after the maturity thereof, or on the date fixed for redemption or the obligation of the City to pay each Bond Similarly Secured issued hereunder to the respective Owners thereof at the time and place, from the source and in the manner expressed herein and in the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(c) In case the Trustee or any Owners shall have proceeded to enforce any right under the Indentures and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or any Owners, then and in every such case the City, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 11.4 Application of Revenues and Other Moneys After Default.

(a) All moneys, securities, funds and Pledged Revenues, Pledged Funds, and other assets of the Trust Estate and the income therefrom received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of Article XI hereof, after payment of the cost and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such amounts, the expenses (including its counsel), liabilities, and advances incurred or made by the Trustee, and the fees of the Trustee in carrying out the Indentures, during the continuance of an Event of Default, notwithstanding Section 11.2 hereof, shall be applied by the Trustee, on behalf of the City, to the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Bonds Similarly Secured, as follows:

FIRST: To the payment to the Owners entitled thereto all installments of interest then due in the direct order of maturity of such installments, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Owners entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

SECOND: To the payment to the Owners entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, or Redemption Price of any Bonds Similarly Secured which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the direct order of their due dates and, if the amounts available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds Similarly Secured due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due and to the Owners entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

Within ten (10) days of receipt of such good and available funds, the Trustee may fix a record and payment date for any payment to be made to Owners pursuant to this Section 11.4.

(b) In the event funds are not adequate to cure any of the Events of Default described in Section 11.1 hereof, the available funds shall be allocated to the Bonds Similarly Secured that are Outstanding in proportion to the quantity of Bonds Similarly Secured that are currently due and in default under the terms of the Indentures.

(c) The restoration of the City to its prior position after any and all defaults have been cured, as provided in Section 11.3 hereof, shall not extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Indentures or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 11.5 Effect of Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee, or any Owner, to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by the Indentures to the Trustee or the Owners, respectively, may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

The Trustee, if previously directed in writing by Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured, shall waive any Event of Default described in Section 11.1 hereof and its consequences and rescind any declaration of maturity of principal of and interest, if any, on Bonds Similarly Secured.

Section 11.6 Evidence of Ownership of Bonds Similarly Secured.

(a) Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Indentures may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Owners of Bonds Similarly Secured may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Owners in person or by their attorneys duly appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of any instrument appointing any such attorney, or the holding by any Person of the Bonds Similarly Secured shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Indentures (except as otherwise herein expressly provided) if made in the following manner:

(i) The fact and date of the execution of such instruments by any Owner of Bonds Similarly Secured or the duly appointed attorney authorized to act on behalf of such Owner may be provided by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the Person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature guarantee, certificate, or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(ii) The ownership of Bonds Similarly Secured and the amount, numbers and other identification and date of holding the same shall be proved by the Register.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in the Indentures with respect to revocation of a consent, any request or consent by an Owner of Bonds Similarly Secured shall bind all future Owners of the same Bonds Similarly Secured in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the City or the Trustee in accordance therewith.

Section 11.7 No Acceleration.

In the event of the occurrence of an Event of Default under Section 11.1 hereof, the right of acceleration of any Stated Maturity is not granted as a remedy hereunder and the right of acceleration under the Indentures is expressly denied.

Section 11.8 Mailing of Notice.

Any provision in this Article XI for the mailing of a notice or other document to Owners shall be fully complied with if it is mailed, first class postage prepaid, only to each Owner at the address appearing upon the Register.

Section 11.9 Exclusion of Bonds Similarly Secured.

Bonds Similarly Secured owned or held by or for the account of the City shall be promptly delivered to the Trustee and cancelled. Such Bonds Similarly Secured will not be deemed Outstanding for any purpose, including without limitation, the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured provided for in the Indentures, and the City shall not be entitled with respect to such Bonds Similarly Secured to give any consent or take any other action provided for in the Indentures.

Section 11.10 Remedies Not Exclusive.

No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity, by statute or by contract.

Section 11.11 Direction by Owners.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Owners of a Quarter in Interest of the Bonds Similarly Secured shall have the right by an instrument in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the choice of remedies and the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee hereunder, under each Supplemental Indenture issued pursuant to the Indentures, or otherwise, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, including the power to direct or withhold directions with respect to any remedy available to the Trustee or the Owners, provided, (i) such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions hereof, (ii) that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction, (iii) that the Trustee may require satisfactory indemnity prior to taking such action and (iv) that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unjustly prejudicial to Owners not parties to such direction.

ARTICLE XII GENERAL COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS

Section 12.1 Representations as to the Trust Estate.

(a) The City represents and warrants that it is authorized by Applicable Laws to authorize and issue the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, to execute and deliver this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and to pledge the Trust Estate in the manner and to the extent provided in the 2020 Indenture and confirmed and restated in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, and that the Trust Estate are and will be and remain free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge, or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with, the pledge and lien created in or authorized by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture except as expressly provided herein and the 2020 Indenture.

(b) The City shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Trust Estate and all the rights of the Owners and the Trustee, under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture against all claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever.

(c) The City will take all steps reasonably necessary and appropriate, and will direct the Trustee to take all steps reasonably necessary and appropriate, to collect all delinquencies in the collection of the Assessments and any other amounts pledged to the payment of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to the fullest extent permitted by the PID Act and other Applicable Laws.

(d) To the extent permitted by law, statements for the Annual Installments shall be sent by, or on behalf of the City, to the affected property owners on the same statement or such other mechanism that is used by the City, so that such Annual Installments are collected simultaneously with ad valorem taxes and shall be subject to the same penalties, procedures, and foreclosure sale in case of delinquencies as are provided for ad valorem taxes of the City.

Section 12.2 Accounts, Periodic Reports and Certificates.

The Trustee shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the Funds and Accounts established by the 2020 Indenture and confirmed by this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and which shall at all times be subject to inspection by the City during the Trustee's regular business hours and each Owner or their representatives duly authorized in writing, providing reasonable notice to the Trustee.

Section 12.3 General.

The City shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the City under the provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE XIII SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 13.1 Further Assurances; Due Performance.

(a) At any and all times the City will duly execute, acknowledge and deliver, or will cause to be done, executed and delivered, all and every such further acts, conveyances, transfers, and assurances in a manner as the Trustee shall reasonably require for conveying, transferring, pledging, and confirming unto the Trustee, all and singular, the revenues, Funds, Accounts and properties constituting the Pledged Revenues, and the Trust Estate transferred and pledged, or intended so to be transferred and pledged.

(b) The City will duly and punctually keep, observe and perform each and every term, covenant and condition on its part to be kept, observed and performed, contained in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture.

Section 13.2 Additional Obligations or Other Liens; Refunding Bonds.

(a) The City reserves the right to issue Additional Obligations under other indentures, assessment ordinances, or similar agreements or other obligations which do not constitute or create a lien on the Trust Estate and are not payable from Pledged Revenues.

(b) Other than Refunding Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the City will not create or voluntarily permit to be created any debt, lien or charge on any portion of the Trust Estate, and will not cause or allow any matter or things whereby the lien of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture or the priority hereof might or could be lost or impaired, and further covenants that it will pay or cause to be paid or will make adequate provisions for the satisfaction and discharge of all lawful claims and demands which if unpaid might by law be given precedence over or any equality with this 2023 Supplemental Indenture as a lien or charge upon the Trust Estate; *provided, however*, that nothing in this Section shall require the City to apply, discharge, or make provision for any such lien, charge, claim, or demand so long as the validity thereof shall be contested by it in good faith, unless thereby, in the opinion of Bond Counsel or counsel to the Trustee, the same would endanger the security for the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(c) The City reserves the right to issue Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which would be utilized to refund all or any portion of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured or Outstanding Refunding Bonds and to pay all costs incident to the Refunding Bonds, as authorized by the laws of the State, and in accordance with the conditions set forth in Section 13.2(d) of the 2020 Indenture.

Section 13.3 Books of Record.

(a) The City shall cause to be kept full and proper books of record and accounts, in which full, true and proper entries will be made of all dealing, business and affairs of the City, which relate to the Pledged Revenues, the Pledged Funds, and the Bonds Similarly Secured.

(b) The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to the financial and other information received by it pursuant to this Section 13.3 except to receive and retain same, subject to the Trustee's document retention policies, and to distribute the same in accordance with the provisions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. Specifically, but without limitation, the Trustee shall have no duty to review such information, is not considered to have notice of the contents of such information or a default based on such contents, and has no duty to verify the accuracy of such information.

ARTICLE XIV PAYMENT AND CANCELLATION OF THE BONDS SIMILARLY SECURED AND SATISFACTION OF THE INDENTURES

Section 14.1 Trust Irrevocable.

The trust created by the terms and provisions of the 2020 Indenture and confirmed and restated in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture is irrevocable until the Bonds Similarly Secured which are secured hereby are fully paid or provision is made for their payment as provided in this Article.

Section 14.2 Satisfaction of the Indentures.

If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Owners, principal of and interest on all of the Bonds Similarly Secured, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Indentures, and all amounts due and owing with respect to the Bonds Similarly Secured have been paid or provided for, then the pledge of the Trust Estate and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Owners of such Bonds Similarly Secured, shall thereupon cease, terminate, and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall execute and deliver to the City copies of all such documents as it may have evidencing that principal of and interest on all of the Bonds Similarly Secured has been paid so that the City may determine if the Indentures are satisfied; if so, the Trustee shall pay over or deliver all moneys held by them in the Funds and Accounts held thereunder to the Person entitled to receive such amounts, or, if no Person is entitled to receive such amounts, then to the City.

Section 14.3 Bonds Similarly Secured Deemed Paid.

All Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured shall prior to the Stated Maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid and to no longer be deemed Outstanding if (i) in case any such Bonds Similarly Secured are to be redeemed on any date prior to their Stated Maturity, the Trustee shall have given notice of redemption on said date as provided herein, (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Securities the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with any moneys deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on of the Bonds Similarly Secured to become due on such Bonds Similarly Secured on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (iii) the Trustee shall have received a report by an independent certified public accountant selected by the City verifying the sufficiency of the moneys or Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee to pay when due the principal of and interest on of the Bonds Similarly

Secured to become due on such Bonds Similarly Secured on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (iv) if the Bonds Similarly Secured are then rated, the Trustee shall have received written confirmation from each Rating Agency that such deposit will not result in the reduction or withdrawal of the rating on the Bonds Similarly Secured, and (v) the Trustee shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that (A) any Bond Similarly Secured having been deemed to have been paid as provided in this Section is no longer Outstanding hereunder and is no longer secured by or entitled to the benefits of the Indentures, (B) such defeasance is in accordance with the terms hereof and (C) such defeasance will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on such Bond Similarly Secured from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Neither Defeasance Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured. Any cash received from such principal of and interest on such Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall be reinvested in Defeasance Securities as directed in writing by the City maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. Any payment for Defeasance Securities purchased for the purpose of reinvesting cash as aforesaid shall be made only against delivery of such Defeasance Securities.

ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 15.1 Benefits of 2023 Supplemental Indenture Limited to Parties.

Nothing in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, expressed or implied, is intended to give to any Person other than the City, the Trustee and the Owners, any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. Any covenants, stipulations, promises or agreements in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture by and on behalf of the City shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owners and the Trustee.

Section 15.2 Successor is Deemed Included in All References to Predecessor.

Whenever in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture either the City or the Trustee is named or referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the successors or assigns thereof, and all the covenants and agreements in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture contained by or on behalf of the City or the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns thereof whether so expressed or not.

Section 15.3 Execution of Documents and Proof of Ownership by Owners.

Any request, declaration, or other instrument which this 2023 Supplemental Indenture may require or permit to be executed by Owners may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be executed by Owners in person or by their attorneys duly appointed in writing.

Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the fact and date of the execution by any Owner or his attorney of such request, declaration, or other instrument, or of such writing appointing such attorney, may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer

authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state in which he purports to act, that the Person signing such request, declaration, or other instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer.

Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the ownership of registered Bonds Similarly Secured and the amount, maturity, number, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the Register.

Any request, declaration or other instrument or writing of the Owner of any Bond Similarly Secured shall bind all future Owners of such Bond Similarly Secured in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the City or the Trustee in good faith and in accordance therewith.

Section 15.4 Waiver of Personal Liability.

No member, officer, agent, or employee of the City shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of, or interest or any premium on, the Bonds Similarly Secured; but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, officer, agent, or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law.

Section 15.5 Notices to and Demands on City and Trustee.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, all notices or other instruments required or permitted under this 2023 Supplemental Indenture, including any City Certificate or City Certificate, shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand, mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or transmitted by facsimile or e-mail and addressed as follows:

If to the City:

City of Kyle, Texas
100 W. Center Street
Kyle, Texas 78640
Attn: City Manager
Fax No.: 512.262.3987
Email: jhendrix@cityokyle.com

With copy to:

P3 Works, LLC
Attn: Mary V. Petty, Managing Partner
9284 Huntington Square
North Richland Hills, Texas 76182
Phone No.: 817.393.0353
Email: Admin@P3-Works.com

If to the Trustee
or the Paying Agent/Registrar:

UMB Bank, N.A.
Attn: James Henry
6034 West Courtyard Drive, Suite 370
Austin, Texas 78730

Fax No.: 512.582.5851

Email: james.henry@umb.com

Any such notice, demand, or request may also be transmitted to the appropriate party by telephone and shall be deemed to be properly given or made at the time of such transmission if, and only if, such transmission of notice shall be confirmed in writing and sent as specified above.

Any of such addresses may be changed at any time upon written notice of such change given to the other party by the party effecting the change. Notices and consents given by mail in accordance with this Section shall be deemed to have been given five Business Days after the date of dispatch; notices and consents given by any other means shall be deemed to have been given when received.

(b) The Trustee shall mail to each Owner of a Bond Similarly Secured notice of (i) any substitution of the Trustee; or (ii) the redemption or defeasance of all Bonds Similarly Secured Outstanding.

(c) The Trustee shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent in the form of a manually signed document by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic method. If the City elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instruction by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding that such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The City agrees to assume all risk arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation, the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

(d) The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files, and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action, or suit in the appropriate court of law. The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this 2023 Supplemental Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; *provided, however*, that the City shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing designated persons authorized to provide such instructions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the City elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method), the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The City agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without

limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 15.6 Partial Invalidity.

If any Section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall for any reason be held illegal or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture. The City hereby declares that it would have adopted this 2023 Supplemental Indenture and each and every other Section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase hereof and authorized the issue of the Bonds Similarly Secured pursuant thereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more Sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, or phrases of this 2023 Supplemental Indenture may be held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable.

Section 15.7 Applicable Laws.

This 2023 Supplemental Indenture shall be governed by and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas applicable to contracts made and performed in the State of Texas.

Section 15.8 Counterparts.

This 2023 Supplemental Indenture may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

Section 15.9 Certain Certification Regarding Texas Government Code.

(a) This Indenture has a value of less than \$100,000 for purposes of Sections 2271.002 and 2274.002, Texas Government Code.

(b) The Trustee represents that, neither the Trustee, nor any affiliates of the same, if any, are companies identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>,
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, or
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/publications/divestment.php>

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law and excludes the Trustee and each parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates of the same, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. The Trustee understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Trustee within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17 C.F.R. § 230.405, and exists to make a profit.

[remainder of page left blank intentionally]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Trustee have caused this Indenture of Trust to be executed all as of the date hereof.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

City Secretary

[CITY SEAL]

UMB BANK, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A(a) Form of Series 2023 IA#2B Bond.

NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, THE CITY, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL CORPORATION, SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF, IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THIS SERIES 2023 IA#2B BOND.

REGISTERED

REGISTERED

No. _____

\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2023
(6 CREEKS PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT AREA #2B PROJECT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>DATE OF DELIVERY</u>	<u>CUSIP NUMBER</u>
----------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

_____ %	_____ 1, 20__	_____, 20__	_____
---------	---------------	-------------	-------

The City of Kyle, Texas (the “City”), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the Trust Estate, to

or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date, as specified above, the sum of

_____ DOLLARS

unless this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond shall have been sooner called for redemption and the payment of the principal hereof shall have been paid or provision for such payment shall have been made, and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the later of the Date of Delivery, as specified above, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for until such principal amount shall have been paid or provided for, at the per annum rate of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, such interest to be paid semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2023, until maturity or prior redemption.

Capitalized terms appearing herein that are defined terms in the Indenture defined below, have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture. Reference is made to the Indenture for such definitions and for all other purposes.

The principal of this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond shall be payable without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond at the corporate trust office in Austin, Texas (the “*Designated Payment/Transfer Office*”), of UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee and paying agent/registrar (the “*Trustee*”, which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), or, with respect to a successor trustee and paying agent/registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of such successor. Interest on this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond is payable by check dated as of the Interest Payment Date, mailed by the Trustee to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Trustee or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Trustee, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Person to whom interest is to be paid. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond, the registered owner shall be the Person in whose name this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond is registered at the close of business on the “Record Date,” which shall be the fifteenth day of the month next preceding such Interest Payment Date; *provided, however*, that in the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled Interest Payment Date that continues for 30 days or more thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a “*Special Record Date*”) will be established by the Trustee, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the “*Special Payment Date*,” which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five Business Days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Series 2023 IA#2B Bond appearing on the books of the Trustee at the close of business on the last Business Day preceding the date of mailing such notice.

If a date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds is a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city in which the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Series 2023 IA#2B Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of assessment revenue bonds of the City having the designation specified in its title (herein referred to as the “*Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds*”), dated February 1, 2023 and issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ and issued, with the limitations described herein, pursuant to an Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 1, 2023 (the “*Indenture*”), by and between the City and the Trustee, to which Indenture reference is hereby made for a description of the amounts thereby pledged and assigned, the nature and extent of the lien and security, the respective rights thereunder to the holders of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, the Trustee, and the City, and the terms upon which the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered and by this reference to the terms of which each holder of this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond hereby consents. All Bonds Similarly Secured issued under the Indenture are equally and ratably secured by the amounts thereby pledged and assigned. The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are being issued for the purpose of (i) paying the Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation, (ii) funding a reserve fund for payment of principal and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds.

The Bonds Similarly Secured are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the Trust Estate as defined in the Indenture. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, copies of

which are on file with and available upon request from the Trustee, for the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the duties and obligations of the City, the Trustee and the Owners. The Owner of this Bond Similarly Secured, by the acceptance hereof, is deemed to have agreed and consented to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Indenture.

Notwithstanding any provision hereof, the Indenture may be released and the obligation of the City to make money available to pay this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond may be defeased by the deposit of money and/or certain direct or indirect Defeasance Securities sufficient for such purpose as described in the Indenture.

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are issuable as fully registered bonds only in Authorized Denominations, subject to the provisions of the Indenture authorizing redemption in Authorized Denominations.

The Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are subject to sinking fund redemption prior to their respective maturities and will be redeemed by the City in part at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, or portions thereof, to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date set for redemption from moneys available for such purpose in the Principal and Interest Account of the Bond Fund pursuant to Article VI of the Indenture, on the dates and in the Sinking Fund Installment amounts as set forth in the following schedule:

Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Maturing 1, 20

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Installment</u>
_____, 20__	\$ _____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____

Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Maturing 1, 20

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Installment</u>
_____, 20__	\$ _____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	\$ _____

Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Maturing 1, 20

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Installment</u>
_____, 20__	\$ _____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____

Term Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds Maturing 1, 20

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Installment</u>
_____, 20__	\$ _____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____
_____, 20__	_____

At least 45 days prior to each sinking fund redemption date, the Trustee shall select for redemption by lot, or such random method as Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, a principal amount of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of such maturity equal to the Sinking Fund Installments of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be redeemed, shall call such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds for redemption on such scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption date, and shall give notice of such redemption, as provided in Section 4.6 of the Indenture.

The principal amount of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds required to be redeemed on any sinking fund redemption date shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of such maturity which, at least 45 days prior to the sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal

amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption or extraordinary optional redemption and not previously credited to a sinking fund redemption.

The City reserves the right and option to redeem the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds maturing on or after _____ 1, 20__ before their scheduled maturity dates, in whole or in part, in amounts equal to Authorized Denominations, on or after _____ 1, 20__, such redemption date or dates to be fixed by the City, at 100% of the principal amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are subject to extraordinary optional redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part, on the first day of any month, at a Redemption Price equal to at 100% of the principal amount of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds called for redemption, or portions thereof, to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption from amounts on deposit in the Redemption Fund as a result of Prepayments, other transfers to the Redemption Fund pursuant to the Indenture, or as a result of unexpended amounts transferred from the Project Fund as provided in the Indenture.

Upon surrender of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond for redemption in part, the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture, shall authenticate and deliver and exchange the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond or Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond so surrendered, which shall be an Authorized Denomination. A new Series 2023 IA#2B Bond representing the unredeemed balance of such Series 2023 IA#2B Bond shall be issued to the Owner thereof, such exchange being without charge. If any Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be redeemed and such redemption results in the unredeemed portion of a single Series 2023 IA#2B Bond in an amount less than the Authorized Denomination, a Series 2023 IA#2B Bond in the principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion, but not less than \$1,000, may be issued.

The Trustee shall give notice of any redemption of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds by sending notice by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Series 2023 IA#2B Bond (or part thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown on the Register. The notice shall state the redemption date, the Redemption Price, the place at which the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all the Bonds Similarly Secured Outstanding are to be redeemed, an identification of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed. Any notice so given shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, unless the Trustee has received funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds to be redeemed before giving of a notice of redemption, the notice may state the City may condition redemption on the receipt of such funds by the Trustee on or before the date fixed for the redemption, or on the satisfaction of any other prerequisites set forth in the notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient funds are not received, the notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem

the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds and the Trustee shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have not been redeemed.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the City and the rights of the holders of Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds under the Indenture at any time Outstanding affected by such modification. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the holders of specified percentages in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the holders of all the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, to waive compliance by the City with certain past defaults under the Bond Ordinance or the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the holder of this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond or any predecessor Series 2023 IA#2B Bond evidencing the same debt shall be conclusive and binding upon such holder and upon all future holders thereof and of any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond.

As provided in the Indenture, this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office, with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Trustee, and upon delivery to the Trustee of such certifications and/or opinion of Bond Counsel as may be required under the Indenture for the transfer of this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond. Upon satisfaction of such requirements, one or more new fully registered Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of Authorized Denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Neither the City nor the Trustee shall be required to issue, transfer or exchange any Series 2023 IA#2B Bond called for redemption where such redemption is scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days of the transfer or exchange date; *provided, however*, such limitation shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Series 2023 IA#2B Bond.

The City, the Trustee, and any other Person may treat the Person in whose name this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the Person in whose name this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond is registered on the Record Date or Special Record Date, as applicable) and for all other purposes, whether or not this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond be overdue, and neither the City nor the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE GENERAL TAXING POWER OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, THE STATE OF TEXAS, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 IA#2B BONDS.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner,

as required by law; and that the total indebtedness of the City, including the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds, does not exceed any Constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond to be executed under the official seal of the City.

Mayor, City of Kyle, Texas

City Secretary, City of Kyle, Texas

[City Seal]

(b) Form of Comptroller's Registration Certificate.

The following Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts shall appear on the Initial Series 2023 IA#2B Bond:

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	§	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	REGISTER NO. _____
	§	
THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT there is on file and of record in my office an opinion to the effect that the Attorney General of the State of Texas has approved this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond, and that this Series 2023 IA#2B Bond has been registered this day by me.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

[SEAL]

(c) Form of Certificate of Trustee.

CERTIFICATE OF TRUSTEE

It is hereby certified that this is one of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bonds of the series of Series 2020 IA#2 Bonds referred to in the within mentioned Indenture.

UMB BANK, N.A.,
Austin, Texas, as Trustee

DATED: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

(d) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of transferee):

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Series 2023 IA#2B Bond and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Series 2020 IA#2 Bond on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Series 2023 IA#2B Bond in every particular and must be guaranteed in a manner acceptable to the Trustee

Authorized Signatory

(e) The Initial Series 2023 IA#2B Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a), (b), (d) and (e) of this Exhibit A, except for the following alterations:

(i) immediately under the name of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond the heading “INTEREST RATE” and “MATURITY DATE” shall both be completed with the expression “As Shown Below,” and the reference to the “CUSIP NUMBER” shall be deleted;

(ii) in the first paragraph of the Series 2023 IA#2B Bond, the words “on the Maturity Date as specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS” shall be deleted and the following will be inserted: “on September 1 in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Installment</u>	<u>Interest Rate”</u>
-------------	------------------------------	-----------------------

(Information to be inserted from Section 3.2(c) of the 2023 Supplemental Indenture); and

(iii) the Initial Series 2023 IA#2B Bond shall be numbered T-1.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CITY CERTIFICATE

[City Letterhead]

UMB Bank, N.A.
 6034 W Courtyard Dr., Ste. 370
 Austin, TX 78730
 Attn: _____
 _____@umb.com
 512-____-_____

Re: City of Kyle, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (6
 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2B Project)

Reference is made to the Indenture of Trust (the “Indenture”) by and between the City of Kyle, Texas (the “City”) and UMB Bank, N.A. (the “Trustee”), regarding the above-described transaction. In accordance with the Indenture, we hereby instruct you as follows:

[insert instructions]

This City Certificate, as executed by the City Representative (as defined in the Indenture) below, is provided in accordance with and complies with the provisions of the Indenture. The Trustee is hereby authorized to rely upon this City Certificate and to take the foregoing action(s). By submission of this City Certificate, the City hereby affirms that it remains in compliance with the covenants as set forth in the Indenture and all supplements related thereto.

Very truly yours,

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

By: ____/s/_____

Name: _____

Title: _____

APPENDIX C
FORM OF SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

6 Creeks Public Improvement District

2023 AMENDED AND RESTATED SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN
JANUARY 3, 2023



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents.....	1
Introduction	4
Section I: Definitions	6
Section II: The District	22
Section III: Authorized Improvements	22
Section IV: Service Plan	34
Section V: Assessment Plan	34
Section VI: Terms of the Assessments	44
Section VII: Assessment Rolls.....	49
Section VIII: Additional Provisions	49
List of Exhibits	51
Exhibit A – Authorized Improvements.....	54
Exhibit B – Service Plan	56
Exhibit C – Sources and Uses	57
Exhibit D – Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll	58
Exhibit E – Improvement Area #1 Annual Installments	67
Exhibit F – Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll	68
Exhibit G – Improvement Area #2 Annual Installments	74
Exhibit H – Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll	75
Exhibit I – Improvement Area #3 Annual Installments.....	78
Exhibit J – Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll.....	79
Exhibit K – Improvement Area #4 Annual Installments.....	80
Exhibit L – Maps of Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3 Improvements, Major Improvement Area #4, and Major improvements	81
Exhibit M – Notice of Assessment Termination.....	85
Exhibit N – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 1	88
Exhibit O – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 2	92
Exhibit P – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 3.....	96

Exhibit Q – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 4A.....	100
Exhibit R – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 of Section 4B	105
Exhibit S – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 5A.....	109
Exhibit T-1 – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 8A	113
Exhibit T-2 - Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 6A	119
Exhibit T-3 – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 7.....	123
Exhibit T-4 – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 12.....	127
Exhibit T-5 – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 13A	131
Exhibit T-6 – Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 13B	137
Exhibit U - Maximum Assessment	142
Exhibit V - Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds Debt Service Schedule.....	143
Exhibit W - Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds Debt Service Schedule.....	144
Exhibit X-1 - Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds Debt Service Schedule.....	145
Exhibit X-2 – Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds Debt Service Schedule	146
Exhibit Y - Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds Debt Service Schedule	147
Exhibit Z - Improvement Area #4 Bonds Debt Service Schedule	148
Exhibit AA-1 - Lot Type 1 Homebuyer Disclosure	149
Exhibit AA-2 - Lot Type 2 Homebuyer Disclosure	156
Exhibit AA-3 - Lot Type 3 Homebuyer Disclosure	162
Exhibit AA-4 - Lot Type 4 Homebuyer Disclosure	168
Exhibit AA-5 - Lot Type 5 Homebuyer Disclosure	174
Exhibit AA-6 - Lot Type 6 Homebuyer Disclosure	181
Exhibit AA-7 - Lot Type 7 Homebuyer Disclosure	187
Exhibit AA-8 - Lot Type 8 Homebuyer Disclosure	193
Exhibit AA-9 - Lot Type 9 Homebuyer Disclosure	199
Exhibit AA-10 - Lot Type 10 Homebuyer Disclosure	205
Exhibit AA-11 - Lot Type 11 Homebuyer Disclosure	212
Exhibit AA-12 - Lot Type 12 Homebuyer Disclosure	218
Exhibit AA-13 - Lot Type 13 Homebuyer Disclosure	224
Exhibit AA-14 - Lot Type 14 Homebuyer Disclosure	230
Exhibit AA-15 - Lot Type 15 Homebuyer Disclosure	236

Exhibit AA-16 - Lot Type 16 Homebuyer Disclosure	242
Exhibit BB – Prepayments of Assessments in Full	248
Exhibit CC – Partial Prepayments of Assessments.....	249
Exhibit DD-1 – District Legal Description	250
Exhibit DD-2 – Improvement Area #1 Legal Description	254
Exhibit DD-3 – Improvement Area #2 Legal Description	269
Exhibit DD-4 – Improvement Area #3 Legal Description	284
Exhibit DD-5 – Improvement Area #4 Legal Description	302
Exhibit DD-6 – Section 6A Legal Description.....	303
Exhibit DD-7 – Section 7 Legal Description	306
Exhibit DD-8 – Section 12 Legal Description	310
Exhibit DD-9 – Section 13 Legal Description	314
Exhibit EE-1 – District Boundary Map	323
Exhibit EE-2 – Improvement Area #1 Boundary Map	325
Exhibit EE-3 – Improvement Area #2 Boundary Map	328
Exhibit EE-4 – Improvement Area #3 Boundary Map	329
Exhibit EE-5 – Improvement Area #4 Boundary Map	330
Exhibit EE-6 – Section 6A Boundary Map	331
Exhibit EE-7 – Section 7 Boundary map	332
Exhibit EE-8 – Section 12 Boundary map	333
Exhibit EE-9 – Section 13 Boundary map	334
Exhibit FF – Lot Type Map	336
Exhibit GG – Estimated Buildout Value.....	337
Exhibit HH – Remainder Area Annual Installment Schedule	338
Exhibit II – Remainder Area Assessment Roll	339

INTRODUCTION

Capitalized terms used in this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan shall have the meanings given to them in **Section I** unless otherwise defined in this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan or unless the context in which a term is used clearly requires a different meaning. Unless otherwise defined, a reference to a “Section” or an “Exhibit” shall be a reference to a Section of this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan or an Exhibit attached to and made a part of this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan for all purposes.

On June 6, 2017, the City Council passed and approved Resolution No. 1065 authorizing the creation of the Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District in accordance with the PID Act, which authorization was effective upon publication as required by the PID Act.

On September 18, 2018, the City Council authorized the renaming of the Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District to 6 Creeks Public Improvement District.

On October 1, 2018, the City Council passed and approved Ordinance No. 1018 authorizing the levy of Assessments on Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property and approving the Service and Assessment Plan for the District.

On May 7, 2019, the City Council passed and approved Ordinance No. 1034 which accepted and approved the 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan. The 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan incorporated provisions relating to the City’s issuance of the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds and updated the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll for 2019.

On December 15, 2020, the City Council passed and approved the 2020 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan by approving Ordinance No. 1126, Ordinance No. 1127, and Ordinance No. 1128. The 2020 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan (1) incorporated provisions relating to the City’s issuance of the Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds, (2) levied the Improvement Area #2 Assessments, (3) incorporated provisions relating to the City’s issuance of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds, and (4) updated the Assessment Rolls.

On July 20, 2021, the City Council approved the 2021 Annual Service Plan Update. The 2021 Annual Service Plan Update updated the Assessment Rolls for 2021.

On October 19, 2021, the City Council passed and approved the 2021 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan by approving Ordinance No. 1169. The 2021 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan served to amend and restate the 2020 Amended and Restated

Service and Assessment Plan in its entirety for the purposes of (1) levying Improvement Area #3 Assessments, (2) incorporating provisions relating to the City's issuance of the Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds, and (3) updating the Assessment Rolls.

On September 8, 2022, the City Council approved the 2022 Annual Service Plan Update by approving Ordinance No. 1221. The 2022 Annual Service Plan Update updated the Assessment Rolls for 2022.

The purpose of the District is to finance the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements for the benefit of property within the District. The District contains approximately 858.7 acres located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, as described legally by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-1** and depicted within the map on **Exhibit EE-1**.

Pursuant to the PID Act, a service and assessment plan must be reviewed and updated at least annually. This document is the 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, which serves to amend and restate the 2021 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan in its entirety for the purposes of (1) levying Improvement Area #4 Assessments, (2) incorporating provisions relating to the City's issuance of the Improvement Area #4 Initial Bonds and the Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds, and (3) updating the Assessment Rolls.

The PID Act requires an Assessment Roll that states the Assessment against each Parcel determined by the method chosen by the City. The Assessment against each Assessed Property must be sufficient to pay the share of the Actual Costs apportioned to the Assessed Property and cannot exceed the special benefit conferred on the Assessed Property by the Authorized Improvements. The Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll is contained in **Exhibit D**. The Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll is contained in **Exhibit F**. The Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll is contained in **Exhibit H**. The Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll is contained in **Exhibit J**.

The PID Act requires a service plan covering a period of at least five years and defining the annual indebtedness and projected cost of the Authorized Improvements. The Service Plan is contained in **Section IV**.

The PID Act requires that the Service Plan include an assessment plan that assesses the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements against Assessed Property within the District based on the special benefits conferred on such property by the Authorized Improvements. The Assessment Plan is contained in **Section V**.

SECTION I: DEFINITIONS

“2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan” means the 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan passed and approved by City Council on May 7, 2019 by Ordinance No. 1034, which served to amend and restate the Service and Assessment Plan in its entirety for the purposes of (1) incorporating provisions relating to the City’s issuance of the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds and (2) updating the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll.

“2020 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan” means the 2020 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan passed and approved by City Council on December 15, 2020 by Ordinance No. 1126, Ordinance No. 1127, and Ordinance No. 1128, which served to amend and restate the 2019 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan in its entirety for the purposes of (1) incorporating provisions relating to the City’s issuance of the Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds, (2) levying the Improvement Area #2 Assessments, (3) incorporating provisions relating to the City’s issuance of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds, and (4) updating the Assessment Rolls.

“2021 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan” means the 2021 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan passed and approved by City Council on October 19, 2021 by Ordinance No. 1169, which served to amend and restate the 2020 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, as updated by the 2021 Annual Service Plan Update, in its entirety for the purposes of (1) levying Improvement Area #3 Assessments, (2) incorporating provisions relating to the City’s issuance of the Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds, and (3) updating the Assessment Rolls.

“2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan” means this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan passed and approved by City Council on January 17, 2023 by Ordinance No. _____, which serves to amend and restate the 2021 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, as updated by the 2022 Annual Service Plan Update, in its entirety for the purposes of (1) levying Improvement Area #4 Assessments and the Remainder Area Assessment (2) incorporating provisions relating to the City’s issuance of the Improvement Area #4 Initial Bonds and the Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds, and (3) updating the Assessment Rolls.

“2021 Annual Service Plan Update” means the 2021 Annual Service Plan Update passed and approved by the City Council on July 20, 2021.

“2022 Annual Service Plan Update” means the 2022 Annual Service Plan Update passed and approved by the City Council on September 8, 2022.

“Actual Costs” mean, with respect to Authorized Improvements, the actual costs paid or incurred by or on behalf of the Landowners: (1) to plan, finance, design, acquire, construct, install, and dedicate such improvements to the City, including the acquisition of necessary easements and other right-of-way; (2) to prepare plans, specifications (including bid packages), contracts, and as-built drawings; (3) to obtain zoning, licenses, plan approvals, permits, inspections, and other governmental approvals; (4) for third-party professional consulting services including but not limited to, engineering, surveying, geotechnical, land planning, architectural, landscaping, legal, accounting, and appraisals; (5) of labor, materials, equipment, fixtures, payment and performance bonds and other construction security, and insurance premiums; and (6) to implement, administer, and manage the above-described activities, including a 4% construction management fee. Actual Costs shall not include general contractor’s fees in an amount that exceeds a percentage equal to the percentage of work completed or construction management fees in an amount that exceeds an amount equal to the construction management fee amortized in approximately equal monthly installments over the term of the applicable construction management contract. Amounts expended for costs described in subsection (3), (4), and (6) above shall be excluded from the amount upon which the general contractor and construction management fees are calculated.

“Additional Interest” means the amount collected by application of the Additional Interest Rate.

“Additional Interest Rate” means the 0.50% interest charged on Assessments pursuant to Section 372.018 of the PID Act. The Additional Interest Rate is not charged on Assessments securing the Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation and the Remainder Area Reimbursement Obligation.

“Administrator” means the City or the person or independent firm designated by the City who shall have the responsibility provided in this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, the Indenture, or any other agreement or document approved by the City related to the duties and responsibility of the administration of the District.

“Annual Collection Costs” mean the actual or budgeted costs and expenses relating to collecting the Annual Installments, including, but not limited to, costs and expenses for: (1) the Administrator; (2) legal counsel, engineers, accountants, financial advisors, and other consultants engaged by the City; (3) calculating, collecting, and maintaining records with respect to Assessments and Annual Installments; (4) preparing and maintaining records with respect to Assessment Rolls and Annual Service Plan Updates; (5) issuing, paying, and redeeming PID Bonds; (6) investing or depositing Assessments and Annual Installments; (7) complying with this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan and the PID Act with respect to the issuance and sale of PID Bonds, including continuing disclosure requirements; and (8) the paying

agent/registrar and Trustee in connection with PID Bonds, including their respective legal counsel. Annual Collection Costs collected but not expended in any year shall be carried forward and applied to reduce Annual Collection Costs for subsequent years.

“Annual Installment” means, with respect to Assessed Properties, the annual installment payment of an Assessment as calculated by the Administrator and approved by the City Council, that includes: (1) principal; (2) interest; (3) Annual Collection Costs; and (4) Additional Interest, if applicable.

“Annual Service Plan Update” means an update to this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan prepared no less frequently than annually by the Administrator and approved by the City Council.

“Assessed Property” means any Parcel within the District against which an Assessment is levied.

“Assessment” means an assessment levied against a Parcel imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on any Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Assessment Ordinance” means any ordinance adopted by the City Council in accordance with the PID Act that levies an Assessment on Assessed Property within the District, as shown on any Assessment Roll.

“Assessment Plan” means the methodology employed to assess the Actual Costs of the Authorized Improvements against Assessed Property within the District based on the special benefits conferred on such property by the Authorized Improvements, more specifically described in **Section V**.

“Assessment Roll” means any assessment roll for the Assessed Property within the District, including the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll, Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll, Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll and Remainder Area Assessment Roll, as updated, modified, or amended from time to time in accordance with the procedures set forth herein and in the PID Act, including updates prepared in connection with the levy of an Assessment, the issuance of PID Bonds, or in connection with any Annual Service Plan Update.

“Authorized Improvements” mean improvements authorized by Section 372.003 of the PID Act as more specifically described in **Section III** and depicted on **Exhibit L**.

“Bond Issuance Costs” means the costs associated with issuing PID Bonds, including but not

limited to attorney fees, financial advisory fees, consultant fees, appraisal fees, printing costs, publication costs, City costs, capitalized interest, reserve fund requirements, underwriter's discount, fees charged by the Texas Attorney General, and any other cost or expense directly associated with the issuance of PID Bonds.

"City" means the City of Kyle, Texas.

"City Council" means the governing body of the City.

"County" means Hays County, Texas.

"Delinquent Collection Costs" means costs related to the foreclosure on Assessed Property and the costs of collection of delinquent Assessments, delinquent Annual Installments, or any other delinquent amounts due under this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan including penalties and reasonable attorney's fees actually paid but excluding amounts representing interest and penalty interest.

"Designated Successors and Assigns" means (i) an entity to which the Original Owners assigned (in writing) their rights and obligations contained in the Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District Financing Agreement, by and among the City, HMBRR Development, Inc., HMBRR, LP, and HMBRR, LP #2, dated as of July 18, 2017, as amended; (ii) any entity which is the successor by merger or otherwise to all or substantially all of Original Owners' assets and liabilities including, but not limited to, any merger or acquisition pursuant to any public offering or reorganization to obtain financing and/or growth capital; or (iii) any entity which may have acquired all of the outstanding stock or ownership of assets of the Original Owners.

"Development Agreement" means that certain Blanco River Ranch (Phase 1 Residential Area) De-Annexation and Development Agreement approved by the City Council on May 16, 2017, and as amended on October 6, 2020, which agreement, among other things, establishes the permitted uses of, and standards for the development of, the District.

"District" means the 6 Creeks Public Improvement District, formerly known as the Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District, consisting of the approximately 858.7 acres within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, as described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-1** and depicted within the map on **Exhibit EE-1**.

"District Formation Expenses" means the costs associated with forming the District, including but not limited to 1st year District administration reserves, and any other cost or expense directly associated with the establishment of the District.

“Estimated Buildout Value” means the estimated value of an Assessed Property after completion of the vertical improvements (e.g. house, office building, etc.), and shall be determined by the Administrator and confirmed by the City Council by considering such factors as density, lot size, proximity to amenities, view premiums, location, market conditions, historical sales, builder contracts, discussions with homebuilders, reports from third party consultants, or any other information that may impact value.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 1” means the final plat creating 110 residential Lots within Improvement Area #1, as shown on **Exhibit N**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 2” means the final plat creating 121 residential Lots within Improvement Area #1, as shown on **Exhibit O**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 3” means the final plat creating 103 residential Lots within Improvement Area #1, as shown on **Exhibit P**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 4A” means the final plat creating 59 residential Lots within Improvement Area #2, as shown on **Exhibit Q**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 4B” means the final plat creating 91 residential Lots within Improvement Area #2, as shown on **Exhibit R**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 5A” means the final plat creating 57 residential Lots within Improvement Area #2, as shown on **Exhibit S**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 6A” means the final plat within Improvement Area #4, as shown on **Exhibit T-2**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 7” means the final plat creating 69 residential Lots within Improvement Area #4, as shown on **Exhibit T-3**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 8A” means the final plat creating 94 residential Lots within Improvement Area #3, as shown on **Exhibit T-1**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 12” means the final plat creating 83 residential Lots within Improvement Area #4, as shown on **Exhibit T-4**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 13A” means the final plat creating 44 residential Lots within Improvement Area #4, as shown on **Exhibit T-5**.

“Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 13B” means the final plat creating 79 residential Lots within Improvement Area #4, as shown on **Exhibit T-6**.

“Improvement Area” means specifically defined and designated areas within the District that are developed in phases, including Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3 and Improvement Area #4 and each area within the Remainder Area that may be specifically defined and designated as a phase of development.

“Improvement Area #1” means approximately 96.829 acres located within the District, as shown on **Exhibit EE-2** and more specifically described in **Exhibit DD-2**.

“Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds” mean those certain “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1 Project)”, that are secured by Improvement Area #1 Assessments.

“Improvement Area #1 Annual Installment” means the annual installment payment on the Improvement Area #1 Assessment as calculated by the Administrator and approved by the City Council that includes: (1) principal, (2) interest, (3) Annual Collection Costs, and (4) Additional Interest.

“Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property” means any Parcel within Improvement Area #1 against which an Assessment is levied.

“Improvement Area #1 Assessment” means an Assessment levied against a Parcel within Improvement Area #1 and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll” means the Assessment Roll for Improvement Area #1 attached as **Exhibit D**, as updated, modified, or amended from time to time in accordance with the procedures set forth herein and in the PID Act, including updates prepared in connection with the issuance of PID Bonds or in connection with any Annual Service Plan Update.

“Improvement Area #1 Authorized Improvements” mean (1) Improvement Area #1 Projects, (2) Improvement Area #1’s allocable share of District Formation Expenses, and (3) Improvement Area #1’s Bond Issuance Costs.

“Improvement Area #1 Improvements” mean those Authorized Improvements that only benefit Improvement Area #1.

“Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds” mean those certain “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1 Project)”, that are secured by Improvement Area #1 Assessments.

“Improvement Area #1 Owner” means HMBRR Development, Inc., a Texas corporation.

“Improvement Area #1 Projects” mean (1) Improvement Area #1 Improvements and (2) Improvement Area #1’s allocable share of the Major Improvements.

“Improvement Area #2” means approximately 77.417 acres located within the District, as shown on **Exhibit EE-3** and more specifically described in **Exhibit DD-3**.

“Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds” mean those certain “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2B Project)”, that are secured by Improvement Area #2 Assessments.

“Improvement Area #2 Annual Installment” means the annual installment payment on the Improvement Area #2 Assessment as calculated by the Administrator and approved by the City Council that includes: (1) principal, (2) interest, (3) Annual Collection Costs, and (4) Additional Interest.

“Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property” means any Parcel within Improvement Area #2 against which an Assessment is levied.

“Improvement Area #2 Assessment” means an Assessment levied against a Parcel within Improvement Area #2 and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll” means the Assessment Roll for Improvement Area #2 attached as **Exhibit F**, as updated, modified, or amended from time to time in accordance with the procedures set forth herein and in the PID Act, including updates prepared in connection with the issuance of PID Bonds or in connection with any Annual Service Plan Update.

“Improvement Area #2 Authorized Improvements” mean (1) Improvement Area #2 Projects, (2) Improvement Area #2’s allocable share of District Formation Expenses, and (3) Improvement Area #2’s Bond Issuance Costs.

“Improvement Area #2 Improvements” mean those Authorized Improvements that only benefit Improvement Area #2.

“Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds” mean those certain “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2 Project)”, that are secured by Improvement Area #2 Assessments.

“Improvement Area #2 Owner” means HMBRR Development, Inc., a Texas corporation.

“Improvement Area #2 Projects” mean (1) Improvement Area #2 Improvements and (2) Improvement Area #2’s allocable share of the Major Improvements.

“Improvement Area #2 Unplatted Property” means all Parcels within Improvement Area #2 save and except all land within the Final Plat of 6 Creeks Phase 1 Section 4A, the Final Plat of 6 Creeks Phase 1 Section 4B, and the Final Plat of 6 Creeks Phase 1 Section 5A.

“Improvement Area #3” means approximately 111.670 acres located within the District, as shown on **Exhibit EE-4** and more specifically described in **Exhibit DD-4**.

“Improvement Area #3 Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement” means that certain “6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #3 Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement” effective October 19, 2021, entered into by and between the City and HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., whereby all or a portion of the Actual Costs not paid to HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc. from Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds will be paid to HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc. from Improvement Area #3 Assessments to reimburse HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., for Actual Costs paid by HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., plus interest, that are eligible to be paid with Improvement Area #3 Assessments.

“Improvement Area #3 Annual Installment” means the annual installment payment on the Improvement Area #3 Assessment as calculated by the Administrator and approved by the City Council that includes: (1) principal, (2) interest, (3) Annual Collection Costs, and (4) Additional Interest, as applicable.

“Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property” means any Parcel within Improvement Area #3 against which an Assessment is levied.

“Improvement Area #3 Assessment” means an Assessment levied against a Parcel within Improvement Area #3 and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll” means the Assessment Roll for Improvement Area #3 attached as **Exhibit H**, as updated, modified, or amended from time to time in accordance with the procedures set forth herein and in the PID Act, including updates prepared in connection with the issuance of PID Bonds or in connection with any Annual Service Plan Update.

“Improvement Area #3 Authorized Improvements” mean (1) Improvement Area #3 Projects, (2) Improvement Area #3’s allocable share of District Formation Expenses, and (3) Improvement Area #3’s Bond Issuance Costs.

“Improvement Area #3 Improvements” mean those Authorized Improvements that only benefit Improvement Area #3.

“Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds” mean those certain “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #3 Project)”, that are secured by Improvement Area #3 Assessments.

“Improvement Area #3 Owners” means HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc. and Taylor Morrison of Texas, Inc.

“Improvement Area #3 Projects” mean (1) Improvement Area #3 Improvements and (2) Improvement Area #3’s allocable share of the Major Improvements.

“Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation” means an amount not to exceed \$6,438,065 secured by Improvement Area #3 Assessments to be paid to HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc. pursuant to the Improvement Area #3 Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement.

“Improvement Area #3 Unplatted Property” means all Parcels within Improvement Area #3 save and except all land within the Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 8A and the Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 8B.

“Improvement Area #4” means, collectively, Section 6A, Section 7, Section 12 and Section 13, which collectively is expected to contain 354 single family residential units on approximately 95.707 acres as shown on **Exhibit EE-5** and more specifically described in **Exhibit DD-5**.

“Improvement Area #4 Annual Installment” means the annual installment payment on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment as calculated by the Administrator and approved by the City Council that includes: (1) principal, (2) interest, (3) Annual Collection Costs, and (4) Additional Interest.

“Improvement Area #4 Assessed Property” means, collectively, the Section 6A Assessed Property, the Section 7 Assessed Property, the Section 12 Assessed Property, and the Section 13 Assessed Property.

“Improvement Area #4 Assessment” means an Assessment levied against Improvement Area #4 Assessed Property and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the

subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act. Any reallocation of Improvement Area #4 Assessments will not cause the Section 6A Assessments, Section 7 Assessments, Section 12 Assessments, or Section 13 Assessments to increase.

“Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll” means the Assessment Roll for Improvement Area #4 attached as **Exhibit J**, as updated, modified, or amended from time to time in accordance with the procedures set forth herein and in the PID Act, including updates prepared in connection with the issuance of PID Bonds or in connection with any Annual Service Plan Update.

“Improvement Area #4 Authorized Improvements” means, (1) the Improvement Area #4 Projects, (2) Improvement Area #4’s allocable share of the District Formation Expenses, and (3) Improvement Area #4 Bond Issuance Costs.

“Improvement Area #4 Bonds” mean those certain “City of Kyle, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #4 Project)”, that are secured by Improvement Area #4 Assessments.

“Improvement Area #4 Improvements” means collectively, the Section 6A Improvements, Section 7 Improvements, Section 12 Improvements, and Section 13 Improvements.

“Improvement Area #4 Owners” means HMBRR Development, Inc., HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., and Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P.

“Improvement Area #4 Projects” means (1) Improvement Area #4 Improvements and (2) Improvement Area #4’s allocable share of Major Improvements.

“Indenture” means an Indenture of Trust, including a Master Indenture of Trust and one or more Supplemental Indentures issued pursuant to the terms thereof, entered into in connection with the issuance of PID Bonds, as amended or supplemented from time to time, between the City and the Trustee setting forth terms and conditions related to the PID Bonds.

“Landowners” means collectively the Original Owners, Improvement Area #1 Owner, Improvement Area #2 Owner, Improvement Area #3 Owners and the Improvement Area #4 Owners.

“Lot” means, for any portion of the District for which a subdivision plat has been recorded in the official public records of the County, a tract of land described as a “lot” in such subdivision plat.

“Lot Type” means a classification of final building Lots with similar characteristics (e.g. lot size, home product, buildout value, etc.), as determined by the Administrator and confirmed by the City Council. In the case of single-family residential Lots, the Lot Type shall be further defined by

classifying the residential Lots by the estimated buildout value of the Lot as determined by the Administrator and confirmed by the City Council.

“Lot Type 1” means a Lot in Improvement Area #1 designated as such on the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 50’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 1 is attached as **Exhibit AA-1**.

“Lot Type 2” means a Lot in Improvement Area #1 designated as such on the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 55’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 2 is attached as **Exhibit AA-2**.

“Lot Type 3” means a Lot in Improvement Area #1 designated as such on the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 60’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 3 is attached as **Exhibit AA-3**.

“Lot Type 4” means a Lot in Improvement Area #1 designated as such on the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 70’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 4 is attached as **Exhibit AA-4**.

“Lot Type 5” means a Lot in Improvement Area #2 designated as such on the Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 50’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 5 is attached as **Exhibit AA-5**.

“Lot Type 6” means a Lot in Improvement Area #2 designated as such on the Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 55’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 6 is attached as **Exhibit AA-6**.

“Lot Type 7” means a Lot in Improvement Area #2 designated as such on the Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 60’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 7 is attached as **Exhibit AA-7**.

“Lot Type 8” means a Lot in Improvement Area #2 designated as such on the Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 70’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 8 is attached as **Exhibit AA-8**.

“Lot Type 9” means a Lot in Improvement Area #3 designated as such on the Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 55’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 9 is attached as **Exhibit AA-9**.

“Lot Type 10” means a Lot in Improvement Area #3 designated as such on the Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 60’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 10 is attached as **Exhibit AA-10**.

“Lot Type 11” means a Lot in Improvement Area #3 designated as such on the Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 70’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 11 is attached as **Exhibit AA-11**.

“Lot Type 12” means a Lot within Section 6A of Improvement Area #4 designated as such on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a garden Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 12 is attached as **Exhibit AA-12**.

“Lot Type 13” means a Lot within Section 7 of Improvement Area #4 designated as such on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 55’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 13 is attached as **Exhibit AA-13**.

“Lot Type 14” means a Lot within Section 13 of Improvement Area #4 designated as such on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 60’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 14 is attached as **Exhibit AA-14**.

“Lot Type 15” means a Lot within Section 13 of Improvement Area #4 designated as such on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 65’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 15 is attached as **Exhibit AA-15**.

“Lot Type 16” means a Lot within Section 12 of Improvement Area #4 designated as such on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, marketed or sold to homebuilders as a 50’ Lot. The homebuyer disclosure for Lot Type 16 is attached as **Exhibit AA-16**.

“Major Improvements” mean the Authorized Improvements that benefit more than one Improvement Area.

“Maximum Assessment” means for each Lot Type within Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3, or Improvement Area #4, an Assessment equal to the lesser of (1) the amount calculated pursuant to **Section VI.A**, or (2) the amount shown on **Exhibit U**.

“Non-Benefited Property” means Parcels within the boundaries of the District that accrue no special benefit from the Authorized Improvements.

“Notice of Assessment Termination” means a recorded document evidencing the termination of an Assessment, a form of which is attached as **Exhibit M**.

“Original Owners” means HMBRR Development, Inc., a Texas corporation, HMBRR L.P., a Texas limited partnership, and HMPRR L.P. #2., a Texas limited partnership.

“Parcel(s)” means a property identified by either a tax map identification number assigned by the Hays Central Appraisal District for real property tax purposes, by metes and bounds description, by lot and block number in a final subdivision plat recorded in the official public records of the County, or by any other means as determined by the City.

“PID Act” means Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended.

“PID Bonds” mean bonds issued by the City that are secured by Assessments levied on Assessed Property within the District, including, but not limited to, the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds, Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds, Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds, Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds, Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds, and Improvement Area #4 Bonds.

“Prepayment” means the payment of all or a portion of an Assessment before the due date of the final installment thereof. Amounts received at the time of a Prepayment which represent a payment of principal, interest, or penalties on a delinquent installment of an Assessment are not to be considered a Prepayment, but rather are to be treated as the payment of the regularly scheduled Annual Installment.

“Prepayment Costs” mean interest, including Additional Interest, and Annual Collection Costs to the date of Prepayment.

“Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P.” means Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P., a Texas Limited partnership.

“Remainder Area” means all property within the District excepting Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3, and Improvement Area #4. The annual installment schedule for the Remainder Area is shown on **Exhibit HH**.

“Remainder Area Assessed Property” means any Parcel within the Remainder Area against which an Assessment is levied.

“Remainder Area Assessment” means an Assessment levied against the Remainder Area Assessed Property and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Remainder Area Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Remainder Area Assessment Roll” means the Assessment Roll for the Remainder Area attached as **Exhibit II**, as updated, modified, or amended from time to time in accordance with the procedures set forth herein and in the PID Act, including updates prepared in connection with

the issuance of PID Bonds or in connection with any Annual Service Plan Update.

“Remainder Area Authorized Improvements” means improvements authorized by Section 372.003 of the PID Act which provide a special benefit to Remainder Area Assessed Property.

“Remainder Area Owners” means HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., and Pulte Homes of Texas., L.P.

“Remainder Area Reimbursement Agreement” means that certain “6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Remainder Area Reimbursement Agreement” effective January 17, 2023, entered into by and between the City and the HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., whereby all or a portion of the Actual Costs of the Remainder Area Authorized Improvements will be paid to the HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc. from Assessments to reimburse the HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc. for Actual Costs paid by the HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., without interest, that are eligible to be paid with Assessments.

“Remainder Area Reimbursement Obligation” means an amount not to exceed \$3,290,424.31 to be paid to the HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., pursuant to the Remainder Reimbursement Agreement.

“Section 6A” means a portion of Improvement Area #4, which is expected to contain 79 single family residential units on approximately 22.253 acres, as described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-6**, and as depicted on **Exhibit EE-6**.

“Section 6A Assessment” means an Assessment levied against the Section 6A Assessed Property and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Section 6A Assessed Property” means all Parcels within Section 6A other than Non-Benefited Property.

“Section 6A Improvements” means Authorized Improvements that only benefit Section 6A Assessed Property, which are generally described in **Section III** and generally depicted on **Exhibit L**.

“Section 6A Owner” means HMBRR Development, Inc.

“Section 6A Projects” means the Section 6A Improvements and Section 6A’s allocable share of the Major Improvements and the Section 6A pro rata share of the First Year Annual Collection Costs and the Bond Issuance Costs related to the Improvement Area #4 Bonds.

“Section 7” means a portion of Improvement Area #4, which is expected to contain 69 single family residential units on approximately 17.756 acres, as described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-7**, and as depicted on **Exhibit EE-7**.

“Section 7 Assessment” means an Assessment levied against the Section 7 Assessed Property and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Section 7 Assessed Property” means all Parcels within Section 7 other than Non-Benefited Property.

“Section 7 Improvements” means Authorized Improvements that benefit Section 7 Assessed Property, which are generally described in **Section III** and generally depicted on **Exhibit L**.

“Section 7 Owner” means HMBRR Development, Inc.

“Section 7 Projects” means the Section 7 Improvements and Section 7’s allocable share of the Major Improvements and the Section 7 pro rata share of the First Year Annual Collection Costs and the Bond Issuance Costs related to the Improvement Area #4 Bonds.

“Section 12” means a portion of Improvement Area #4, which is expected to contain 83 single family residential units on approximately 19.119 acres, as described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-8**, and as depicted on **Exhibit EE-8**.

“Section 12 Assessment” means an Assessment levied against the Section 12 Assessed Property and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Section 12 Assessed Property” means all Parcels within Section 12 other than Non-Benefited Property.

“Section 12 Improvements” means Authorized Improvements that benefit Section 12 Assessed Property, which are generally described in **Section III** and generally depicted on **Exhibit L**.

“Section 12 Owner” means HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc.

“Section 12 Projects” means the Section 12 Improvements and Section 12’s allocable share of the Major Improvements and the Section 12 pro rata share of the First Year Annual Collection Costs and the Bond Issuance Costs related to the Improvement Area #4 Bonds.

“Section 13” means a portion of Improvement Area #4, which is expected to contain 123 single family residential units on approximately 36.58 acres, as described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-9**, and as depicted on **Exhibit EE-9**.

“Section 13 Assessment” means an Assessment levied against the Section 13 Assessed Property and imposed pursuant to an Assessment Ordinance and the provisions herein, as shown on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll, subject to reallocation upon the subdivision of such Parcel or reduction according to the provisions herein and in the PID Act.

“Section 13 Assessed Property” means all Parcels within Section 13 other than Non-Benefited Property.

“Section 13 Improvements” means Authorized Improvements that benefit Section 13 Assessed Property, which are generally described in **Section III** and generally depicted on **Exhibit L**.

“Section 13 Owner” means Pulte Homes of Texas., L.P.

“Section 13 Projects” means the Section 13 Improvements and Section 13’s allocable share of the Major Improvements and the Section 13 pro rata share of the First Year Annual Collection Costs and the Bond Issuance Costs related to the Improvement Area #4 Bonds.

“Service and Assessment Plan” means the original Service and Assessment Plan dated September 18, 2018 and approved by City Council on October 1, 2018.

“Service Plan” covers a period of at least five years and defines the annual indebtedness and projected costs of the Authorized Improvements, more specifically described in **Section IV**.

“Taylor Morrison of Texas, Inc.” means Taylor Morrison of Texas, Inc., a Texas company.

“Trustee” means the trustee (or successor trustee) under an Indenture.

SECTION II: THE DISTRICT

The District includes approximately 858.70 acres located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, as described legally by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-1** and depicted within the map on **Exhibit EE-1**. Development of the District is anticipated to include 2,030 single-family homes.

Improvement Area #1 includes approximately 96.829 acres as more particularly described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-2** and depicted on **Exhibit EE-2**. Development of Improvement Area #1 is anticipated to contain 334 single-family homes.

Improvement Area #2 includes approximately 77.417 acres as more particularly described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-3** and depicted on **Exhibit EE-3**. Development of Improvement Area #2 is anticipated to contain 260 single-family homes.

Improvement Area #3 includes approximately 111.670 acres as more particularly described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit DD-4** and depicted on **Exhibit EE-4**. Development of Improvement Area #3 is anticipated to contain 357 single-family homes.

Improvement Area #4 consists of Section 6A, Section 7, Section 12 and Section 13, totaling approximately 95.707 acres projected to contain 354 single-family homes.

1. Section 6A consists of approximately 22.253 acres projected to contain 79 single-family homes, as depicted on **Exhibit EE-6** and as described in **Exhibit DD-6**.
2. Section 7 consists of approximately 17.756 acres projected to contain 69 single-family homes, as depicted on **Exhibit EE-7** and as described in **Exhibit DD-7**.
3. Section 12 consists of approximately 19.119 acres projected to contain 83 single-family homes, as depicted on **Exhibit EE-8** and as described in **Exhibit DD-8**.
4. Section 13 consists of approximately 36.58 acres projected to contain 123 single-family homes, as depicted on **Exhibit EE-9** and as described in **Exhibit DD-9**.

SECTION III: AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

Authorized Improvements include Major Improvements, Improvement Area #1 Improvements, Improvement Area #2 Improvements, Improvement Area #3 Improvements, Improvement Area #4 Improvements, District Formation Expenses and Bond Issuances Costs as described below.

A. Major Improvements

The City, based on information provided by the HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., and its engineer and on review by the City staff and by third-party consultants retained by the City, determined

that the Major Improvements confer a special benefit on the Assessed Property. Major Improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the City unless otherwise indicated. The budget for the Major Improvements, as well as the allocation of the Actual Costs of the Major Improvements, is shown on **Exhibit A**.

- *WWTP Capacity Payment*

Payment to the City to finance the District's allocable share of the costs of the City's wastewater treatment plant expansion. The first 286 Lots in the District can be served by the existing wastewater treatment plant, which was increased to 680 Lots temporarily until the new wastewater treatment plant expansion is completed. The City is constructing the wastewater treatment plant expansion to serve the Lots beyond the first 286 Lots, a portion of which is paid for with a \$1,500,000 wastewater treatment plant capacity payment made from HMBRR Development, Inc. to the City.

- *Lift Station and Force Main*

Improvements include a lift station to serve 1814 LUE's, approximately 7,000 linear feet of 12" force main and approximately 7,500 linear feet of 10" and 12" gravity interceptors. The first 286 lots in the District can be served without the lift station and force main improvements.

- *Offsite Water*

Improvements include approximately 7,000 linear feet of 12" and 16" water line along FM 150 and participation in a 500,000-gallon ground storage tank and an 800,000-gallon elevated storage tank.

- *Old Stagecoach Road*

Improvements include excavation, embankment, subgrade stabilization, flexible base, asphalt, curbs, 8' concrete trail/sidewalk, signage, and re-vegetation of disturbed areas within the right of way. Old Stagecoach Road will be approximately 2,000 linear feet of an undivided 60' ROW roadway with 2 – 12' lanes and 6' bike lanes. The roadway and cross-section are designed per the Exhibit K in the approved Development Agreement.

- *Parks & Trails*

Improvements include over 3 miles of 8' and 10' concrete trails built along Old Stagecoach Road, 6 Creeks Boulevard and unnamed collector street west of 6 Creeks Boulevard. Additionally, there will be over 3 miles of 6' natural trails built within the drainage draws throughout the project and will ultimately extend to the Blanco River.

Park and trail improvements for the first 725 Lots within the District were completed concurrently with Improvement Area #1.

- *Entry, Walls & Landscaping*

Improvements include several miles of 6' masonry subdivision walls along 6 Creeks Boulevard, Old Stagecoach Road and main collector roads. Project entryway monuments will be located along 6 Creeks Boulevard at major intersections along with fully landscaped and irrigated right of way and medians. Entry, walls, and landscaping improvements for the first 725 Lots within the District were completed concurrently with Improvement Area #1.

B. Improvement Area #1 Improvements

The City, based on information provided by the Improvement Area #1 Owner and its engineer and on review by the City staff and by third-party consultants retained by the City, determined that the Improvement Area #1 Improvements confer a special benefit on the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property. Improvement Area #1 Improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the City unless otherwise indicated. The budget for the Improvement Area #1 Improvements, as well as the allocation of the Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #1 Improvements, is shown on **Exhibit A**.

- *Street*

Improvements include subgrade stabilization (including lime treatment and compaction), concrete, asphalt, and reinforcing steel for roadways, handicapped ramps, and street lights. Intersections, signage, lighting, and re-vegetation of all disturbed areas within the right of way are included. These roadway improvements include streets that provide street access to each Lot within Improvement Area #1. These projects provide access to community roadways and state highways. The street improvements were designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and are owned and operated by the County.

- *Water*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational transmission lines extending water service to the limits of Improvement Area #1.

- *Wastewater*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational extending wastewater service to the limits of Improvement Area #1.

- *Drainage*

Improvements include earthen channels, swales, curb and drop inlets, RCP piping and boxes, headwalls, concrete flumes, rock rip rap, and concrete outfalls necessary to provide storm drainage for Improvement Area #1. This project was designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The City owns any drainage improvements not constructed within a roadway, and a homeowner's association entered into a maintenance agreement to maintain the improvements. Any drainage improvements constructed within a roadway are owned and operated by the County.

- *Detention/Water Quality Pond*

Improvements include construction of detention and water quality ponds required for Improvement Area #1. This project was designed and constructed in accordance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and City standards and specifications. The improvements are owned by the City and maintained by a property owners association.

C. Improvement Area #2 Improvements

The City, based on information provided by the Improvement Area #2 Owner and its engineer and on review by the City staff and by third-party consultants retained by the City, determined that the Improvement Area #2 Improvements confer a special benefit on the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property. Improvement Area #2 Improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the City unless otherwise indicated. The budget for the Improvement Area #2 Improvements, as well as the allocation of the Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #2 Improvements, is shown on **Exhibit A**.

- *Streets*

Improvements include subgrade stabilization (including lime treatment and compaction), concrete, asphalt, and reinforcing steel for roadways, handicapped ramps, and street lights. Intersections, signage, lighting, and re-vegetation of all disturbed areas within the right of way are included. These roadway improvements include streets that will provide street access to each Lot within Improvement Area #2. These projects will provide access to community roadways and state highways. The street improvements will be designed

and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Water*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational transmission lines extending water service to the limits of Improvement Area #2.

- *Wastewater*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational extending wastewater service to the limits of Improvement Area #2.

- *Drainage*

Improvements include earthen channels, swales, curb and drop inlets, RCP piping and boxes, headwalls, concrete flumes, rock rip rap, and concrete outfalls necessary to provide storm drainage for Improvement Area #2. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The City will own any drainage improvements not constructed within a roadway, and a homeowner's association will enter into a maintenance agreement to maintain the improvements. Any drainage improvements constructed within a roadway will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Detention/Water Quality Pond*

Improvements include construction of detention and water quality ponds required for Improvement Area #2. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and City standards and specifications. The improvements will be owned by the City and maintained by a property owners association.

D. Improvement Area #3 Improvements

The City, based on information provided by HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc., and its engineer and on review by the City staff and by third-party consultants retained by the City, determined that the Improvement Area #3 Improvements confer a special benefit on the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property. Improvement Area #3 Improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the City unless otherwise indicated. The budget for the Improvement Area #3 Improvements, as well as

the allocation of the Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #3 Improvements, is shown on **Exhibit A**.

- *Streets*

Improvements include subgrade stabilization (including lime treatment and compaction), concrete, asphalt, and reinforcing steel for roadways, handicapped ramps, and street lights. Intersections, signage, lighting, and re-vegetation of all disturbed areas within the right of way are included. These roadway improvements include streets that will provide street access to each Lot within Improvement Area #3. These projects will provide access to community roadways and state highways. The street improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Water*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational transmission lines extending water service to the limits of Improvement Area #3.

- *Wastewater*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational extending wastewater service to the limits of Improvement Area #3.

- *Drainage*

Improvements include earthen channels, swales, curb and drop inlets, RCP piping and boxes, headwalls, concrete flumes, rock rip rap, and concrete outfalls necessary to provide storm drainage for Improvement Area #3. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The City will own any drainage improvements not constructed within a roadway, and a homeowner's association will enter into a maintenance agreement to maintain the improvements. Any drainage improvements constructed within a roadway will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Detention/Water Quality Pond*

Improvements include construction of detention and water quality ponds required for Improvement Area #3. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and City standards and specifications. The improvements will be owned by the City and maintained by a property owners association.

E. Improvement Area #4 Improvements

The City, based on information provided by HMBRR Development, Inc., and HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc. and their engineer(s) and on review by the City staff and by third-party consultants retained by the City, determined that the Improvement Area #4 Improvements confer a special benefit on the Improvement Area #4 Assessed Property, as described below. Improvement Area #4 Improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the City unless otherwise indicated. The budget for the Improvement Area #4 Improvements, as well as the allocation of the Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #4 Improvements, is shown on **Exhibit A**.

Improvement Area #4 Improvements consist of the Section 6A Improvements, the Section 7 Improvements, the Section 12 Improvements and the Section 13 Improvements as described below.

Section 6A Improvements

The Section 6A Improvements are described below. Maps showing the location of the Section 6A Improvements are included in **Exhibit L-2**.

- *Streets*

Improvements include subgrade stabilization (including lime treatment and compaction), concrete, asphalt, and reinforcing steel for roadways, handicapped ramps, and street lights. Intersections, signage, lighting, and re-vegetation of all disturbed areas within the right of way are included. These roadway improvements include streets that will provide street access to each Lot within Section 6A. These projects will provide access to community roadways and state highways. The street improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Water*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational transmission lines extending water service to the limits of Section 6A.

- *Wastewater*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational extending wastewater service to the limits of Section 6A.

- *Drainage*

Improvements include earthen channels, swales, curb and drop inlets, RCP piping and boxes, headwalls, concrete flumes, rock rip rap, and concrete outfalls necessary to provide storm drainage for Section 6A. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The City will own any drainage improvements not constructed within a roadway, and a homeowner's association will enter into a maintenance agreement to maintain the improvements. Any drainage improvements constructed within a roadway will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Landscaping/Walls*

Improvements include 6' masonry subdivision walls along fully landscaped and irrigated right of way and medians along Rio Blanco Way and entry monumentation at the entry to Section 6A.

The Section 6A Improvements will provide a special benefit to Section 6A Assessed Property. Accordingly, the Section 6A Improvements are allocated to Section 6A Assessed Property based on the special benefit each Parcel receives. **Exhibit A** summarized the allocation of each Section 6A Improvement. The costs shown in **Exhibit A** are estimates and may be revised in Annual Service Plan Updates but may not result in increased Special Assessments unless a supplemental assessment is levied in compliance with the requirements under the PID Act and all requirements to ensure that the interest on PID Bonds remains exempt from federal income tax.

Section 7 Improvements

The Section 7 Improvements are described below. Maps showing the location of the Section 7 Improvements are included in **Exhibit L-3**.

- *Streets*

Improvements include subgrade stabilization (including lime treatment and compaction), concrete, asphalt, and reinforcing steel for roadways, handicapped ramps, and street lights. Intersections, signage, lighting, and re-vegetation of all disturbed areas within the

right of way are included. These roadway improvements include streets that will provide street access to each Lot within Section 7. These projects will provide access to community roadways and state highways. The street improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Water*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational transmission lines extending water service to the limits of Section 7.

- *Wastewater*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational extending wastewater service to the limits of Section 7.

- *Drainage*

Improvements include earthen channels, swales, curb and drop inlets, RCP piping and boxes, headwalls, concrete flumes, rock rip rap, and concrete outfalls necessary to provide storm drainage for Section 7. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The City will own any drainage improvements not constructed within a roadway, and a homeowner's association will enter into a maintenance agreement to maintain the improvements. Any drainage improvements constructed within a roadway will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Landscaping/Walls*

Improvements include 6' masonry subdivision walls along with fully landscaped and irrigated right of way and medians along Cold River Run and entry monumentation at the entry to Section 7.

The Section 7 Improvements will provide a special benefit to Section 7 Assessed Property. Accordingly, the Section 7 Improvements are allocated to Section 7 Assessed Property based on the special benefit each Parcel receives. **Exhibit A** summarized the allocation of each Section 7 Improvement. The costs shown in **Exhibit A** are estimates and may be revised in Annual Service Plan Updates but may not result in increased Special Assessments unless a supplemental

assessment is levied in compliance with the requirements under the PID Act and all requirements to ensure that the interest on PID Bonds remains exempt from federal income tax.

Section 12 Improvements

The Section 12 Improvements are described below. Maps showing the location of the Section 12 Improvements are included in **Exhibit L-4**.

- *Streets*

Improvements include subgrade stabilization (including lime treatment and compaction), concrete, asphalt, and reinforcing steel for roadways, handicapped ramps, and street lights. Intersections, signage, lighting, and re-vegetation of all disturbed areas within the right of way are included. These roadway improvements include streets that will provide street access to each Lot within Section 12. These projects will provide access to community roadways and state highways. The street improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Water*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational transmission lines extending water service to the limits of Section 12.

- *Wastewater*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational extending wastewater service to the limits of Section 12.

- *Drainage*

Improvements include earthen channels, swales, curb and drop inlets, RCP piping and boxes, headwalls, concrete flumes, rock rip rap, and concrete outfalls necessary to provide storm drainage for Section 12. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The City will own any drainage improvements not constructed within a roadway, and a homeowner's association will enter into a maintenance agreement to maintain the improvements. Any drainage improvements constructed within a roadway

will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Detention/Water Quality Pond*

Improvements include construction of detention and water quality ponds required for Section 12. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and City standards and specifications. The improvements will be owned by the City and maintained by a property owners association.

The Section 12 Improvements will provide a special benefit to Section 12 Assessed Property. Accordingly, the Section 12 Improvements are allocated to Section 12 Assessed Property based on the special benefit each Parcel receives. **Exhibit A** summarized the allocation of each Section 12 Improvement. The costs shown in **Exhibit A** are estimates and may be revised in Annual Service Plan Updates but may not result in increased Special Assessments unless a supplemental assessment is levied in compliance with the requirements under the PID Act and all requirements to ensure that the interest on PID Bonds remains exempt from federal income tax.

Section 13 Improvements

The Section 13 Improvements are described below. Maps showing the location of the Section 13 Improvements are included in **Exhibit L-5**.

- *Streets*

Improvements include subgrade stabilization (including lime treatment and compaction), concrete, asphalt, and reinforcing steel for roadways, handicapped ramps, and street lights. Intersections, signage, lighting, and re-vegetation of all disturbed areas within the right of way are included. These roadway improvements include streets that will provide street access to each Lot within Section 13. These projects will provide access to community roadways and state highways. The street improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Water*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational transmission lines extending water service to the limits of Section 13.

- *Wastewater*

Improvements include trench excavation and embedment, trench safety, PVC piping, manholes, service connections, and testing. These lines will include the necessary appurtenances to be fully operational extending wastewater service to the limits of Section 13.

- *Drainage*

Improvements include earthen channels, swales, curb and drop inlets, RCP piping and boxes, headwalls, concrete flumes, rock rip rap, and concrete outfalls necessary to provide storm drainage for Section 13. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with City standards and specifications, as modified by the Development Agreement. The City will own any drainage improvements not constructed within a roadway, and a homeowner's association will enter into a maintenance agreement to maintain the improvements. Any drainage improvements constructed within a roadway will be owned and operated by the County.

- *Detention/Water Quality Pond*

Improvements include construction of detention and water quality ponds required for Section 13. This project will be designed and constructed in accordance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and City standards and specifications. The improvements will be owned by the City and maintained by a property owners association.

- *Landscaping/Walls*

Improvements include 6' masonry subdivision walls along with fully landscaped and irrigated right of way and medians along 6 Creeks Boulevard, and entry monumentation at the entry to Section 13.

The Section 13 Improvements will provide a special benefit to Section 13 Assessed Property. Accordingly, the Section 13 Improvements are allocated to Section 13 Assessed Property based on the special benefit each Parcel receives. **Exhibit A** summarized the allocation of each Section 13 Improvement. The costs shown in **Exhibit A** are estimates and may be revised in Annual Service Plan Updates but may not result in increased Special Assessments unless a supplemental assessment is levied in compliance with the requirements under the PID Act and all requirements to ensure that the interest on PID Bonds remains exempt from federal income tax.

F. District Formation Expenses

Includes first year District administration reserves, costs, and expenses directly associated with forming the District.

G. Bond Issuance Costs

- *Debt Service Reserve Fund*

Equals the amount required under an applicable Indenture in connection with the issuance of PID Bonds.

- *Capitalized Interest*

Equals the capitalized interest payments on PID Bonds as reflected in an applicable Indenture.

- *Underwriter's Discount*

Equals a percentage of the par amount of a particular series of PID Bonds plus a fee for underwriter's counsel.

- *Cost of Issuance*

Includes costs associated with issuing PID Bonds, including but not limited to attorney fees, financial advisory fees, consultant fees, appraisal fees, printing costs, publication costs, County costs, fees charged by the Texas Attorney General, and any other cost or expense directly associated with the issuance of PID Bonds.

SECTION IV: SERVICE PLAN

The PID Act requires the Service Plan to cover a period of at least five years. The Service Plan is required to define the annual projected costs and indebtedness for the Authorized Improvements undertaken within the District during the five-year period. The Service Plan shall be updated in each Annual Service Plan Update. **Exhibit B** summarizes the Service Plan for the District.

Exhibit C summarizes the sources and uses of funds required for the Authorized Improvements. The sources and uses of funds shown on **Exhibit C** shall be updated in each Annual Service Plan Update.

SECTION V: ASSESSMENT PLAN

The PID Act allows the City to apportion the costs of the Authorized Improvements to the Assessed Property based on the special benefit received from the Authorized Improvements. The PID Act provides that such costs may be apportioned: (1) equally per front foot or square foot; (2) according to the value of property as determined by the City, with or without regard to

improvements constructed on the property; or (3) in any other manner approved by the City that results in imposing equal shares of such costs on property similarly benefited. The PID Act further provides that the governing body may establish by ordinance or order reasonable classifications and formulas for the apportionment of the cost between the municipality and the area to be assessed and the methods of assessing the special benefits for various classes of improvements.

This section of this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan describes the special benefit received by each Assessed Property within the District as a result of the Authorized Improvements and provides the basis and justification for the determination that this special benefit exceeds the amount of the Assessments to be levied on the Assessed Property for such Authorized Improvements.

The determination by the City of the assessment methodologies set forth below is the result of the discretionary exercise by the City Council of its legislative authority and governmental powers and is conclusive and binding on the Landowners and all future owners and developers of the Assessed Property.

A. Assessment Methodology

The City Council, acting in its legislative capacity based on information provided by HMBRR Development, Inc. and HM 6 Creeks Development, Inc. and their engineer(s) and on review by the City staff and by third-party consultants retained by the City, has determined that the Authorized Improvements shall be allocated as follows:

- Major Improvements shall be allocated between Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3, Improvement Area #4 and the Remainder Area pro rata based on the estimated number of Lots in each Improvement Area receiving benefit from Major Improvements, as shown on **Exhibit C**.
- Improvement Area #1 Improvements shall be allocated 100% to Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property.
- Improvement Area #2 Improvements shall be allocated 100% to the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property.
- Improvement Area #3 Improvements shall be allocated 100% to the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property.
- Improvement Area #4
 - a) Section 6A Improvements
 - The Section 6A Improvements are allocated entirely to the Section 6A Assessed Property.
 - b) Section 7 Improvements
 - The Section 7 Improvements are allocated entirely to the Section 7 Assessed Property.

c) Section 12 Improvements

- The Section 12 Improvements are allocated entirely to the Section 12 Assessed Property.

d) Section 13 Improvements

- The Section 13 Improvements are allocated entirely to the Section 13 Assessed Property.

B. Assessments

Improvement Area #1 Assessments were levied on the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property according to the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll, attached hereto as **Exhibit D**. The projected Improvement Area #1 Annual Installments are shown on **Exhibit E**, subject to revisions made during any Annual Service Plan Update.

Improvement Area #2 Assessments were levied entirely on the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property as shown on the Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, attached hereto as **Exhibit F**. The projected Improvement Area #2 Annual Installments are shown on **Exhibit G**, subject to revisions made during any Annual Service Plan Update.

Improvement Area #3 Assessments were levied entirely on the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property as shown on the Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll, attached hereto as **Exhibit H**. The projected Improvement Area #3 Annual Installments are shown on **Exhibit I**, subject to revisions made during any Annual Service Plan Update.

Improvement Area #4 Assessments are allocated among the Section 6A Assessed Property, the Section 7 Assessed Property, the Section 12 Assessed Property, and the Section 13 Assessed Property based on the allocation of the Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #4 Improvements, the Bond Issuance Costs related to the Improvement Area #4 Improvements and the First Year Annual Collection Costs, as described in in **Section V.A**. The Improvement Area #4 Assessments levied against the Improvement Area #4 Assessed Property are shown on the Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll attached hereto as **Exhibit J**. The projected Improvement Area #4 Annual Installments are shown on **Exhibit K**, subject to revisions made during any Annual Service Plan Update.

Remainder Area Assessments are allocated among the Remainder Area Assessed Property based on the Actual Costs of the Remainder Area Authorized Improvements, as described in in **Section V.A**. The Remainder Area Assessments levied against the Remainder Area Assessed Property are shown on the Remainder Area Assessment Roll attached hereto as **Exhibit II**. The projected Annual Installments for the Remainder Area are shown on **Exhibit HH**, subject to revisions made during any Annual Service Plan Update.

C. Findings of Special Benefit

The City Council, acting in its legislative capacity based on information provided by the Landowners and their engineer(s) and reviewed by the City staff and by third-party consultants retained by the City, has found and determined:

■ *Improvement Area #1*

1. The costs of Improvement Area #1 Authorized Improvements equal \$13,874,813 as shown on **Exhibit A**; and
2. The Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property receives special benefit from the Improvement Area #1 Authorized Improvements equal to or greater than the Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #1 Authorized Improvements; and
3. The Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property was allocated 100% of the Improvement Area #1 Assessments levied for the Improvement Area #1 Authorized Improvements, totaling \$11,915,000, of which \$11,204,932.08 remains outstanding as shown on the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll, attached as **Exhibit D**; and
4. The special benefit (\geq \$13,874,813) received by the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property from the Improvement Area #1 Authorized Improvements is greater than the amount of Improvement Area #1 Assessments (\$11,915,000) levied on the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property.
5. At the time the City Council approved the Assessment Ordinance levying Assessments on Improvement Area #1, the Improvement Area #1 Owner owned 100% of the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property. In a landowner agreement with the City, the Improvement Area #1 Owner acknowledged that the Improvement Area #1 Authorized Improvements confer a special benefit on the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property and consented to the imposition of the Improvement Area #1 Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. The Improvement Area #1 Owner ratified, confirmed, accepted, agreed to, and approved: (1) the determinations and findings by the City Council as to the special benefits described herein and in the Assessment Ordinance, (2) the Assessment Ordinance approved by City Council on October 1, 2018, and (3) the levying of the Improvement Area #1 Assessments on the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property.

■ *Improvement Area #2*

1. The costs of Improvement Area #2 Authorized Improvements equal \$10,655,599 as shown on **Exhibit A**; and
2. The Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property receives special benefit from the Improvement Area #2 Authorized Improvements equal to or greater than the Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #2 Authorized Improvements; and
3. The Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property was allocated 100% of the Improvement Area #2 Assessments levied for the Improvement Area #2 Authorized Improvements,

totaling \$10,975,000. At the time the Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds are issued, the Improvement Area #2 Assessments will be reduced by \$375,000 in order to keep the Improvement Area #2 Annual Installments consistent with the amounts shown at the time the Improvement Area #2 Assessments were levied, resulting in an adjusted Improvement Area #2 Assessment of \$10,600,000, of which \$10,310,000 remains outstanding as shown on the Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll, attached as **Exhibit F**; and

4. The special benefit ($\geq \$10,655,599$) received by the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property from the Improvement Area #2 Authorized Improvements is greater than or equal to the amount of Improvement Area #2 Assessments (\$10,600,000) levied on the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property.
 5. At the time the City Council approved the Assessment Ordinance levying Assessments on Improvement Area #2, the Improvement Area #2 Owner owned 100% of the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property. In a landowner agreement with the City, the Improvement Area #2 Owner acknowledged that the Improvement Area #2 Authorized Improvements confer a special benefit on the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property and consented to the imposition of the Improvement Area #2 Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. The Improvement Area #2 Owner ratified, confirmed, accepted, agreed to, and approved: (1) the determinations and findings by the City Council as to the special benefits described herein, (2) the Assessment Ordinance approved by City Council on December 15, 2020, and (3) the levying of the Improvement Area #2 Assessments on the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property.
- *Improvement Area #3*
 1. The costs of Improvement Area #3 Authorized Improvements equal \$17,684,639 as shown on **Exhibit A**; and
 2. The Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property receives special benefit from the Improvement Area #3 Authorized Improvements equal to or greater than the Actual Costs of the Improvement Area #3 Authorized Improvements; and
 3. The Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property was allocated 100% of the Improvement Area #3 Assessments levied for the Improvement Area #3 Authorized Improvements, totaling \$17,648,639. Due to the reclassification of three lots within Improvement Area #3 and subsequent reduction of assessment for the affected lots, the Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation was reduced by an amount of \$10,977.36 resulting in a total levy of \$17,633,065.02 for Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property of which \$17,633,065.02 remains outstanding as shown on the Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll, attached as **Exhibit H**; and

4. The special benefit ($\geq \$17,684,639$) received by the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property from the Improvement Area #3 Authorized Improvements is greater than or equal to the amount of Improvement Area #3 Assessments (\$17,633,065.02) levied on the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property.
 5. At the time the City Council approved the Assessment Ordinance levying Assessments on Improvement Area #3, the Improvement Area #3 Owners owned 100% of the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property. In a landowner agreement with the City, the Improvement Area #3 Owners acknowledged that the Improvement Area #3 Authorized Improvements confer a special benefit on the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property and consented to the imposition of the Improvement Area #3 Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. The Improvement Area #3 Owners ratified, confirmed, accepted, agreed to, and approved: (1) the determinations and findings by the City Council as to the special benefits described herein, and (2) the Assessment Ordinance levying the Improvement Area #3 Assessments on the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property.
- *Improvement Area #4*
 - a. Section 6A Projects
 1. The Actual Costs of the Section 6A Projects equal \$2,707,000 as shown on **Exhibit A**; and
 2. The Section 6A Assessed Property receives special benefit from the Section 6A Projects equal to or greater than the Actual Costs of the Section 6A Projects; and
 3. The Section 6A Assessed Property will be allocated 100% of the Section 6A Assessments levied for the Section 6A Projects, which equal \$2,707,000; and
 4. The special benefit ($\geq \$2,707,000$) received by the Section 6A Assessed Property from the Section 6A Projects is greater than or equal to the amount of Section 6A Assessments (\$2,707,000) levied on the Section 6A Assessed Property.
 5. At the time the City Council approved the Assessment Ordinance levying Assessments on Section 6A, the Section 6A Owner owned 100% of the Section 6A Assessed Property. In a landowner agreement with the City, the Section 6A Owner acknowledged that the Section 6A Projects confer a special benefit on the Section 6A Assessed Property and consented to the imposition of the Section 6A Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. The Section 6A Owner ratified, confirmed, accepted, agreed to, and approved: (1) the determinations and findings by the City Council as to the special benefits described herein, (2) the Assessment Ordinance approved by City Council on

January 17, 2023, and (3) the levying of the Section 6A Assessments on the Section 6A Assessed Property.

b. Section 7 Projects

1. The Actual Costs of the Section 7 Projects equal \$2,789,000 as shown on **Exhibit A**; and
2. The Section 7 Assessed Property receives special benefit from the Section 7 Projects equal to or greater than the Actual Costs of the Section 7 Projects; and
3. The Section 7 Assessed Property will be allocated 100% of the Section 7 Assessments levied for the Section 7 Projects, which equal \$2,789,000; and
4. The special benefit (\geq \$2,789,000) received by the Section 7 Assessed Property from the Section 7 Projects is greater than or equal to the amount of Section 7 Assessments (\$2,789,000) levied on the Section 7 Assessed Property.
5. At the time the City Council approved the Assessment Ordinance levying Assessments on Section 7, the Section 7 Owner owned 100% of the Section 7 Assessed Property. In a landowner agreement with the City, the Section 7 Owner acknowledged that the Section 7 Projects confer a special benefit on the Section 7 Assessed Property and consented to the imposition of the Section 7 Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. The Section 7 Owner ratified, confirmed, accepted, agreed to, and approved: (1) the determinations and findings by the City Council as to the special benefits described herein, (2) the Assessment Ordinance approved by City Council on January 17, 2023, and (3) the levying of the Section 7 Assessments on the Section 7 Assessed Property.

c. Section 12 Projects

1. The Actual Costs of the Section 12 Projects equal \$2,968,000 as shown on **Exhibit A**; and
2. The Section 12 Assessed Property receives special benefit from the Section 12 Projects equal to or greater than the Actual Costs of the Section 12 Projects; and
3. The Section 12 Assessed Property will be allocated 100% of the Section 12 Assessments levied for the Section 12 Projects, which equal \$2,968,000; and
4. The special benefit (\geq \$2,968,000) received by the Section 12 Assessed Property from the Section 12 Projects is greater than or equal to the amount of Section 12 Assessments (\$2,968,000) levied on the Section 12 Assessed Property.
5. At the time the City Council approved the Assessment Ordinance levying Assessments on Section 12, the Section 12 Owner owned 100% of the Section

12 Assessed Property. In a landowner agreement with the City, the Section 12 Owner acknowledged that the Section 12 Projects confer a special benefit on the Section 12 Assessed Property and consented to the imposition of the Section 12 Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. The Section 12 Owner ratified, confirmed, accepted, agreed to, and approved: (1) the determinations and findings by the City Council as to the special benefits described herein, (2) the Assessment Ordinance approved by City Council on January 17, 2023, and (3) the levying of the Section 12 Assessments on the Section 12 Assessed Property.

d. Section 13 Projects

1. The Actual Costs of the Section 13 Projects equal \$9,419,000 as shown on **Exhibit A**; and
2. The Section 13 Assessed Property receives special benefit from the Section 13 Projects equal to or greater than the Actual Costs of the Section 13 Projects; and
3. The Section 13 Assessed Property will be allocated 100% of the Section 13 Assessments levied for the Section 13 Projects which equal \$9,419,000; and
4. The special benefit (\geq \$9,419,000) received by the Section 13 Assessed Property from the Section 13 Projects is greater than or equal to the amount of Section 13 Assessments (\$9,419,000) levied on the Section 13 Assessed Property.
5. At the time the City Council approved the Assessment Ordinance levying Assessments on Section 13, the Section 13 Owner owned 100% of the Section 13 Assessed Property. In a landowner agreement with the City, the Section 13 Owner acknowledged that the Section 13 Projects confer a special benefit on the Section 13 Assessed Property and consented to the imposition of the Section 13 Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. The Section 13 Owner ratified, confirmed, accepted, agreed to, and approved: (1) the determinations and findings by the City Council as to the special benefits described herein, (2) the Assessment Ordinance approved by City Council on January 17, 2023, and (3) the levying of the Section 13 Assessments on the Section 13 Assessed Property.

▪ *Remainder Area*

1. The costs of Remainder Area Authorized Improvements equal \$3,290,424 as shown on **Exhibit A**; and
2. The Remainder Area Assessed Property receives special benefit from the Remainder Area Authorized Improvements equal to or greater than the Actual Costs of the Remainder Area Authorized Improvements; and

3. The Remainder Area Assessed Property will be allocated 100% of the Remainder Area Assessments levied for the Remainder Area Authorized Improvements, totaling \$3,290,424 as shown on the Remainder Area Assessment Roll, attached as **Exhibit II**; and
4. The special benefit ($\geq \$3,290,424$) received by the Remainder Area Assessed Property from the Remainder Area Authorized Improvements is greater than or equal to the amount of Remainder Area Assessments (\$3,290,424) levied on the Remainder Area Assessed Property.
5. At the time the City Council approved the Assessment Ordinance levying Assessments on Remainder Area, the Remainder Area Owner owned 100% of the Remainder Area Assessed Property. In the Remainder Area Reimbursement Agreement, the Remainder Area Owner acknowledged that the Remainder Area Authorized Improvements confer a special benefit on the Remainder Area Assessed Property and consented to the imposition of the Remainder Area Assessments to pay for the Actual Costs associated therewith. The Remainder Area Owner ratified, confirmed, accepted, agreed to, and approved: (1) the determinations and findings by the City Council as to the special benefits described herein and in the Assessment Ordinance, (2) the Assessment Ordinance approved by City Council on January 17, 2023, and (3) the levying of the Remainder Area Assessments on the Remainder Area Assessed Property.

D. Annual Collection Costs

The Annual Collection Costs shall be paid for on a pro rata basis by each Assessed Property based on the amount of outstanding Assessment remaining on the Assessed Property. The Annual Collection Costs shall be collected as part of and in the same manner as Annual Installments in the amounts shown on the Assessment Roll, which may be revised in Annual Service Plan Updates based on Actual Costs incurred.

E. Interest

▪ *Interest on Assessments Securing the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds*

The interest rate on Improvement Area #1 Assessments levied on the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property may exceed the interest rate on the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds by the Additional Interest Rate. Interest at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds and the Additional Interest shall be collected as part of each Annual Installment and shall be deposited pursuant to the applicable Indenture.

▪ *Interest on Assessments Securing Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds*

The interest rate on Improvement Area #1 Assessments levied on the Improvement Area #1 Assessed Property may exceed the interest rate on the Improvement Area #1

Additional Bonds by the Additional Interest Rate. Interest at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds and the Additional Interest shall be collected as part of each Annual Installment and shall be deposited pursuant to the applicable Indenture.

- *Interest on Assessments Securing the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds*

The interest rate on Improvement Area #2 Assessments levied on the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property may exceed the interest rate on the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds by the Additional Interest Rate. Interest at the rate of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds and the Additional Interest shall be collected as part of each Annual Installment and shall be deposited pursuant to the applicable Indenture.

- *Interest on Assessments Securing Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds*

The interest rate on Improvement Area #2 Assessments levied on the Improvement Area #2 Assessed Property may exceed the interest rate on the Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds by the Additional Interest Rate. Interest at the rate of the Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds and the Additional Interest shall be collected as part of each Annual Installment and shall be deposited pursuant to the applicable Indenture.

- *Interest on Assessments Securing the Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds*

The interest rate on Improvement Area #3 Assessments levied on the Improvement Area #3 Assessed Property may exceed the interest rate on the Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds by the Additional Interest Rate. Interest at the rate of the Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds and the Additional Interest shall be collected as part of each Annual Installment and shall be deposited pursuant to the applicable Indenture.

- *Interest on Assessments Securing Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation*

The interest on Assessments securing the Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation shall be collected at rates established under the Improvement Area #3 Acquisition and Reimbursement Agreement.

- *Interest on Assessments Securing the Improvement Area #4 Bonds*

The interest rate on Improvement Area #4 Assessments levied on the Improvement Area #4 Assessed Property may exceed the interest rate on the Improvement Area #4 Bonds by the Additional Interest Rate. Interest at the rate of the Improvement Area #4 Bonds and the Additional Interest shall be collected as part of each Annual Installment and shall be deposited pursuant to the applicable Indenture.

- *Interest on Assessments Securing the Remainder Area Reimbursement Obligation*

The interest on Assessments securing the Remainder Area Reimbursement Obligation shall be collected at rates established under the Remainder Area Reimbursement Agreement.

SECTION VI: TERMS OF THE ASSESSMENTS

A. Reallocation of Assessments

1. *Upon Division Prior to Recording of Subdivision Plat*

Upon the division of any Assessed Property (without the recording of subdivision plat), the Administrator shall reallocate the Assessment for the Assessed Property prior to the division among the newly divided Assessed Properties according to the following formula:

$$A = B \times (C \div D)$$

Where the terms have the following meanings:

A = the Assessment for the newly divided Assessed Property

B = the Assessment for the Assessed Property prior to division

C = the Estimated Buildout Value of the newly divided Assessed Property

D = the sum of the Estimated Buildout Value for all the newly divided Assessed Properties

The calculation of the Estimated Buildout Value of an Assessed Property shall be performed by the Administrator. The calculation as confirmed by the City Council shall be conclusive.

The sum of the Assessments for all newly divided Assessed Properties shall equal the Assessment for the Assessed Property prior to subdivision. The calculation shall be made separately for each newly divided Assessed Property. The reallocation of an Assessment for an Assessed Property that is a homestead under Texas law may not exceed the Assessment prior to the reallocation. Any reallocation pursuant to this section shall be reflected in an update to this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan approved by the City Council.

2. *Upon Subdivision by a Recorded Subdivision Plat*

Upon the subdivision of any Assessed Property based on a recorded subdivision plat, the Administrator shall reallocate the Assessment for the Assessed Property prior to the subdivision among the new subdivided Lots based on Estimated Buildout Value according to the following formula:

$$A = [B \times (C \div D)]/E$$

Where the terms have the following meanings:

A = the Assessment for the newly subdivided Lot

B = the Assessment for the Parcel prior to subdivision

C = the sum of the Estimated Buildout Value of all newly subdivided Lots with same Lot Type

D = the sum of the Estimated Buildout Value for all the newly subdivided Lots excluding Non-Benefited Property

E = the number of Lots with same Lot Type

Prior to the recording of a subdivision plat, the Landowners shall provide the City an Estimated Buildout Value as of the date of the recorded subdivision plat for each Lot created by the recorded subdivision plat. The calculation of the Estimated Buildout Value for a Lot shall be performed by the Administrator and confirmed by the City Council.

The sum of the Assessments for all newly subdivided Lots shall not exceed the Assessment for the portion of the Assessed Property subdivided prior to subdivision. The calculation shall be made separately for each newly subdivided Assessed Property. The reallocation of an Assessment for an Assessed Property that is a homestead under Texas law may not exceed the Assessment prior to the reallocation. Any reallocation pursuant to this section shall be reflected in an update to this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan approved by the City Council.

3. Upon Consolidation

If two or more Lots or Parcels are consolidated, the Administrator shall allocate the Assessments against the Lots or Parcels before the consolidation to the consolidated Lot or Parcel, which allocation shall be approved by the City Council in the next Annual Service Plan Update.

B. True-up of Assessments if Maximum Assessment Exceeded

Prior to the approval of a final subdivision plat, the Administrator shall certify that the final plat will not cause the Assessment for any Lot Type to exceed the applicable Maximum Assessment. If the subdivision of any Assessed Property by a final subdivision plat causes the Assessment per Lot for any Lot Type to exceed the applicable Maximum Assessment for such Lot Type, the landowner shall partially prepay the Assessment for each Assessed Property that exceeds the applicable Maximum Assessment for such Lot Type in an amount sufficient to reduce the Assessment to the applicable Maximum Assessment for such Lot Type. The City's approval of a final subdivision plat without payment of such amounts does not eliminate the obligation of the person or entity filing the plat to pay such Assessments.

C. Mandatory Prepayment of Assessments

If Assessed Property is transferred to a person or entity that is exempt from payment of the Assessments, the owner transferring the Assessed Property shall pay to the City the full amount of the Assessment, plus Prepayment Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs for such Assessed Property, prior to the transfer. If the owner of the Assessed Property causes the Assessed Property to become Non-Benefited Property, the owner causing the change in status shall pay the full amount of the Assessment, plus Prepayment Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs, prior to the change in status.

D. Reduction of Assessments

If as a result of cost savings or an Authorized Improvement not being constructed, the Actual Costs of completed Authorized Improvements are less than the Assessments, the Assessments shall be reduced on a pro-rata basis such that the sum of the resulting reduced Assessments for all Assessed Property equals the reduced Actual Costs. The Assessments shall not, however, be reduced to an amount less than the outstanding PID Bonds.

The Administrator shall update (and submit to the City Council for review and approval as part of the next Annual Service Plan Update) the Assessment Roll and corresponding Annual Installments to reflect the reduced Assessments.

E. Prepayment of Assessments

The owner of the Assessed Property may pay, at any time, all or any part of an Assessment in accordance with the PID Act. Interest costs from the date of prepayment to the date of redemption of the applicable PID Bonds, if any, may be paid from a reserve established under the applicable Indenture. If an Annual Installment has been billed prior to the Prepayment, the Annual Installment shall be due and payable and shall be credited against the Prepayment.

If an Assessment is paid in full, with interest to the date of Prepayment: (1) the Administrator shall cause the Assessment to be reduced to zero and the Assessment Roll to be revised accordingly; (2) the Administrator shall prepare the revised Assessment Roll and submit to the City Council for review and approval as part of the next Annual Service Plan Update; (3) the obligation to pay the Assessment and corresponding Annual Installments shall terminate; and (4) the City shall provide the owner with a recordable Notice of Assessment Termination, a form of which is attached as **Exhibit M**.

If an Assessment is paid in part, with Prepayment Costs: (1) the Administrator shall cause the Assessment to be reduced and the Assessment Roll revised accordingly; (2) the Administrator shall prepare the revised Assessment Roll and submit to the City Council for review and approval as part of the next Annual Service Plan Update; and (3) the obligation to pay the Assessment and corresponding Annual Installments shall be reduced to the extent of the Prepayment made.

F. Prepayment as a Result of Eminent Domain Proceeding or Taking

If any portion of any Parcel of Assessed Property is taken from an owner as a result of eminent domain proceedings or if a transfer of any portion of any Parcel of Assessed Property is made to an entity with the authority to condemn all or a portion of the Assessed Property in lieu of or as a part of an eminent domain proceeding (a “**Taking**”), the portion of the Assessed Property that was taken or transferred (the “**Taken Property**”) shall be reclassified as Non-Benefited Property.

For the Assessed Property that is subject to the Taking as described in the preceding paragraph, the Assessment that was levied against the Assessed Property (when it was included in the Taken Property) prior to the Taking shall remain in force against the remaining Assessed Property (the Assessed Property less the Taken Property), (the “**Remaining Property**”) following the reclassification of the Taken Property as Non-Benefited Property, subject to an adjustment of the Assessment applicable to the Remaining Property after any required Prepayment as set forth below. The owner will remain liable to pay in Annual Installments, or payable as otherwise provided by this Service and Assessment Plan, as updated, or the PID Act, the Assessment that remains due on the Remaining Property, subject to an adjustment in the Annual Installments applicable to the Remaining Property after any required Prepayment as set forth below. If the Assessment that remains due on the Remaining Property exceeds the Maximum Assessment, the owner will be required to make a Prepayment in an amount necessary to ensure that the Assessment against the Remaining Property does not exceed the Maximum Assessment, in which case the Assessment and Annual Installments applicable to the Remaining Property will be reduced by the amount of the partial Prepayment.

In all instances the Assessment remaining on the Remaining Property shall not exceed the Maximum Assessment.

By way of illustration, if an owner owns 100 acres of Assessed Property subject to a \$100 Assessment and 10 acres is taken through a Taking, the 10 acres of Taken Property shall be reclassified as Non-Benefited Property and the remaining 90 acres of Remaining Property shall be subject to the \$100 Assessment, (provided that this \$100 Assessment does not exceed the Maximum Assessment on the Remaining Property). If the Administrator determines that the \$100 Assessment reallocated to the Remaining Property would exceed the Maximum Assessment on the Remaining Property by \$10, then the owner shall be required to pay \$10 as a Prepayment of the Assessment against the Remaining Property and the Assessment on the Remaining Property shall be adjusted to be \$90 and the Annual Installments adjusted accordingly.

Notwithstanding the previous paragraphs in this subsection (F), if the owner notifies the City and the Administrator that the Taking prevents the Remaining Property from being developed for any use which could support the Estimated Buildout Value requirement, the owner shall, upon

receipt of the compensation for the Taken Property, be required to prepay the amount of the Assessment required to buy down the outstanding Assessment to the Maximum Assessment on the Remaining Property. The owner will remain liable to pay the Annual Installments on both the Taken Property and the Remaining Property until such time that such Assessment has been prepaid in full.

Notwithstanding the previous paragraphs in this subsection (F), the Assessments shall not, however, be reduced to an amount less than the outstanding PID Bonds.

G. Payment of Assessment in Annual Installments

Except for the Remainder Area Assessment, Assessments that are not paid in full shall be due and payable in Annual Installments. **Exhibit E** shows the projected Annual Installments for Improvement Area #1. **Exhibit G** shows the projected Annual Installments for Improvement Area #2. **Exhibit I** shows the projected Annual Installments for Improvement Area #3. **Exhibit K** shows the projected Annual Installments for Improvement Area #4. Annual Installments are subject to adjustment in each Annual Service Plan Update.

The Administrator shall prepare and submit to the City Council for its review and approval an Annual Service Plan Update to allow for the billing and collection of Annual Installments. Each Annual Service Plan Update shall include updated Assessment Rolls and updated calculations of Annual Installments. Annual Collection Costs shall be allocated equally among Parcels for which the Assessments remain unpaid. Annual Installments shall be reduced by any applicable Indenture, such as capitalized interest, interest earnings on account balances, and any other funds available to the Trustee for such purposes. Annual Installments shall be collected by the City in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem taxes. Annual Installments shall be subject to the penalties, procedures, and foreclosure sale in case of delinquencies as set forth in the PID Act and in the same manner as ad valorem taxes for the City. The City Council may provide for other means of collecting Annual Installments. Assessments shall have the lien priority specified in the PID Act.

Sales of the Assessed Property for nonpayment of Annual Installments shall be subject to the lien for the remaining unpaid Annual Installments against the Assessed Property, and the Assessed Property may again be sold at a judicial foreclosure sale if the purchaser fails to timely pay the Annual Installments as they become due and payable.

The City reserves the right to refund PID Bonds in accordance with the PID Act. In the event of a refunding, the Administrator shall recalculate the Annual Installments so that total Annual Installments will be sufficient to pay the refunding bonds, and the refunding bonds shall constitute "PID Bonds."

Each Annual Installment of an Assessment, including interest on the unpaid principal of the Assessment, shall be updated annually. Each Annual Installment shall be due when billed and shall be delinquent if not paid prior to February 1 of the following year.

SECTION VII: ASSESSMENT ROLLS

The Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll is attached as **Exhibit D**. The Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll is attached as **Exhibit F**. The Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll is attached as **Exhibit H**. The Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll is attached as **Exhibit J**. The Remainder Area Assessment Roll is attached as **Exhibit II**. The Administrator shall prepare and submit to the City Council, for review and approval, proposed revisions to the Assessment Rolls and Annual Installments for each Parcel within the District as part of each Annual Service Plan Update. A list of Prepayments of Assessments in Full is attached as **Exhibit BB**. A list of Partial Prepayments of Assessments is attached as **Exhibit CC**.

SECTION VIII: ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

A. Calculation Errors

If the owner of a Parcel claims that an error has been made in any calculation required by this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, including, but not limited to, any calculation made as part of any Annual Service Plan Update, the owner's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to submit a written notice of error to the Administrator by December 1st of each year following City Council approval of the calculation; otherwise, the owner shall be deemed to have unconditionally approved and accepted the calculation. Upon receipt of a written notice of error from an owner the Administrator shall provide a written response to the City Council and the owner within 30 days of such referral. The City Council shall consider the owner's notice of error and the Administrator's response at a public hearing, and within 30 days after closing such hearing, the City Council shall make a final determination as to whether an error has been made. If the City Council determines that an error has been made, the City Council may take such corrective action as is authorized by the PID Act, this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan, the Assessment Ordinance, or the Indenture, or is otherwise authorized by the discretionary power of the City Council. The determination by the City Council as to whether an error has been made, and any corrective action taken by the City Council, shall be final and binding on the owner and the Administrator.

B. Amendments

Amendments to this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan must be made by the City Council in accordance with the PID Act. To the extent permitted by the PID Act, this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan may be amended without notice to owners of the Assessed Property: (1) to correct mistakes and clerical errors; (2) to clarify ambiguities; and (3) to provide procedures to collect Assessments, Annual Installments, and other charges imposed by this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan.

C. Administration and Interpretation

The Administrator shall: (1) perform the obligations of the Administrator as set forth in this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan; (2) administer the District for and on behalf of and at the direction of the City Council; and (3) interpret the provisions of this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan. Interpretations of this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan by the Administrator shall be in writing and shall be appealable to the City Council by owners or developers adversely affected by the interpretation. Appeals shall be decided by the City Council after holding a public hearing at which all interested parties have an opportunity to be heard. Decisions by the City Council shall be final and binding on the owners and developers and their successors and assigns.

D. Severability

If any provision of this 2023 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan is determined by a governmental agency or court to be unenforceable, the unenforceable provision shall be deleted and, to the maximum extent possible, shall be rewritten to be enforceable. Every effort shall be made to enforce the remaining provisions.

E. Form of Buyer Disclosure

Per Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code, as amended, this Service and Assessment Plan, and any future Annual Service Plan Updates, shall include a form of the buyer disclosures for the district. The buyer disclosures are attached hereto as **Exhibit AA-1 – Exhibit AA-16**. Within seven days of approval by the City Council, the City shall file and record in the real property records of the County the executed ordinance of this Service and Assessment Plan, or any future Annual Service Plan Updates. The executed ordinance, including any attachments, approving this Service an Assessment Plan or any future Annual Service Plan Updates shall be filed and recorded in their entirety.

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Authorized Improvements
Exhibit B	Service Plan
Exhibit C	Sources and Uses
Exhibit D	Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll
Exhibit E	Improvement Area #1 Annual Installments
Exhibit F	Improvement Area #2 Assessment Roll
Exhibit G	Improvement Area #2 Annual Installments
Exhibit H	Improvement Area #3 Assessment Roll
Exhibit I	Improvement Area #3 Annual Installments
Exhibit J	Improvement Area #4 Assessment Roll
Exhibit K	Improvement Area #4 Annual Installments
Exhibit L	Maps of Improvement Area #1, Improvement Area #2, Improvement Area #3 Improvements and Improvement Area #4 Improvements
Exhibit M	Notice of Assessment Termination
Exhibit N	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 1
Exhibit O	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 2
Exhibit P	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 3
Exhibit Q	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 4A
Exhibit R	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 4B
Exhibit S	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 5A
Exhibit T-1	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 8A
Exhibit T-2	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 6A
Exhibit T-3	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 7
Exhibit T-4	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 12
Exhibit T-5	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 13A
Exhibit T-6	Final Plat of 6 Creeks – Phase 1 Section 13B

Exhibit U	Maximum Assessment
Exhibit V	Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds Debt Service Schedule
Exhibit W	Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds Debt Service Schedule
Exhibit X-1	Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds Debt Service Schedule
Exhibit X-2	Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds Debt Service Schedule
Exhibit Y	Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds Debt Service Schedule
Exhibit Z	Improvement Area #4 Bonds Debt Service Schedule
Exhibit AA-1	Lot Type 1 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-2	Lot Type 2 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-3	Lot Type 3 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-4	Lot Type 4 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-5	Lot Type 5 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-6	Lot Type 6 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-7	Lot Type 7 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-8	Lot Type 8 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-9	Lot Type 9 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-10	Lot Type 10 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-11	Lot Type 11 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-12	Lot Type 12 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-13	Lot Type 13 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-14	Lot Type 14 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-15	Lot Type 15 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit AA-16	Lot Type 16 Homebuyer Disclosure
Exhibit BB	Prepayment of Assessments in Full
Exhibit CC	Partial Prepayment of Assessments
Exhibit DD-1	District Legal Description
Exhibit DD-2	Improvement Area #1 Legal Description

Exhibit DD-3	Improvement Area #2 Legal Description
Exhibit DD-4	Improvement Area #3 Legal Description
Exhibit DD-5	Improvement Area #4 Legal Description
Exhibit DD-6	Section 6A Legal Description
Exhibit DD-7	Section 7 Legal Description
Exhibit DD-8	Section 12 Legal Description
Exhibit DD-9	Section 13 Legal Description
Exhibit EE-1	District Boundary Map
Exhibit EE-2	Improvement Area #1 Boundary Map
Exhibit EE-3	Improvement Area #2 Boundary Map
Exhibit EE-4	Improvement Area #3 Boundary Map
Exhibit EE-5	Improvement Area #4 Boundary Map
Exhibit EE-6	Section 6A Boundary Map
Exhibit EE-7	Section 7 Boundary Map
Exhibit EE-8	Section 12 Boundary Map
Exhibit EE-9	Section 13 Boundary Map
Exhibit FF	Lot Type Map
Exhibit GG	Estimated Buildout Value
Exhibit HH	Remainder Area Annual Installment Schedule
Exhibit II	Remainder Area Assessment Roll

EXHIBIT A – AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

	Total Costs [a]		Improvement Area #1		Improvement Area #2		Improvement Area #3	
			%	Costs	%	Costs	%	Costs
<i>Major Improvements</i>								
WWTP Capacity Payment [b]	\$ 1,200,000	2.75%	\$ 33,028	14.91%	\$ 178,899	20.47%	\$ 245,642	
Lift Station & Force Main [b]	3,588,000	2.75%	98,752	14.91%	534,908	20.47%	734,470	
Offsite Water [c]	2,080,000	16.45%	342,227	12.81%	266,404	17.59%	365,793	
Old Stagecoach Road [c]	1,560,000	16.45%	256,670	12.81%	199,803	17.59%	274,345	
Parks & Trails [d]	702,000	46.07%	323,404	35.86%	251,752	18.07%	126,844	
Entry, Walls & Landscaping [d]	2,444,000	46.07%	1,125,926	35.86%	876,469	18.07%	441,606	
	<u>\$ 11,574,000</u>		<u>\$ 2,180,006</u>		<u>\$ 2,308,235</u>		<u>\$ 2,188,700</u>	
<i>Improvement Area #1 Improvements</i>								
Streets [h]	\$ 2,853,778	100%	\$ 2,853,778	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	
Water	1,446,469	100%	1,446,469	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	
Wastewater	1,871,035	100%	1,871,035	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	
Drainage [i]	1,389,142	100%	1,389,142	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	
Detention/WQP	2,109,226	100%	2,109,226	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	
	<u>\$ 9,669,650</u>		<u>\$ 9,669,650</u>		<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	
<i>Improvement Area #2 Improvements</i>								
Streets [j]	\$ 3,292,121	0.00%	\$ -	100%	\$ 3,292,121	0.00%	\$ -	
Water	1,125,611	0.00%	-	100%	1,125,611	0.00%	-	
Wastewater	1,336,121	0.00%	-	100%	1,336,121	0.00%	-	
Drainage [i]	425,048	0.00%	-	100%	425,048	0.00%	-	
Detention/WQP	534,400	0.00%	-	100%	534,400	0.00%	-	
Contingency	100,000	0.00%	-	100%	100,000	0.00%	-	
	<u>\$ 6,813,301</u>		<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ 6,813,301</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	
<i>Improvement Area #3 Improvements</i>								
Streets [k]	\$ 5,050,400	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	100%	\$ 5,050,400	
Water	2,466,200	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100%	2,466,200	
Wastewater	2,483,900	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100%	2,483,900	
Drainage [i]	1,244,900	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100%	1,244,900	
Detention/WQP	1,298,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	100%	1,298,000	
	<u>\$ 12,543,400</u>		<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ 12,543,400</u>	
<i>Improvement Area #4 Improvements</i>								
Streets [l]	\$ 4,948,576	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	
Water	2,357,810	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	
Wastewater	2,592,543	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	
Drainage [i]	1,048,983	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	
Detention/WQP	637,725	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	
Landscaping/Walls	1,119,600							
	<u>\$ 12,705,236</u>		<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	
<i>District Formation and Bond Issuance Costs</i>								
Reserve Fund [m][n][o]	\$ 3,707,050		\$ 599,194		\$ 485,178		\$ 1,167,956	
Capitalized Interest	1,462,781		430,607		154,089		323,587	
Underwriter Discount [m][n][o]	1,737,332		357,450		314,400		528,992	
Cost of Issuance [m][n][o]	3,018,107		592,905		539,632		902,004	
Net Bond Discount	2,618		-		764		-	
District Administration Fund	155,000		45,000		40,000		30,000	
	<u>\$ 10,082,887</u>		<u>\$ 2,025,156</u>		<u>\$ 1,534,063</u>		<u>\$ 2,952,539</u>	
Total	\$ 63,388,475		\$ 13,874,813		\$ 10,655,599		\$ 17,684,639	

	Total Costs [a]	Improvement Area #4								Remainder Area	
		% Costs		% Costs		% Costs		% Costs		%	Cost
		Section 6A		Section 7		Section 12		Section 13			
Major Improvements		4.53%	\$ 54,358	3.96%	\$ 47,477	4.76%	\$ 57,110	7.05%	\$ 84,633	41.57%	\$ 498,853
WWTP Capacity Payment [b]	\$ 1,200,000	4.53%	\$ 162,530	3.96%	\$ 141,956	4.76%	\$ 170,759	7.05%	\$ 253,053	41.57%	\$ 1,491,571
Lift Station & Force Main [b]	3,588,000	3.89%	80,946	3.40%	70,700	4.09%	85,044	6.06%	126,030	35.71%	742,857
Offsite Water [c]	2,080,000	3.89%	60,709	3.40%	53,025	4.09%	63,783	6.06%	94,522	35.71%	557,143
Old Stagecoach Road [c]	1,560,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	0
Parks & Trails [d]	702,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	0
Entry, Walls & Landscaping [d]	2,444,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	0
	\$ 11,574,000		\$ 358,543		\$ 313,158		\$ 376,697		\$ 558,238		\$ 3,290,424
Improvement Area #1 Improvements											
Streets [h]	\$ 2,853,778	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
Water	1,446,469	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Wastewater	1,871,035	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Drainage [i]	1,389,142	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Detention/WQP	2,109,226	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
	\$ 9,669,650		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
Improvement Area #2 Improvements											
Streets [j]	\$ 3,292,121	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
Water	1,125,611	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Wastewater	1,336,121	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Drainage [i]	425,048	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Detention/WQP	534,400	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
	\$ 6,713,301		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
Improvement Area #3 Improvements											
Streets [k]	\$ 5,050,400	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -
Water	2,466,200	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Wastewater	2,483,900	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Drainage [i]	1,244,900	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Detention/WQP	1,298,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
	\$ 12,543,400		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
Improvement Area #4 Improvements											
Streets [l]	\$ 4,948,576	14.81%	\$ 732,875	17.29%	\$ 855,487	15.75%	\$ 779,242	52.16%	\$ 2,580,972	0.00%	\$ -
Water	2,357,810	20.91%	493,051	18.13%	427,502	19.97%	470,897	40.99%	966,359	0.00%	-
Wastewater	2,592,543	14.11%	365,915	11.97%	310,213	13.86%	359,329	60.06%	1,557,085	0.00%	-
Drainage [i]	1,048,983	16.58%	173,879	23.61%	247,657	12.18%	127,730	47.64%	499,716	0.00%	-
Detention/WQP	637,725	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	40.96%	261,240	59.04%	376,485	0.00%	-
Landscaping/Walls	1,119,600	3.75%	42,000	6.97%	78,000	0.00%	-	89.28%	999,600	0.00%	-
	\$ 12,705,236		\$ 1,807,720		\$ 1,918,860		\$ 1,998,438		\$ 6,980,219		\$ -
District Formation and Bond Issuance Costs											
Reserve Fund [m][n][o]	\$ 3,707,050		\$ 220,205		\$ 226,876		\$ 241,437		\$ 766,204		\$ -
Capitalized Interest	1,462,781		83,936		86,478		92,029		292,054		-
Underwriter Discount [m][n][o]	1,737,332		81,210		83,670		89,040		282,570		-
Cost of Issuance [m][n][o]	3,018,107		148,885		153,395		163,240		518,045		-
Net Bond Discount	2,618		446		325		481		602		-
District Administration Fund	155,000		6,055		6,238		6,639		21,068		-
	\$ 10,082,887		\$ 540,737		\$ 556,982		\$ 592,865		\$ 1,880,544		\$ -
Total	\$ 63,288,475		\$ 2,707,000		\$ 2,789,000		\$ 2,968,000		\$ 9,419,000		\$ 3,290,424

Notes:

[a] Includes 4% construction management and 14% soft costs, including engineering and design, construction inspection fees, geotechnical testing, and contingency. The WWTP Capacity Payment does not require soft costs or construction management.

[b] There is sufficient capacity for the first 286 Lots in the District. 85.63% of Improvement Area #1 is served with the existing capacity. The City has agreed to temporarily serve up to 680 Lots until the wastewater improvements are constructed. The cost is allocated pro rata based on the number of lots that are not served with existing capacity, which total 1,744 for the District.

[c] Allocated pro rata based on the estimated number of Lots.

[d] Improvements will be constructed for the first 725 Lots. The costs are allocated pro rata based on the estimated number of Lots.

[e] Allocated pro rata based on estimated number of lots for all lots North of 6 Creeks Blvd (Phases 11, 12, 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, and 21, totaling 991 lots).

[f] Allocated pro rata based on the estimated number of lots for all lots benefitting from the offsite sewer (Phases 11, 12, 13a, 13b, 14a, and 14b, totaling 447 lots).

[g] Allocated pro rata based on estimated number of lots remaining in Improvement Area #4 and Future Improvement Area (Phases 6, 7, 11, 12, 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, and 21, totaling 1,139 lots).

[h] Includes local streets within Improvement Area #1 as well as collector streets constructed within Improvement Area #1.

[i] Includes erosion control costs.

[j] Includes local streets within Improvement Area #2 as well as collector streets constructed within Improvement Area #2.

[k] Includes local streets within Improvement Area #3 as well as collector streets constructed within Improvement Area #3.

[l] Includes local streets within Improvement Area #4 as well as collector streets constructed within Improvement Area #4.

[m] Improvement Area #1 includes costs associated with issuing Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds.

[n] Improvement Area #2 includes costs associated with issuing Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds

[o] Improvement Area #3 includes costs associated with issuing PID Bonds to refund the Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation.

EXHIBIT B – SERVICE PLAN

Improvement Area #1					
Annual Installments Due	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	1/31/2025	1/31/2026	1/31/2027
<i>Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds</i>					
Principal	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 235,000.00
Interest	323,200.00	315,450.00	307,312.50	298,443.76	289,162.50
Additional Interest	35,600.00	34,600.00	33,550.00	32,475.00	31,350.00
(1)	\$ 558,800.00	\$ 560,050.00	\$ 555,862.50	\$ 555,918.76	\$ 555,512.50
<i>Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds</i>					
Principal	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 140,000.00
Interest	139,175.00	136,050.00	132,925.00	129,550.00	125,500.00
Additional Interest	20,950.00	20,325.00	19,700.00	19,025.00	18,350.00
(2)	\$ 285,125.00	\$ 281,375.00	\$ 287,625.00	\$ 283,575.00	\$ 283,850.00
Annual Collection Costs	\$ 28,182.79	\$ 28,746.45	\$ 29,321.37	\$ 29,907.80	\$ 30,505.96
Overcollection/(Credit) ¹	-	-	-	-	-
(3)	\$ 28,182.79	\$ 28,746.45	\$ 29,321.37	\$ 29,907.80	\$ 30,505.96
Total Annual Installment (4) = (1) + (2) + (3)	\$ 872,107.79	\$ 870,171.45	\$ 872,808.87	\$ 869,401.56	\$ 869,868.46

Improvement Area #2					
Annual Installments Due	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	1/31/2025	1/31/2026	1/31/2027
<i>Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds</i>					
Principal	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 185,000.00	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 195,000.00
Interest	225,712.50	221,118.75	216,393.75	211,537.50	205,600.00
Additional Interest	31,475.00	30,600.00	29,700.00	28,775.00	27,825.00
(1)	\$ 432,187.50	\$ 431,718.75	\$ 431,093.75	\$ 430,312.50	\$ 428,425.00
<i>Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds</i>					
Principal	\$ 183,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 96,000.00
Interest	113,898.00	205,970.00	201,670.00	197,101.25	192,263.75
Additional Interest	-	19,160.00	18,760.00	18,335.00	17,885.00
(2)	\$ 296,898.00	\$ 305,130.00	\$ 305,430.00	\$ 305,436.25	\$ 306,148.75
Annual Collection Costs	(3) \$ 23,687.22	\$ 24,160.96	\$ 24,644.18	\$ 25,137.07	\$ 25,639.81
Total Annual Installment (4) = (1) + (2) + (3)	\$ 752,772.72	\$ 761,009.71	\$ 761,167.93	\$ 760,885.82	\$ 760,213.56

Improvement Area #3					
Annual Installments Due	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	1/31/2025	1/31/2026	1/31/2027
<i>Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds</i>					
Principal	\$ 298,000.00	\$ 307,000.00	\$ 317,000.00	\$ 326,000.00	\$ 336,000.00
Interest	408,741.26	400,546.26	392,103.76	383,386.26	374,421.26
Capitalized Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Additional Interest	55,975.00	54,485.00	52,950.00	51,365.00	49,735.00
(1)	\$ 762,716.26	\$ 762,031.26	\$ 762,053.76	\$ 760,751.26	\$ 760,156.26
<i>Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation</i>					
Principal	\$ -	\$ 169,888.16	\$ 177,159.37	\$ 184,741.79	\$ 192,648.74
Interest	-	275,549.18	268,277.97	260,695.55	252,788.60
(2)	\$ -	\$ 445,437.34	\$ 445,437.34	\$ 445,437.34	\$ 445,437.34
Annual Collection Costs	(3) \$ 43,854.74	\$ 44,731.83	\$ 45,626.47	\$ 46,539.00	\$ 47,469.78
Total Annual Installment (4) = (1) + (2) + (3)	\$ 806,571.00	\$ 1,252,200.43	\$ 1,253,117.57	\$ 1,252,727.60	\$ 1,253,063.38

Improvement Area #4					
Annual Installments Due	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	1/31/2025	1/31/2026	1/31/2027
<i>Improvement Area #4 Bonds</i>					
Principal	\$ -	\$ 341,000.00	\$ 362,000.00	\$ 384,000.00	\$ 409,000.00
Interest	554,497.19	1,050,626.25	1,030,592.50	1,009,325.00	986,765.00
Capitalized Interest	(554,497.19)	-	-	-	-
(1)	\$ -	\$ 1,391,626.25	\$ 1,392,592.50	\$ 1,393,325.00	\$ 1,395,765.00
Additional Interest	(2) \$ -	89,415.00	87,710.00	85,900.00	83,980.00
Annual Collection Costs	(3) \$ -	\$ 30,600.00	\$ 31,212.00	\$ 31,836.24	\$ 32,472.96
Total Annual Installment (4) = (1) + (2) + (3)	\$ -	\$ 1,511,641.25	\$ 1,511,514.50	\$ 1,511,061.24	\$ 1,512,217.96

EXHIBIT C – SOURCES AND USES

	Improvement Area #1	Improvement Area #2	Improvement Area #3	Improvement Area #4	Total
Sources of Funds					
Improvement Area #1 Initial Bond Par	\$ 7,495,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,495,000
Improvement Area #1 Additional Bond Par	4,420,000	-	-	-	4,420,000
Improvement Area #2 Initial Bond Par	-	6,465,000	-	-	6,465,000
Improvement Area #2 Additional Bond Par	-	4,015,000	-	-	4,015,000
Improvement Area #2 Reimbursement Obligation	-	120,000	-	-	120,000
Improvement Area #3 Initial Bond Par	-	-	11,195,000	-	11,195,000
Improvement Area #3 Initial Bond Premium	-	-	42,312	-	42,312
Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation	-	-	6,438,065	-	6,438,065
Improvement Area #4 Bond Par	-	-	-	17,883,000	17,883,000
Owner Contribution	1,959,813	55,599.00	9,262	0	2,024,674
Total Sources	\$ 13,874,813	\$ 10,655,599	\$ 17,684,639	\$ 17,883,000	\$ 60,098,051
Uses of Funds					
<i>Authorized Improvements</i>					
Improvement Area #1 Improvements	\$ 9,669,650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,669,650
Improvement Area #2 Improvements	-	6,813,301	-	-	6,813,301
Improvement Area #3 Improvements	-	-	12,543,400	-	12,543,400
Improvement Area #4 Improvements	-	-	-	12,705,236	12,705,236
Major Improvements	2,180,006	2,308,235	2,188,700	1,606,635	8,283,576
	<u>\$ 11,849,656</u>	<u>\$ 9,121,536</u>	<u>\$ 14,732,100</u>	<u>\$ 14,311,871</u>	<u>\$ 50,015,163</u>
<i>Bond Issuance and District Formation Costs</i>					
Debt Service Reserve Fund [a][b][c]	\$ 599,194	\$ 485,178	\$ 1,167,956	\$ 1,454,723	\$ 3,707,050
Capitalized Interest	430,607	154,089	323,587	554,497	1,462,781
Underwriter Discount [a][b][c]	357,450	314,400	528,992	536,490	1,737,332
Cost of Issuance [a][b][c]	592,905	539,632	902,004	983,565	3,018,107
Net Bond Discount	-	764	-	1,854	2,618
District Administration Fund	45,000	40,000	30,000	40,000	155,000
	<u>\$ 2,025,156</u>	<u>\$ 1,534,063</u>	<u>\$ 2,952,539</u>	<u>\$ 3,571,129</u>	<u>\$ 10,082,887</u>
Total Uses	\$ 13,874,813	\$ 10,655,599	\$ 17,684,639	\$ 17,883,000	\$ 60,098,051

Notes:

[a] Improvement Area #1 costs include costs associated with issuing Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds.

[b] Improvement Area #2 costs include costs associated with issuing Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds.

[c] Improvement Area #3 costs include costs associated with issuing PID Bonds to refund the Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation.

EXHIBIT D – IMPROVEMENT AREA #1 ASSESSMENT ROLL

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R163837	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163838	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163839	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163840	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163841	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163842	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163843	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R163844	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163845	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163846	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163847	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163848	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163849	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163850	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163851	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163852	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163853	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163854	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163855	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163856	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163857	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163858	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163859	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163860	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163861	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163862	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163863	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163864	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163865	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163866	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163867	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163868	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163869	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163870	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163871	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163872	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163873	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163874	1	[c]	\$ -	\$ -
R163875	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163876	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R163877	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163878	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163879	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163880	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163881	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163882	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163883	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163884	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163885	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163886	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163887	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163888	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163889	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163890	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163891	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163892	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163893	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163894	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R163895	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R163896	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163897	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163898	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163899	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163900	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163901	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163902	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163903	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163904	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163905	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163906	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163907	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163908	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163909	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R163910	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163911	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163912	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163913	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163914	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163915	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163916	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R163917	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163918	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163919	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163920	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163921	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163922	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163923	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163924	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163925	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163926	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163927	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163928	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163929	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163930	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163931	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163932	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163933	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163934	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163935	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163936	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163937	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163938	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R163939	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163940	1	[d]	\$ 27,807.77	\$ 2,144.24
R163941	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163942	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163943	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163944	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163945	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163946	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163947	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163948	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163949	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R163950	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R165442	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165443	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165444	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165445	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165446	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165447	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R165448	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165449	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165450	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165451	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165452	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165453	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165454	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165455	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165456	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165457	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165458	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165459	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165460	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165461	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165462	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165463	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165464	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165465	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165466	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165467	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165468	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165469	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165470	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165471	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165472	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165473	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165474	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165475	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165476	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165477	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165478	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165479	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165480	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165481	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165482	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165483	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165484	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165485	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165486	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165487	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R165488	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165489	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165490	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165491	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R165492	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R165493	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165494	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165495	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165496	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165497	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165498	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165499	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165500	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165501	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165502	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165503	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165504	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165505	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165506	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165507	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165508	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165509	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165510	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165511	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165512	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165513	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165514	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165515	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165516	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165517	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165518	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165519	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165520	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165521	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165522	2		\$ 32,566.88	\$ 2,511.76
R165523	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165524	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165525	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165526	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165527	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R165528	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165529	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165530	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165531	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165532	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165533	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165534	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165535	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165536	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165537	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165538	4	[c]	\$ -	\$ -
R165539	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165540	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165541	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165542	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165543	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165544	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165545	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165546	4		\$ 44,409.38	\$ 3,425.13
R165547	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R165548	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R170037	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170038	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170039	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170040	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170041	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170042	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170043	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170044	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170045	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170046	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170047	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170048	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170049	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170050	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170051	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170022	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170023	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170024	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170025	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R170026	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170027	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170028	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170029	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170030	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170031	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170032	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170033	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170034	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170035	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170036	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170015	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170016	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170017	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170018	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170019	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170020	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R170021	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169931	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169932	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169933	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169934	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169935	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169943	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169944	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169945	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169946	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169947	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169948	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169949	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169950	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169951	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169952	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169953	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169954	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169955	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169956	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169957	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169958	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169959	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R169960	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169961	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169962	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169963	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169964	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169965	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169966	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169967	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169968	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169969	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169970	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169971	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169972	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169973	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169974	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169975	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169976	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169977	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169978	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169979	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169980	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169981	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169982	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169983	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169984	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169985	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169986	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169987	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169988	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169989	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169990	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169991	3		\$ 36,860.96	\$ 2,842.95
R169992	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169993	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169994	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169995	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169996	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169997	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R175294	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R175295	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #1	
			Outstanding Assessment	Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R170000	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170001	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170002	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170003	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170004	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170005	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169936	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169937	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169938	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169939	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169940	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169941	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R169942	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170006	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170007	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170008	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170009	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170010	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170011	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170012	1	[c]		\$ -
R170013	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R170014	1		\$ 29,488.77	\$ 2,274.36
R166980	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R164466	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
Total			\$ 11,204,932.08	\$ 863,892.42

Notes:

[a] Property IDs based on preliminary Hays Central Appraisal District notices, and may be updated based on certified data when available.

[b] The Annual Installment covers the period September 1, 2022 to August 31, 2023 and is due by January 31, 2023. Until prepayments are used to redeem PID Bonds, the Annual Installment billed may be less than the amounts due on the PID Bonds.

[c] Full Prepayment.

[d] Partial Prepayment.

Open space is Non Benefitted Property and is not assessed.

EXHIBIT E – IMPROVEMENT AREA #1 ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS

Installments Due	Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest		
1/31/2023	\$ 200,000	\$ 323,200	\$ 35,600	\$ 125,000	\$ 139,175	\$ 20,950	\$ 28,183	\$ 872,108
1/31/2024	210,000	315,450	34,600	125,000	136,050	20,325	28,746	870,171
1/31/2025	215,000	307,313	33,550	135,000	132,925	19,700	29,321	872,809
1/31/2026	225,000	298,444	32,475	135,000	129,550	19,025	29,908	869,402
1/31/2027	235,000	289,163	31,350	140,000	125,500	18,350	30,506	869,868
1/31/2028	245,000	279,469	30,175	145,000	121,300	17,650	31,116	869,710
1/31/2029	255,000	269,363	28,950	150,000	116,950	16,925	31,738	868,926
1/31/2030	265,000	258,844	27,675	155,000	112,450	16,175	32,373	867,517
1/31/2031	275,000	246,588	26,350	165,000	107,800	15,400	33,021	869,158
1/31/2032	290,000	233,869	24,975	170,000	102,025	14,575	33,681	869,125
1/31/2033	300,000	220,456	23,525	180,000	96,075	13,725	34,355	868,136
1/31/2034	315,000	206,581	22,025	190,000	89,775	12,825	35,042	871,248
1/31/2035	330,000	192,013	20,450	195,000	83,125	11,875	35,743	868,205
1/31/2036	345,000	176,750	18,800	205,000	76,300	10,900	36,457	869,207
1/31/2037	360,000	160,794	17,075	215,000	69,125	9,875	37,187	869,055
1/31/2038	380,000	144,144	15,275	220,000	61,600	8,800	37,930	867,749
1/31/2039	395,000	126,569	13,375	230,000	53,900	7,700	38,689	865,233
1/31/2040	415,000	108,300	11,400	240,000	45,850	6,550	39,463	866,563
1/31/2041	435,000	88,588	9,325	250,000	37,450	5,350	40,252	865,964
1/31/2042	455,000	67,925	7,150	260,000	28,700	4,100	41,057	863,932
1/31/2043	475,000	46,313	4,875	275,000	19,600	2,800	41,878	865,466
1/31/2044	500,000	23,750	2,500	285,000	9,975	1,425	42,716	865,366
Total	\$ 7,120,000	\$ 4,383,881	\$ 471,475	\$ 4,190,000	\$ 1,895,200	\$ 275,000	\$ 769,362	\$ 19,104,918

[a] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT F – IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 ASSESSMENT ROLL

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Improvement Area #2	
		Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R16898	Improvement Area #2 Remainder Parcel	\$ 2,317,868.61	\$ 169,236.49
R179336	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R179337	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179338	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179339	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179340	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179341	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179342	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179343	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179344	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179345	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179346	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179347	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179348	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179349	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179350	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179351	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179352	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179353	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179354	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179355	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179356	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179357	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179358	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179359	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179360	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179361	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179362	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179363	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179364	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179365	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179366	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179367	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179368	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179369	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179370	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179371	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179372	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179373	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R179374	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Improvement Area #2	
		Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R179375	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179376	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179377	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179378	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179379	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179380	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179381	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R179382	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179383	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179384	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179385	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179386	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179387	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179388	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179389	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179390	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179391	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179392	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179393	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179394	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179395	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179758	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179759	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179760	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179761	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179762	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179763	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179764	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179765	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179766	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179767	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179768	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179769	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179770	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179771	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179772	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179773	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179774	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179775	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179776	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Improvement Area #2	
		Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R179777	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179778	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179779	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179780	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179781	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179782	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179783	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R179784	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179785	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R179786	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179787	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179788	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179789	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R179790	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179791	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179792	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179793	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179794	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179795	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179796	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179797	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179798	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179799	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179800	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179801	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179802	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179803	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179804	7	\$ 41,808.60	\$ 3,052.61
R179805	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179806	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179807	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179808	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179809	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179810	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179811	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179812	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179813	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179814	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179815	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179816	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Improvement Area #2	
		Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R179817	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179818	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179819	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179820	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179821	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179822	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179823	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179824	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179825	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179826	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179827	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179828	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179829	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179830	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179831	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179832	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179833	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179834	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179835	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179836	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179837	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179838	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179839	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179840	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179841	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179842	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179843	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179844	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179845	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179846	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179847	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179848	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179849	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179850	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179851	5	\$ 33,446.88	\$ 2,442.09
R179852	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R176770	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176771	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176772	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176773	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Improvement Area #2	
		Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R176774	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176775	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176776	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176777	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176778	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176779	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176780	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176781	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176782	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176783	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176784	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176785	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176786	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176787	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176788	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176789	Amenity Center	\$ -	\$ -
R176790	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R176791	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176792	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176793	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176794	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176795	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176796	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176797	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176798	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176799	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176800	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176801	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176802	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176803	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176804	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176805	8	\$ 50,170.32	\$ 3,663.13
R176806	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176807	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176808	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176809	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176810	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176811	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176812	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176813	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29

Property ID [a]	Lot Type	Improvement Area #2	
		Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
R176814	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176815	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176816	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176817	Open Space	\$ -	\$ -
R176818	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176819	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176820	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176821	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176822	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176823	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176824	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176825	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176826	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176827	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176828	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
R176829	6	\$ 36,791.57	\$ 2,686.29
Improvement Area #2 Total		\$ 10,310,000.00	\$ 752,772.72

Notes:

[a] Property IDs within the District still to be finalized with Hays Central Appraisal District.

[b] The Annual Installment covers the period September 1, 2022 to August 31, 2023 and is due by January 31, 2023.

EXHIBIT G – IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS

Annual Installment Due	Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest [c]	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest [c]		
1/31/2023	175,000	225,713	31,475	183,000	113,898	-	23,687	752,773
1/31/2024	180,000	221,119	30,600	80,000	205,970	19,160	24,161	761,010
1/31/2025	185,000	216,394	29,700	85,000	201,670	18,760	24,644	761,168
1/31/2026	190,000	211,538	28,775	90,000	197,101	18,335	25,137	760,886
1/31/2027	195,000	205,600	27,825	96,000	192,264	17,885	25,640	760,214
1/31/2028	200,000	199,506	26,850	104,000	187,104	17,405	26,153	761,018
1/31/2029	210,000	193,256	25,850	106,000	181,514	16,885	26,676	760,181
1/31/2030	215,000	186,694	24,800	115,000	175,816	16,355	27,209	760,874
1/31/2031	220,000	179,975	23,725	123,000	169,635	15,780	27,753	759,868
1/31/2032	230,000	172,000	22,625	129,000	163,024	15,165	28,308	760,122
1/31/2033	240,000	163,663	21,475	135,000	156,090	14,520	28,875	759,622
1/31/2034	245,000	154,963	20,275	148,000	148,834	13,845	29,452	760,368
1/31/2035	255,000	146,081	19,050	156,000	140,879	13,105	30,041	760,156
1/31/2036	265,000	136,838	17,775	165,000	132,494	12,325	30,642	760,073
1/31/2037	275,000	127,231	16,450	175,000	123,625	11,500	31,255	760,061
1/31/2038	285,000	117,263	15,075	186,000	114,219	10,625	31,880	760,061
1/31/2039	295,000	106,931	13,650	197,000	104,221	9,695	32,517	759,015
1/31/2040	310,000	96,238	12,175	205,000	93,633	8,710	33,168	758,923
1/31/2041	320,000	85,000	10,625	219,000	82,614	7,685	33,831	758,755
1/31/2042	335,000	72,200	9,025	231,000	70,843	6,590	34,508	759,165
1/31/2043	345,000	58,800	7,350	249,000	58,426	5,435	35,198	759,209
1/31/2044	360,000	45,000	5,625	263,000	45,043	4,190	35,902	758,759
1/31/2045	375,000	30,600	3,825	279,000	30,906	2,875	36,620	758,826
1/31/2046	390,000	15,600	1,950	296,000	15,910	1,480	37,352	758,292
Total	\$ 6,295,000	\$ 3,368,200	\$ 446,550	\$ 4,015,000	\$ 3,105,731	\$ 278,310	\$ 720,609	\$ 18,229,400

[a] Calculated at the actual interest rate of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at a 5.375% rate for illustrative purposes.

[c] Additional Interest is calculated at the Additional Interest Rate.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT H – IMPROVEMENT AREA #3 ASSESSMENT ROLL

Property ID ^[a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #3	
			Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 ^[b]
200426	Improvement Area #3 Remainder Parcel		\$ 13,148,788.85	\$ 601,451.41
R182334	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R182335	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182336	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182337	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182338	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182339	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182340	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182341	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182342	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182343	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182344	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182345	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182346	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182347	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182348	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182349	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182350	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182351	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182352	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182353	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182354	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182355	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182356	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182357	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R182358	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182359	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182360	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182361	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182362	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182363	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182364	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182365	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R182366	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182367	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182368	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182369	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182370	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182371	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182372	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21

Property ID ^[a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #3	
			Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 ^[b]
R182373	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182374	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182375	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182376	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182377	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182378	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182379	9	[c]	\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182380	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R182381	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182382	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182383	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182384	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182385	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182386	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182387	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182388	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182389	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182390	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182391	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182392	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182393	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182394	9	[c]	\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182395	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R182396	9	[c]	\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182397	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182398	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182399	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182400	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182401	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182402	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182403	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182404	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182405	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182406	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182407	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182408	11		\$ 58,926.10	\$ 2,695.40
R182409	Open Space		\$ -	\$ -
R182410	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182411	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182412	9		\$ 41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21

Property ID ^[a]	Lot Type	Note	Improvement Area #3	
			Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 ^[b]
R182413	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182414	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182415	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182416	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182417	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182418	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182419	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182420	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182421	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182422	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182423	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182424	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182425	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182426	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182427	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182428	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182429	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182430	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182431	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182432	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
R182433	9	\$	41,913.56	\$ 1,917.21
Improvement Area #3 Total			\$ 17,633,065.02	\$ 806,571.00

Notes:

[a] Property IDs within the District still to be finalized with Hays Central Appraisal District.

[b] The Annual Installment covers the period September 1, 2022 to August 31, 2023 and is due by January 31, 2023.

[c] Lot was incorrectly identified as a Lot Type 10 on the Lot Type map at the time Assessments were levied. The Lot Type map has been corrected to reflect this Lot as a Lot Type 9, and the Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation was reduced by \$3,659.13, which equals the difference in the Assessment amount between a Lot Type 9 and a Lot Type 10.

EXHIBIT I – IMPROVEMENT AREA #3 ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS

Annual Installment Due	Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation		Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest	Principal	Interest [b]		
1/31/2023	\$ 298,000	\$ 408,741	\$ 55,975	\$ -	\$ -	43,855	\$ 806,571
1/31/2024	307,000	400,546	54,485	169,888	275,549	44,732	1,252,200
1/31/2025	317,000	392,104	52,950	177,159	268,278	45,626	1,253,118
1/31/2026	326,000	383,386	51,365	184,742	260,696	46,539	1,252,728
1/31/2027	336,000	374,421	49,735	192,649	252,789	47,470	1,253,063
1/31/2028	349,000	363,081	48,055	200,894	244,543	48,419	1,253,993
1/31/2029	362,000	351,303	46,310	209,492	235,945	49,388	1,254,437
1/31/2030	375,000	339,085	44,500	218,459	226,979	50,375	1,254,398
1/31/2031	389,000	326,429	42,625	227,809	217,629	51,383	1,254,874
1/31/2032	403,000	313,300	40,680	237,559	207,878	52,410	1,254,828
1/31/2033	419,000	298,188	38,665	247,726	197,711	53,459	1,254,749
1/31/2034	437,000	282,475	36,570	258,329	187,108	54,528	1,256,010
1/31/2035	454,000	266,088	34,385	269,386	176,052	55,618	1,255,528
1/31/2036	473,000	249,063	32,115	280,915	164,522	56,731	1,256,346
1/31/2037	492,000	231,325	29,750	292,938	152,499	57,865	1,256,378
1/31/2038	512,000	212,875	27,290	305,476	139,961	59,023	1,256,625
1/31/2039	533,000	193,675	24,730	318,551	126,887	60,203	1,257,045
1/31/2040	555,000	173,688	22,065	332,185	113,253	61,407	1,257,597
1/31/2041	578,000	152,875	19,290	346,402	99,035	62,635	1,258,238
1/31/2042	601,000	131,200	16,400	361,228	84,209	63,888	1,257,925
1/31/2043	628,000	107,160	13,395	376,689	68,749	65,166	1,259,158
1/31/2044	655,000	82,040	10,255	392,811	52,626	66,469	1,259,201
1/31/2045	683,000	55,840	6,980	409,623	35,814	67,799	1,259,056
1/31/2046	713,000	28,520	3,565	427,155	18,282	69,155	1,259,677
Total	\$ 11,195,000	\$ 6,117,406	\$ 802,135	\$ 6,438,065	\$ 3,806,994	\$ 1,334,143	\$ 29,693,743

[a] Interest is calculated at the actual rate of the PID Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at a 4.28% rate, which is 2% higher than the Bond Buyer's 20 bond index on 10/19/21.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT J – IMPROVEMENT AREA #4 ASSESSMENT ROLL

Property ID [a]	Improvement Area #4					
	Section 6A Outstanding Assessment	Section 7 Outstanding Assessment	Section 12 Outstanding Assessment	Section 13 Outstanding Assessment	Total Outstanding Assessment	Annual Installment due 1/31/2023 [b]
Section 6A Initial Parcel	\$ 2,707,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,707,000	\$ -
Section 7 Initial Parcel	-	2,789,000	-	-	2,789,000	-
Section 12 Initial Parcel	-	-	2,968,000	-	2,968,000	-
Section 13 Initial Parcel	-	-	-	9,419,000	9,419,000	-
Improvement Area #4 Total	\$ 2,707,000	\$ 2,789,000	\$ 2,968,000	\$ 9,419,000	\$ 17,883,000	\$ -

Notes:

[a] Property IDs within the District still to be finalized with Hays Central Appraisal District.

[b] The Annual Installment covers the period September 1, 2022 to August 31, 2023 and is due by January 31, 2023.

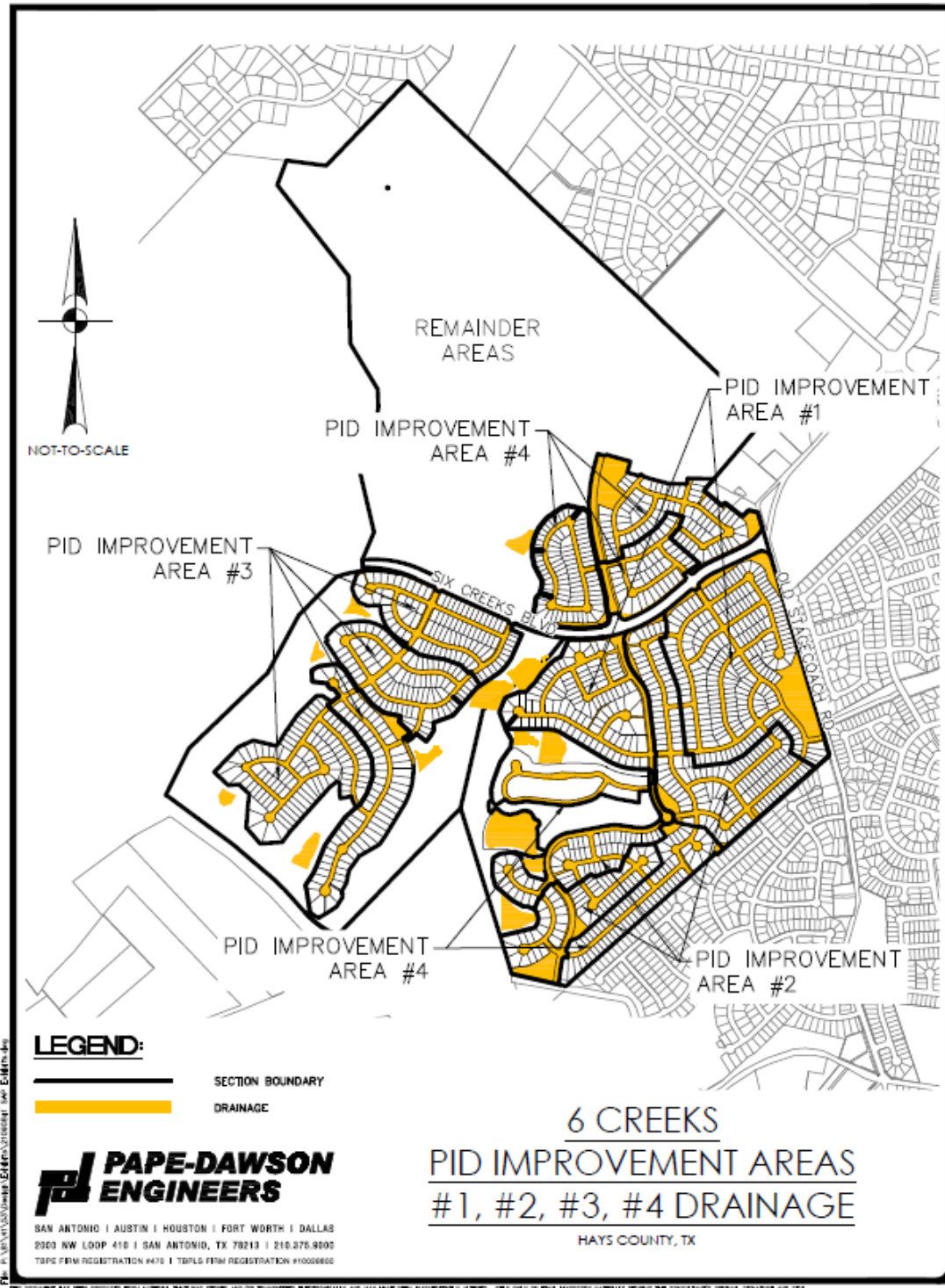
EXHIBIT K – IMPROVEMENT AREA #4 ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS

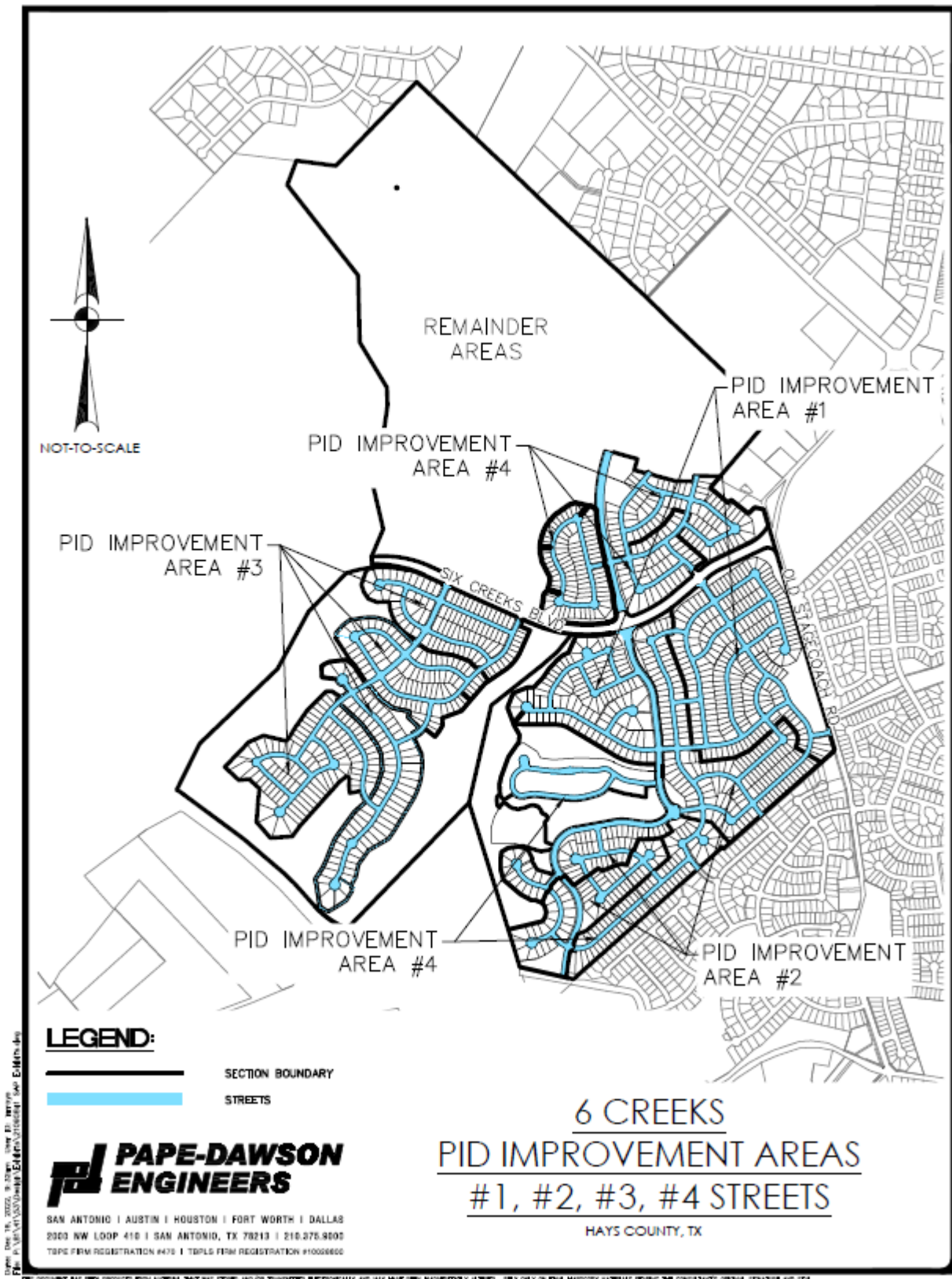
Annual Installment Due	Improvement Area #4 Bonds				Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Capitalized Interest	Additional Interest		
1/31/2023	\$ -	\$ 554,497	\$ (554,497)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1/31/2024	341,000	1,050,626	-	89,415	30,600	1,511,641
1/31/2025	362,000	1,030,593	-	87,710	31,212	1,511,515
1/31/2026	384,000	1,009,325	-	85,900	31,836	1,511,061
1/31/2027	409,000	986,765	-	83,980	32,473	1,512,218
1/31/2028	434,000	962,736	-	81,935	33,122	1,511,794
1/31/2029	460,000	937,239	-	79,765	33,785	1,510,789
1/31/2030	489,000	910,214	-	77,465	34,461	1,511,139
1/31/2031	520,000	881,485	-	75,020	35,150	1,511,655
1/31/2032	553,000	850,935	-	72,420	35,853	1,512,208
1/31/2033	586,000	818,446	-	69,655	36,570	1,510,671
1/31/2034	622,000	784,019	-	66,725	37,301	1,510,045
1/31/2035	662,000	747,476	-	63,615	38,047	1,511,139
1/31/2036	704,000	708,584	-	60,305	38,808	1,511,697
1/31/2037	747,000	667,224	-	56,785	39,584	1,510,593
1/31/2038	794,000	623,338	-	53,050	40,376	1,510,764
1/31/2039	845,000	576,690	-	49,080	41,184	1,511,954
1/31/2040	898,000	527,046	-	44,855	42,007	1,511,908
1/31/2041	953,000	474,289	-	40,365	42,847	1,510,501
1/31/2042	1,013,000	418,300	-	35,600	43,704	1,510,604
1/31/2043	1,077,000	358,786	-	30,535	44,578	1,510,900
1/31/2044	1,145,000	295,513	-	25,150	45,470	1,511,132
1/31/2045	1,217,000	228,244	-	19,425	46,379	1,511,048
1/31/2046	1,294,000	156,745	-	13,340	47,307	1,511,392
1/31/2047	1,374,000	80,723	-	6,870	48,253	1,509,846
Total	\$ 17,883,000	\$ 16,639,836	\$ (554,497)	\$ 1,368,965	\$ 930,909	\$ 36,268,213

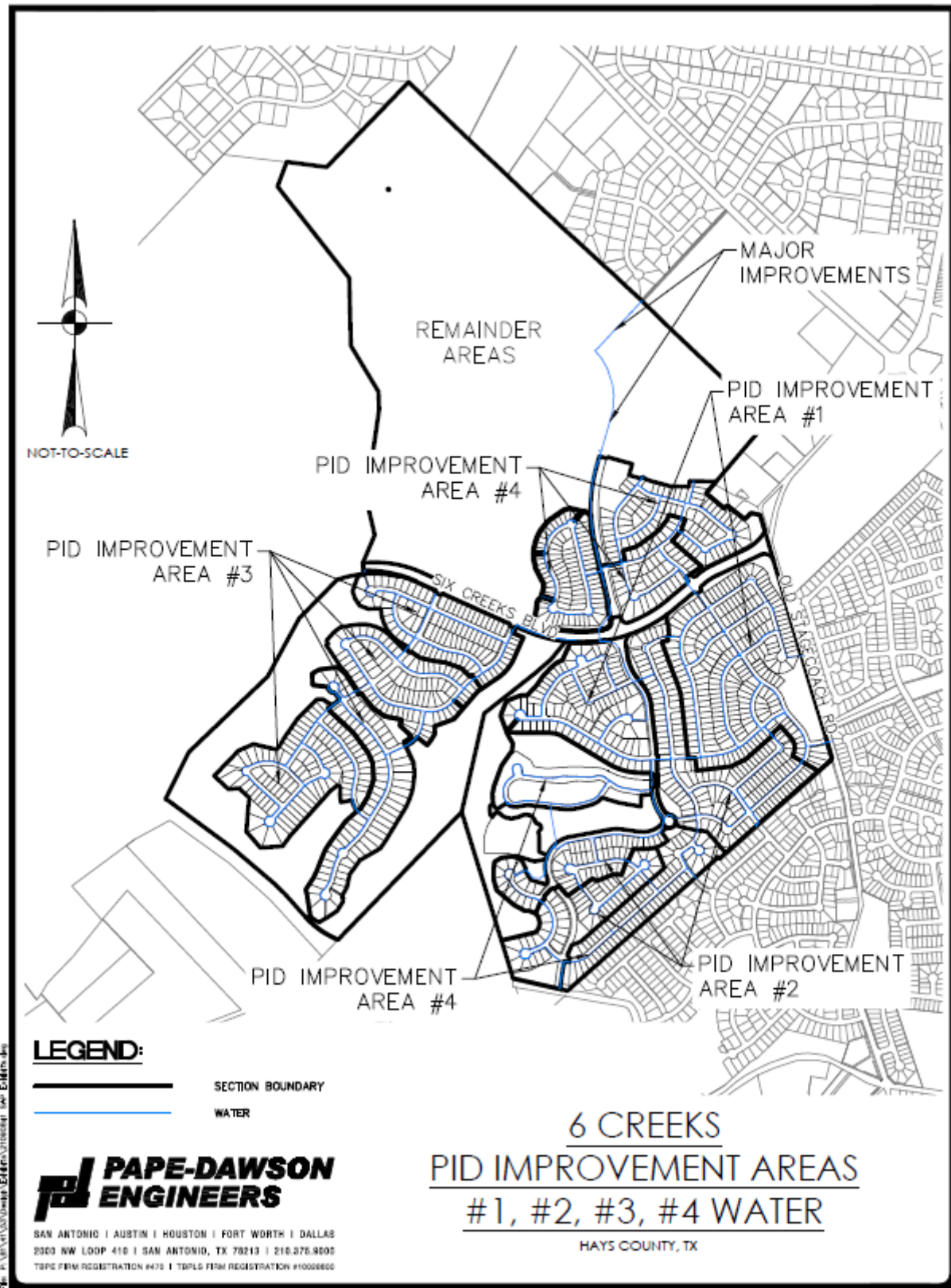
[a] Interest is calculated at a rate of 5.875% for illustrative purposes.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT L – MAPS OF IMPROVEMENT AREA #1, IMPROVEMENT AREA #2, IMPROVEMENT AREA #3 IMPROVEMENTS, IMPROVEMENT AREA #4, AND MAJOR IMPROVEMENTS







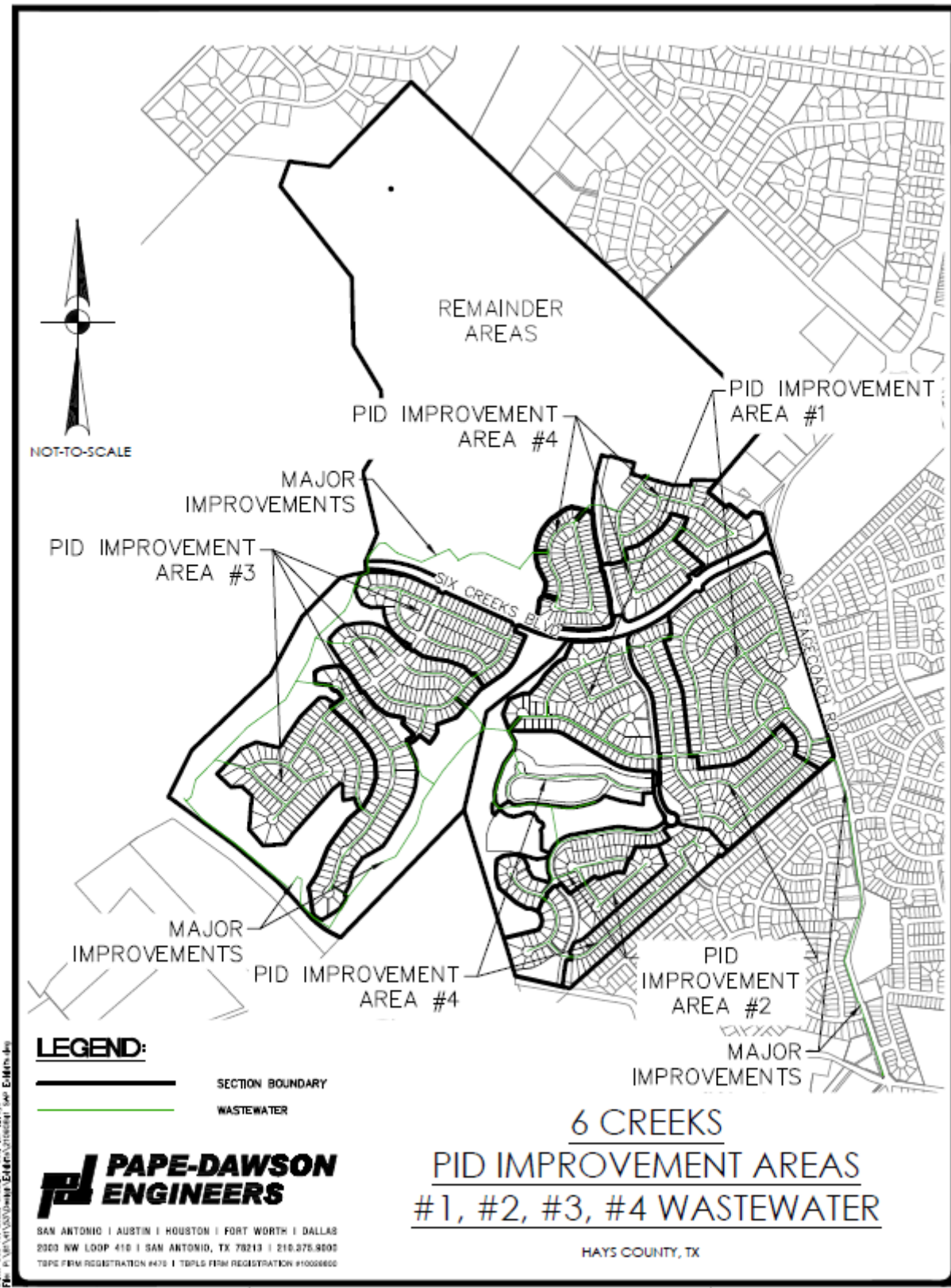


EXHIBIT M – NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT TERMINATION



P3Works, LLC
9284 Huntington Square, Suite 100
North Richland Hills, TX 76182

[Date]
Hays County Clerk's Office
Honorable [County Clerk Name]
Hays Government Center
712 S. Stagecoach Trail
San Marcos, TX 78666

Re: City of Kyle Lien Release documents for filing

Dear Ms./Mr. [County Clerk Name],

Enclosed is a lien release that the City of Kyle is requesting to be filed in your office. Lien release for [insert legal description]. Recording Numbers: [Plat]. Please forward copies of the filed documents below:

City of Kyle
Attn: [City Secretary]
100 W. Center Street
Kyle, TX 78640

Please contact me if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,
[Signature]

Jon Snyder
P: (888)417-7074
admin@p3-works.com

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

[City Secretary Name]
 100 W. Center Street
 Kyle, TX 78640

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

FULL RELEASE OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT LIEN

STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF HAYS	§	

THIS FULL RELEASE OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT LIEN (this "Full Release") is executed and delivered as of the Effective Date by the City of Kyle, Texas, a Texas home rule municipality.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the governing body (hereinafter referred to as the "City Council") of the City of Kyle, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), is authorized by Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (hereinafter referred to as the "Act"), to create public improvement districts within the corporate limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City; and

WHEREAS, on or about June 6, 2017, the City Council for the City, approved Resolution No. 1065, creating the Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District; and

WHEREAS, on or about September 18, 2018, the City Council for the City authorized renaming the Blanco River Ranch Public Improvement District to 6 Creeks Public Improvement District; and

WHEREAS, the 6 Creeks Public Improvement District consists of approximately 858.7 contiguous acres located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City; and

WHEREAS, on or about _____, the City Council, approved Ordinance No. _____, (hereinafter referred to as the "Assessment Ordinance") approving a service and assessment

plan and assessment roll for the Property within Improvement Area #_ of the 6 Creeks Public Improvement District; and

WHEREAS, the Assessment Ordinance imposed an assessment in the amount of \$_____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Lien Amount") for the following property:

[legal description], a subdivision in Hays County, Texas, according to the map or plat of record in Document/Instrument No. _____ of the Plat Records of Hays County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the property owners of the Property have paid unto the City the Lien Amount.

RELEASE

NOW THEREFORE, the City, the owner and holder of the Lien, Instrument No. _____, in the Real Property Records of Hays County, Texas, in the amount of the Lien Amount against the Property releases and discharges, and by these presents does hereby release and discharge, the above-described Property from said lien held by the undersigned securing said indebtedness.

EXECUTED to be **EFFECTIVE** this the ____ day of _____, 20__.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS,
A Texas home rule municipality,

By: _____
[Manager Name], City Manager

ATTEST:

[Secretary Name], City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

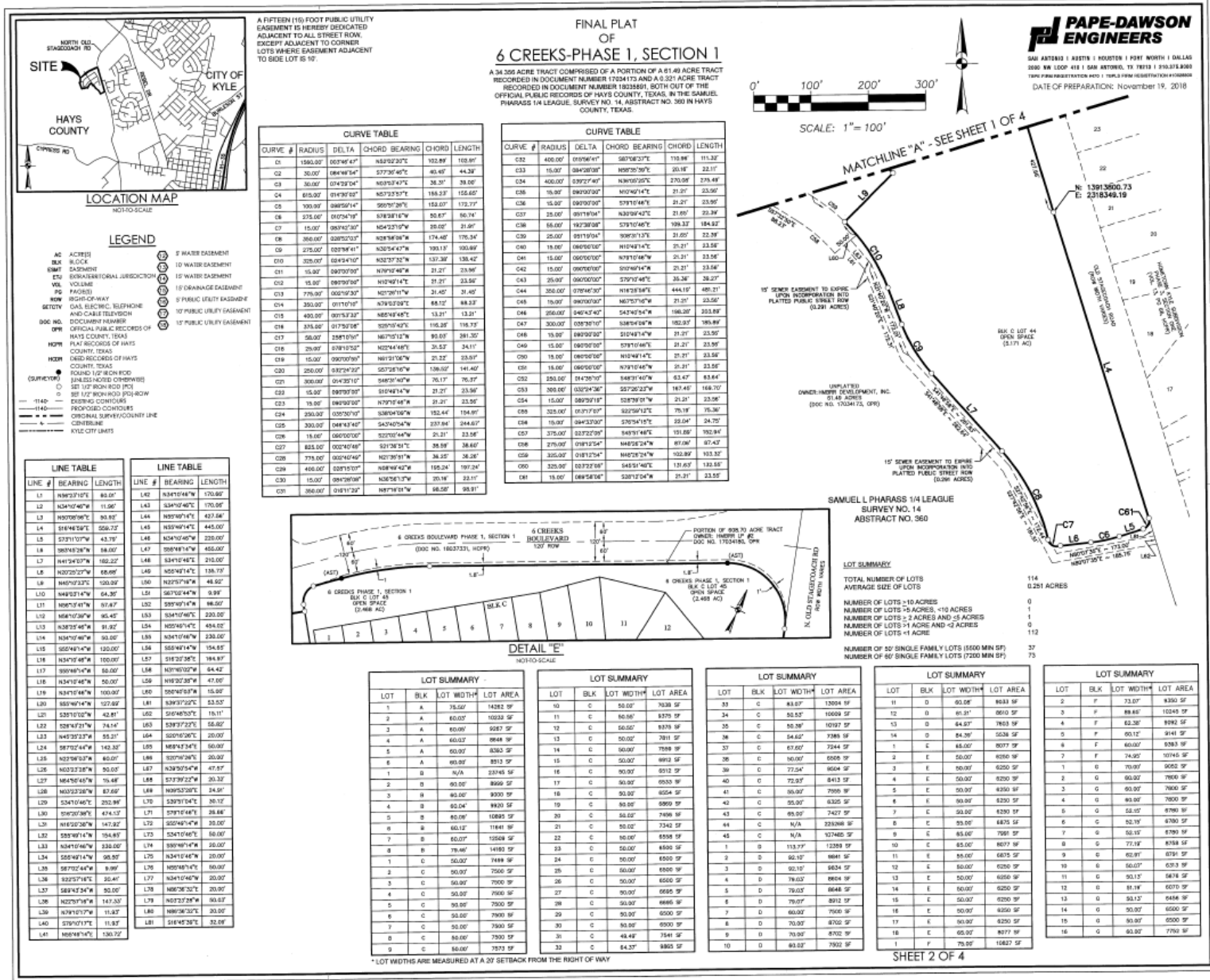
COUNTY OF HAYS §

§

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 20__, by [Manager Name], City Manager for the City of Kyle, Texas, a Texas home rule municipality, on behalf of said municipality.

Notary Public, State of Texas





Civil Job No. 8141-08; Survey Job No. 8141-08

on Nov 18, 2018, 12:13am User ID: 803496466
© 2018 Member ID: 5496963 Account Name: VADP Admin _20180127_P1-R14138.dwg

FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 1


A 34.356 ACRE TRACT COMPRISED OF A PORTION OF A 51.49 ACRE TRACT
RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 17034173 AND A 0.301 ACRE TRACT
RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 18058891, BOTH OUT OF THE
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE SAMUEL
PHARRISS 1/4 LEAGUE, SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT NO. 350 IN HAYS
COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT HWERR DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND
EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH ITS HOME ADDRESS AT 1011 N. LAMAR, AUSTIN,
TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 2017, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 17034173, AND BY
DEED DATED OCTOBER 9, 2018, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 18058891, BOTH OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 34.356 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRISS 1/4
LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 350, TO BE KNOWN AS:


6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 1

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS
HEREFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS
SHOWN HEREON.


HWERR DEVELOPMENT, INC.
BY: BLAKE MAGEE
PRESIDENT
1011 N. LAMAR
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §


BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Blake J. Magee
TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND HE/SHE
ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS
THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN SET OUT, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID
CORPORATION, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF November 20, 2018.


KAREN R. AYRES
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
My Notary ID # 120621995
Expires May 15, 2022

PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5-15-22


THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

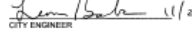
I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY
CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE
PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS
ARE CORRECTLY SET OR FOUND AS SHOWN THEREON.


DAVID A. CASANOVA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4251
STATE OF TEXAS
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TSPE, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 470
TBPLS, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 1022880
2030 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

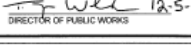
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.


SHAUNA L. WEAVER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 89512
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TSPE, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 470
TBPLS, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 1022880
2030 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

REVIEWED BY:

LEW BECK
CITY ENGINEER


DIRECTOR-OF-ENGINEERING
COUNTY OF HAYS
DATE: 11-29-18

REVIEWED BY:

J. WELL
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT CLARE L. BRANSON, CONSTRUCTION LENDING OFFICER, OF
AMERICAN BANK, N.A., THE LEND HOLDER OF THE TRACTS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED
RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 17034173 AND RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 17034176, AND RECORDED
DOCUMENT 17034180, ALL OUT OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY TEXAS, DOES HEREBY
CONSENT TO THE SUBDIVISION OF SAID TRACTS OF LAND AS SHOWN HEREON, DOES FURTHER HEREBY JOIN,
APPROVE, AND CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND TO THE DEDICATION TO THE
PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, PUBLIC TRAILS, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.


TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS 20 DAY OF November, A.D. 20 18


CLARE L. BRANSON
AMERICAN BANK, N.A.
CONSTRUCTION LENDING OFFICER
3520 BEE CAVES ROAD, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TX 78746


THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS § TRAVIS


BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY
PERSONALLY APPEARED CLARE L. BRANSON, CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE
NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE
SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 20 DAY OF November, 20 18

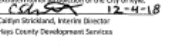

STEVEN WOLFF
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL
WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER
SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED
BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY.
RAINWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE
WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED
TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WATERWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN
APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR
OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY
DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.


DAVID R. 4-2018
TERRI POPE, R.E., P.E.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR


COLBY STOKLAND, Interim Director
Hays County Development Services

I, the undersigned, Interim Director of Development and Community
Services, hereby certify that this subdivision plat conforms to all Hays County
Requirements as stated in the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between
Hays County and the City of Kyle for subdivision regulation within the
extrajurisdictional jurisdiction of the City of Kyle.


COLBY STOKLAND, Interim Director
Hays County Development Services

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

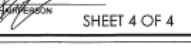
I, LE GONZALEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING
INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE
ON THE 20 DAY OF November, 20 18, A.D. AT 8:01 O'CLOCK P.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON
THE 20 DAY OF November, 20 18, A.D. AT 8:05 O'CLOCK P.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS. WEN # 10042177

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 20 DAY OF
November, 20 18, A.D.


LIZ GONZALEZ, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS FINAL PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING
COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND
ZONING COMMISSION.

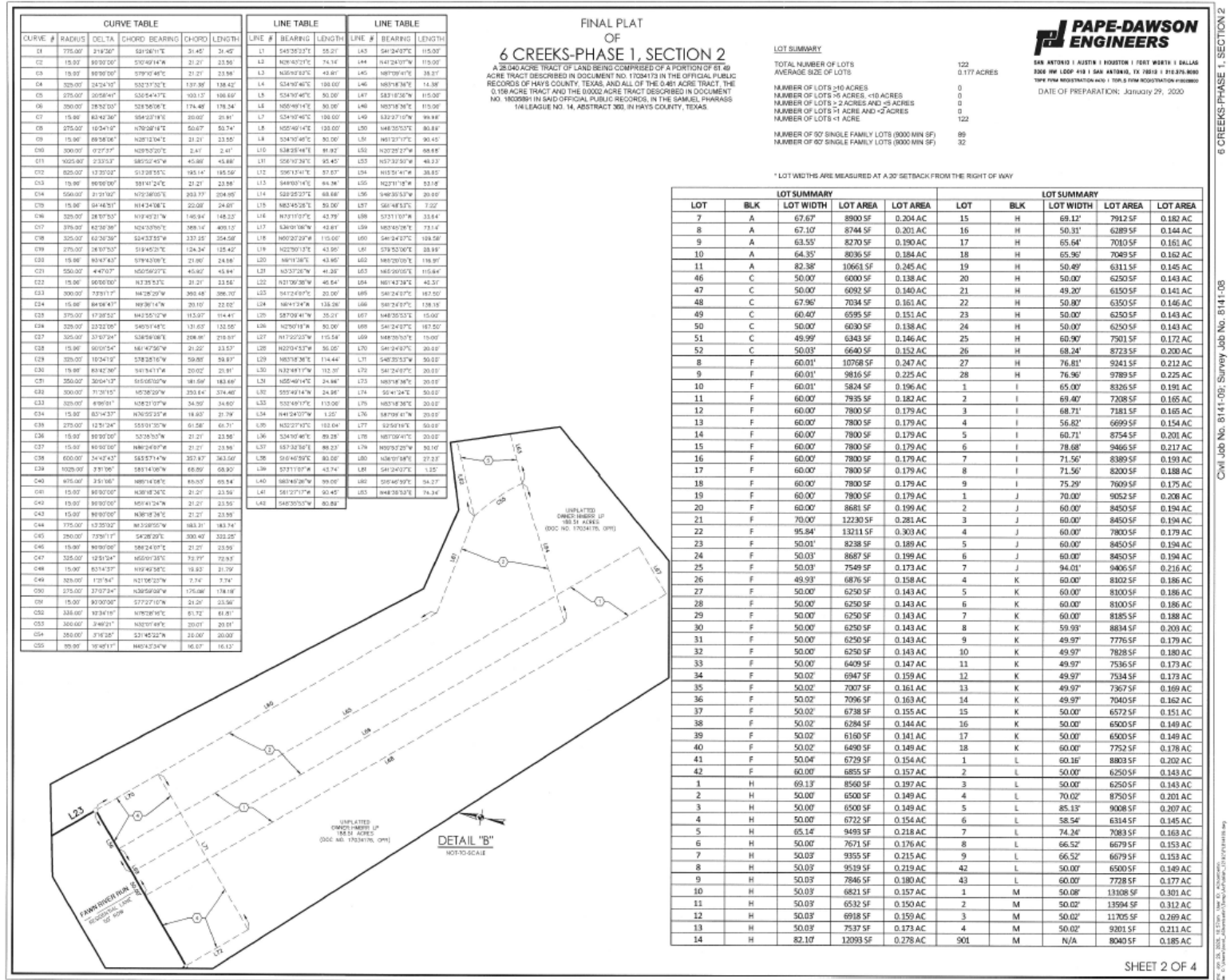
DATED THIS December 4 DAY OF 2018, A.D. 20 18


J. WELL
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

SHEET 4 OF 4

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 1
Chil Job No. 8141-08, Survey Job No. 8141-08





DATE OF PREPARATION: January 29, 2020

SHEET 3 OF 4

Civil Job No. 8141-09; Survey Job No. 8141-06

FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 2

A 28.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING COMPRISED OF A PORTION OF 81.8 ACRES TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 17034173 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ALL OF THE 0.481 ACRE TRACT, THE 0.158 ACRE TRACT AND THE 0.002 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 18022891 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, IN THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 1/4 LEAGUE NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, IN HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 214.575.0800
1001 FM 1960 WEST SUITE 100 | DALLAS, TX 75244
DATE OF PREPARATION: January 29, 2020

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT HMBR DEVELOPMENT INC., A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH ITS HOME ADDRESS AT 1011 N. LAMAR, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 20, 2017, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 1704176, AND DEED DATED OCTOBER 5, 2018, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 18035891, BOTH OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 28.00 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 1/4 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 2

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

[Signature]
HMBR DEVELOPMENT INC.
BY *[Signature]* **JAY HANNA**
HANNA VICE PRESIDENT
1011 N. LAMAR
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED *[Signature]* **Jay Hanna**, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND HE/SH/HE acknowledged to me that he/she executed the SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN SET OUT, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF February 11, A.D. 2020.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Dustin Edwards
1910 Hwy 104 | Odessa, TX 79762
Expires February 17, 2021

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY, THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY SET OR FOUND AS SHOWN THEREON.

[Signature]
DAVID A. CASANOVA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4251
STATE OF TEXAS
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TYPE, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 410
TPELS, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10022800
2000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.

[Signature]
SHAUNAL L. WEAVER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 89612
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TYPE, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 410
TPELS, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10022800
2000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT CLARE L. BRANSON, CONSTRUCTION LENDING OFFICER, OF AMERICAN BANK, N.A., THE LIEN HOLDER OF THE TRACTS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 1704176 AND RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 1704173, BOTH OUT OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY TEXAS, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SUBDIVISION OF SAID TRACTS OF LAND AS SHOWN HEREON, DOES FURTHER HEREBY JOIN, APPROVE, AND CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND TO THE DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, PUBLIC TRAILS, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

TO WITNESS WHICH, I, MY HAND THIS 11 DAY OF February, D. 20 20

[Signature]
CLARE L. BRANSON
AMERICAN BANK, N.A.
CONSTRUCTION LENDING OFFICER
300 BEE CAVES ROAD, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TX 78706

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED CLARE L. BRANSON, CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 11 DAY OF Feb, 20 20

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Ryan Blanton
PRINTED NOTARY NAME

THIS FINAL PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 11th DAY OF February, A.D. 2020

[Signature]
Tina R. McHutchens
CHAIRPERSON

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM DUE TO DECLINING WATER SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY. PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY. RAINWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WATERWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

[Signature] 2-25-2020
TOM POPE, R.E., C.E.P.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

[Signature] 2-25-2020
CATLYN STRICKLAND
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 2-13-20
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 2/13/20
CITY ENGINEER

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF KYLE FOR SUBDIVISION REGULATION WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE.

[Signature] 2-2-2020
CATLYN STRICKLAND
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 3 DAY OF March, 20 20, A.D. AT 3:58 O'CLOCK P.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 3 DAY OF March, 20 20, A.D. AT 3:58 O'CLOCK P.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN GFM # 16663455.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 3 DAY OF March, 20 20, A.D.

[Signature]
ELAINE H. CARDENAS
ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 2
Civil Job No. 8141-09; Survey Job No. 8141-08





FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 3

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 214.275.8000
TDD: (214) 275-8000 FAX: (214) 275-8000
DATE OF PREPARATION: April 10, 2019

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT HERRER DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH ITS HOME ADDRESS AT 1011 N. LAMAR, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY ORDER DATED OCTOBER 9, 2018, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 18086861, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 24.961 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 1/4 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 3

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

[Signature]
HERRER DEVELOPMENT, INC.
BY: BLAKE MAGEE
PRESIDENT
1011 N. LAMAR
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Blake Magee KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND HE/SHE ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HERIN SET OUT, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF April 15, 2019, A.D.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

[Signature]
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5-15-22

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT CLARE L. BRANSON, CONSTRUCTION LENDING OFFICER OF AMERICAN BANK, N.A., THE LIEN HOLDER OF THE TRACTS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 1808691, OUT OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY TEXAS, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SUBDIVISION OF SAID TRACTS OF LAND AS SHOWN HEREON, DOES FURTHER HEREBY JOIN, APPROVE, AND CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND TO THE DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, PUBLIC TRAILS, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS 16 DAY OF April, A.D. 2019

[Signature]
CLARE L. BRANSON
AMERICAN BANK, N.A.
CONSTRUCTION LENDING OFFICER
3505 BEE CAVES ROAD, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TX 78746

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED CLARE L. BRANSON, CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 16 DAY OF April, 2019

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

[Signature]
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HAYS §

INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 16 DAY OF June, 2019, A.D., AT 10:00 O'CLOCK P.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 16 DAY OF June, 2019, A.D., AT 3:00 O'CLOCK P.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN CEN # 19030154

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 19 DAY OF June, 2019, A.D.

[Signature]
COUNTY CLERK, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS FINAL PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 11th DAY OF June, A.D. 2019

[Signature]
CHAIRPERSON

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY SET AND FOUND AS SHOWN THEREON.

[Signature]
DAVID CASANOVA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4251
STATE OF TEXAS
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TDEI, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 470
TDEI, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10028800
2000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

DATE 4-10-2019

[Signature]
SHAUNAL L. WEAVER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 88512
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TDEI, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 470
TDEI, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10028800
2000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.

[Signature]
SHAUNAL L. WEAVER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 88512
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TDEI, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 470
TDEI, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10028800
2000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

DATE 5-13-19

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY. RAINWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WATERWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

[Signature] 5-18-2019
TOM FORT, P.E., M.A.S.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

[Signature] 6-18-19
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 6-5-19
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 6-5-19
CITY ENGINEER

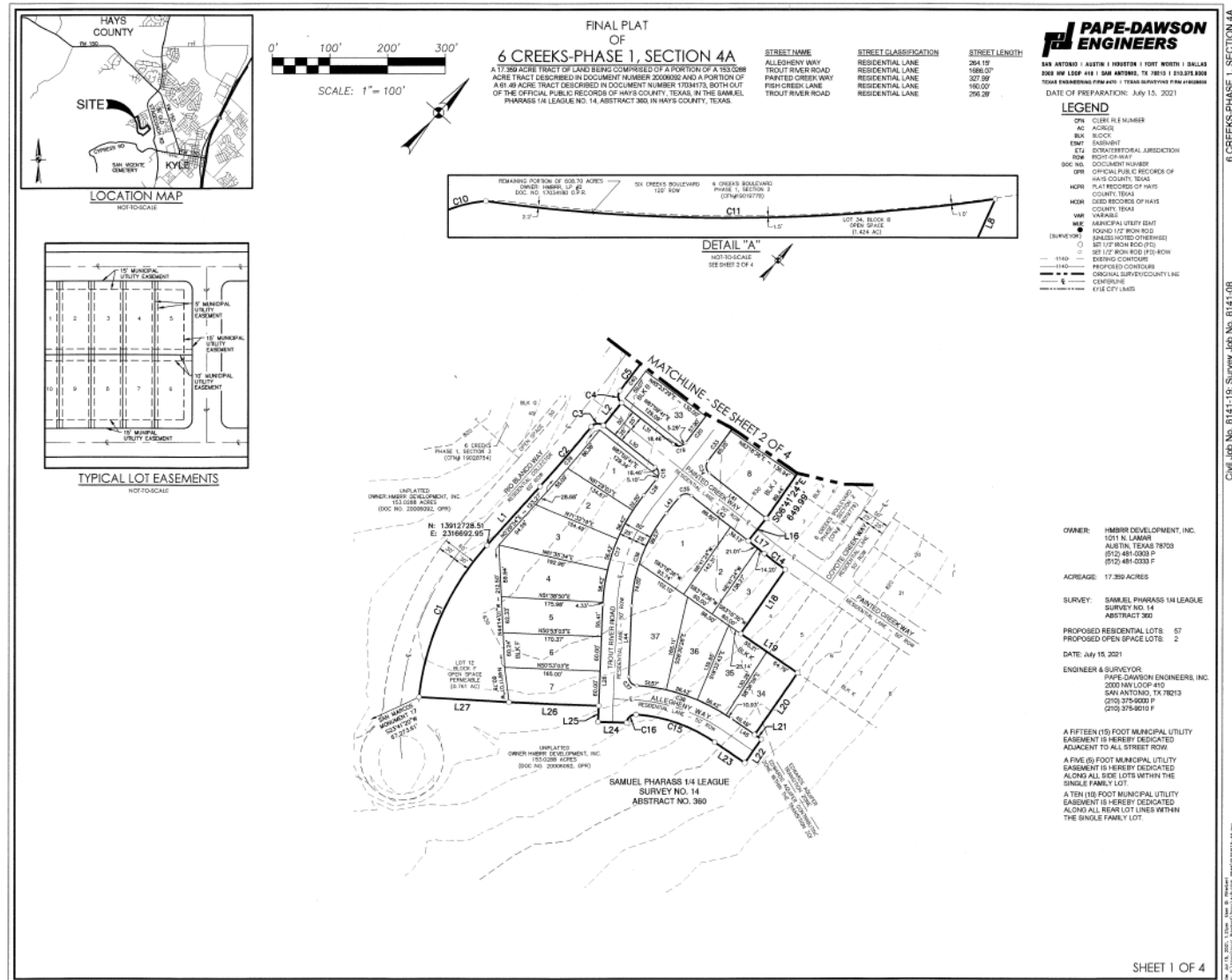
[Signature] 6-18-19
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

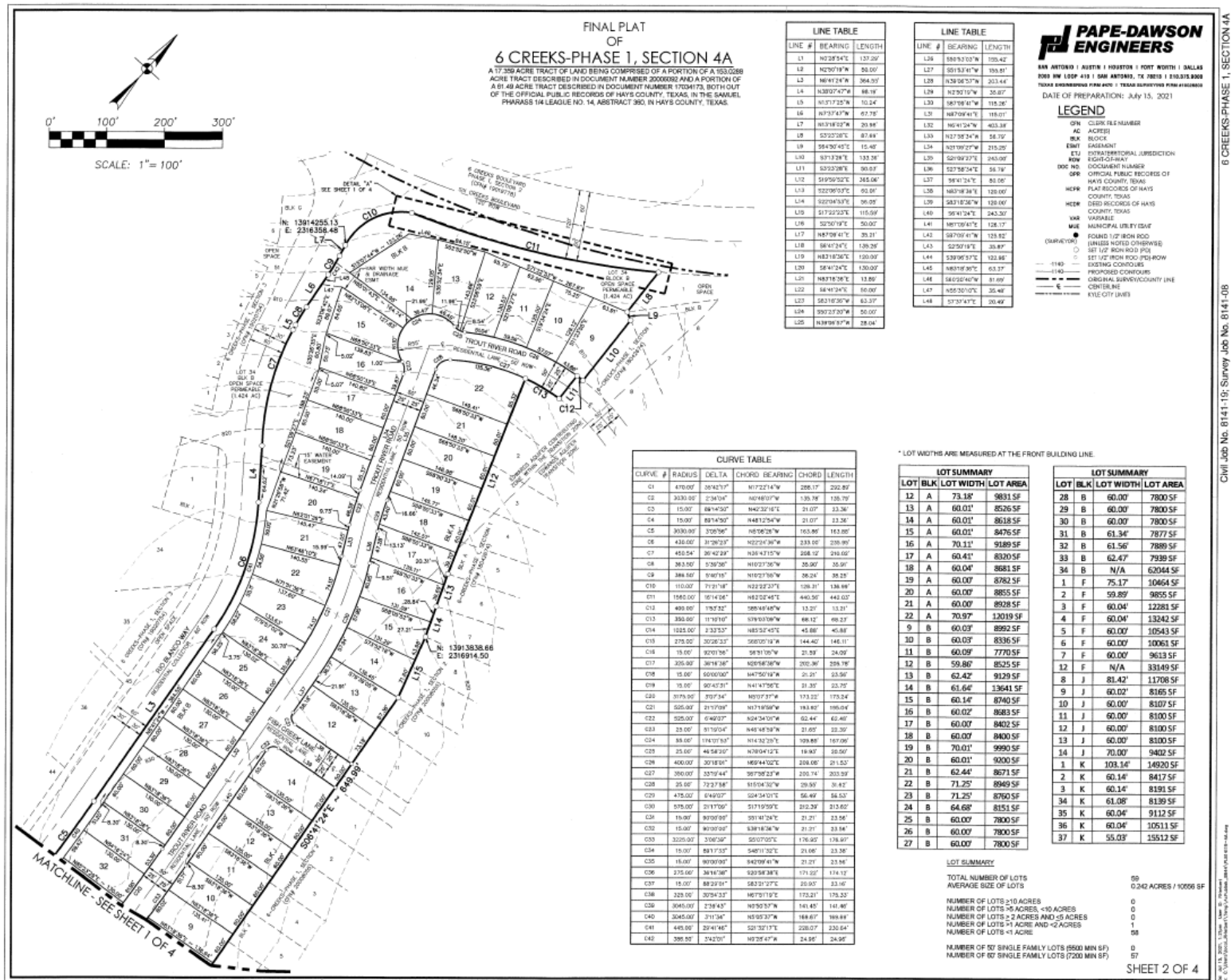
I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF KYLE FOR SUBDIVISION REGULATION WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE.

[Signature] 6-18-19
DIRECTOR, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

SHEET 4 OF 4

EXHIBIT Q – FINAL PLAT OF 6 CREEKS – PHASE 1 SECTION 4A





Order: Ad 05, 2023, 11:09pm User ID: Bhsqbst
File: C:\Users\jared_mitchell\AppData\Local\Publishing_Media\BHSQBST-Ad-05.jpg

Appendix C – Page 103

FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 4A
A 17.289 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING COMPRISED OF A PORTION OF A 153.008
ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 20000392 AND A PORTION OF
A 81.49 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 17034173, BOTH OUT
OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE SAMUEL
PHARRAS 1/4 LEAGUE NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, IN HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.

**PAPE-DAWSON
ENGINEERS**
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
3000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78219 | 214.879.0800
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #10017
DATE OF PREPARATION: July 02, 2021

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT HMBR DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND
EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH ITS HOME ADDRESS AT 1011 N. LAMAR, AUSTIN,
TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED FEBRUARY 20, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 20000392, AND DEED
DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 17034173, BOTH OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 17.289 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 1/4
LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 4A

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS
HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS
SHOWN HEREON.

[Signature]
HERBIE DEVELOPMENT, INC.
BY: *[Signature]*
VICE PRESIDENT
1011 N. LAMAR
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY
PERSONALLY APPEARED *[Signature]* KNOWN
TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/HE SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS
THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN SET OUT, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID
CORPORATION, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF July 6, A.D. 2021.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5/29/2024

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY
CERTIFY, THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE
PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS
ARE CORRECTLY SET OR FOUND AS SHOWN THEREON.

[Signature]
DAVID CASANOVA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4251
STATE OF TEXAS
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TIBBELS, TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028000
3000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.

[Signature]
REBECCA ANN CARROLL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 92666
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TIBBELS, TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #410
3000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT CHRIS CROWLEY, SVP, BUSINESS PARTNER OF AMERICAN BANK,
N.A., THE LIEN HOLDER OF THE TRACTS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN RECORDED DOCUMENT
NUMBER 17034176 AND RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 17034173, BOTH OUT OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC
RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SUBDIVISION OF SAID TRACTS OF LAND AS
SHOWN HEREON, DOES FURTHER HEREBY JOIN, APPROVE, AND CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS
SHOWN HEREON, AND TO THE DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, PUBLIC TRAILS, AND
EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

TO GIVE EFFECT WHEREBY BY MY HAND THIS 6th DAY OF July, A.D. 2021

[Signature]
CHRIS CROWLEY
SVP, BUSINESS PARTNER
AMERICAN BANK OF COMMERCE
810 WEST 8TH STREET
AUSTIN, TX 78701

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY
PERSONALLY APPEARED CLARE L. BRUNSON, CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE
NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE
SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 6th DAY OF July, 2021

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
[Signature]
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME

THIS FINAL PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING
COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND
ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 22nd DAY OF June, A.D. 2021

[Signature]
CHAIRPERSON

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING
INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE
ON THE 9 DAY OF August, 2021, A.D. AT 1:08 O'CLOCK P.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON
THE 9 DAY OF August, 2021, A.D. AT 1:08 O'CLOCK P.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN BOOK 21043114.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 9 DAY OF
August, 2021, A.D.

[Signature]
Elaine H. Cardenas By: *[Signature]* Deputy
ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY
OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 22nd DAY OF June, 2021

[Signature]
MICHELLE CHRISTIE MADAM CHAIR

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL
WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER
SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED
BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY.
WATERWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE
WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED
TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WATERWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN
APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR
OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY
DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

[Signature] 8-3-2021
BRIAN VAN GABRIEL, R.S. C.E.M.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

[Signature] 8/3/21
MARCUS PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 7-30-21
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS, CITY OF KYLE

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 7/24/21
CITY ENGINEER, CITY OF KYLE

[Signature] 8/3/21
MARCUS PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING
INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE
ON THE 9 DAY OF August, 2021, A.D. AT 1:08 O'CLOCK P.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON
THE 9 DAY OF August, 2021, A.D. AT 1:08 O'CLOCK P.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN BOOK 21043114.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 9 DAY OF
August, 2021, A.D.

[Signature]
Elaine H. Cardenas By: *[Signature]* Deputy
ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY
OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 22nd DAY OF June, 2021

[Signature]
MICHELLE CHRISTIE MADAM CHAIR

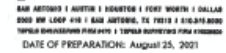
SHEET 4 OF 4

Civil Job No. 8141-19, Survey Job No. 8141-08

Map No. 10017, 10028, 10039, 10040, 10041, 10042, 10043, 10044, 10045, 10046, 10047, 10048, 10049, 10050, 10051, 10052, 10053, 10054, 10055, 10056, 10057, 10058, 10059, 10060, 10061, 10062, 10063, 10064, 10065, 10066, 10067, 10068, 10069, 10070, 10071, 10072, 10073, 10074, 10075, 10076, 10077, 10078, 10079, 10080, 10081, 10082, 10083, 10084, 10085, 10086, 10087, 10088, 10089, 10090, 10091, 10092, 10093, 10094, 10095, 10096, 10097, 10098, 10099, 10100, 10101, 10102, 10103, 10104, 10105, 10106, 10107, 10108, 10109, 10110, 10111, 10112, 10113, 10114, 10115, 10116, 10117, 10118, 10119, 10120, 10121, 10122, 10123, 10124, 10125, 10126, 10127, 10128, 10129, 10130, 10131, 10132, 10133, 10134, 10135, 10136, 10137, 10138, 10139, 10140, 10141, 10142, 10143, 10144, 10145, 10146, 10147, 10148, 10149, 10150, 10151, 10152, 10153, 10154, 10155, 10156, 10157, 10158, 10159, 10160, 10161, 10162, 10163, 10164, 10165, 10166, 10167, 10168, 10169, 10170, 10171, 10172, 10173, 10174, 10175, 10176, 10177, 10178, 10179, 10180, 10181, 10182, 10183, 10184, 10185, 10186, 10187, 10188, 10189, 10190, 10191, 10192, 10193, 10194, 10195, 10196, 10197, 10198, 10199, 10200, 10201, 10202, 10203, 10204, 10205, 10206, 10207, 10208, 10209, 10210, 10211, 10212, 10213, 10214, 10215, 10216, 10217, 10218, 10219, 10220, 10221, 10222, 10223, 10224, 10225, 10226, 10227, 10228, 10229, 10230, 10231, 10232, 10233, 10234, 10235, 10236, 10237, 10238, 10239, 10240, 10241, 10242, 10243, 10244, 10245, 10246, 10247, 10248, 10249, 10250, 10251, 10252, 10253, 10254, 10255, 10256, 10257, 10258, 10259, 10260, 10261, 10262, 10263, 10264, 10265, 10266, 10267, 10268, 10269, 10270, 10271, 10272, 10273, 10274, 10275, 10276, 10277, 10278, 10279, 10280, 10281, 10282, 10283, 10284, 10285, 10286, 10287, 10288, 10289, 10290, 10291, 10292, 10293, 10294, 10295, 10296, 10297, 10298, 10299, 10300, 10301, 10302, 10303, 10304, 10305, 10306, 10307, 10308, 10309, 10310, 10311, 10312, 10313, 10314, 10315, 10316, 10317, 10318, 10319, 10320, 10321, 10322, 10323, 10324, 10325, 10326, 10327, 10328, 10329, 10330, 10331, 10332, 10333, 10334, 10335, 10336, 10337, 10338, 10339, 10340, 10341, 10342, 10343, 10344, 10345, 10346, 10347, 10348, 10349, 10350, 10351, 10352, 10353, 10354, 10355, 10356, 10357, 10358, 10359, 10360, 10361, 10362, 10363, 10364, 10365, 10366, 10367, 10368, 10369, 10370, 10371, 10372, 10373, 10374, 10375, 10376, 10377, 10378, 10379, 10380, 10381, 10382, 10383, 10384, 10385, 10386, 10387, 10388, 10389, 10390, 10391, 10392, 10393, 10394, 10395, 10396, 10397, 10398, 10399, 10400, 10401, 10402, 10403, 10404, 10405, 10406, 10407, 10408, 10409, 10410, 10411, 10412, 10413, 10414, 10415, 10416, 10417, 10418, 10419, 10420, 10421, 10422, 10423, 10424, 10425, 10426, 10427, 10428, 10429, 10430, 10431, 10432, 10433, 10434, 10435, 10436, 10437, 10438, 10439, 10440, 10441, 10442, 10443, 10444, 10445, 10446, 10447, 10448, 10449, 10450, 10451, 10452, 10453, 10454, 10455, 10456, 10457, 10458, 10459, 10460, 10461, 10462, 10463, 10464, 10465, 10466, 10467, 10468, 10469, 10470, 10471, 10472, 10473, 10474, 10475, 10476, 10477, 10478, 10479, 10480, 10481, 10482, 10483, 10484, 10485, 10486, 10487, 10488, 10489, 10490, 10491, 10492, 10493, 10494, 10495, 10496, 10497, 10498, 10499, 10500, 10501, 10502, 10503, 10504, 10505, 10506, 10507, 10508, 10509, 10510, 10511, 10512, 10513, 10514, 10515, 10516, 10517, 10518, 10519, 10520, 10521, 10522, 10523, 10524, 10525, 10526, 10527, 10528, 10529, 10530, 10531, 10532, 10533, 10534, 10535, 10536, 10537, 10538, 10539, 10540, 10541, 10542, 10543, 10544, 10545, 10546, 10547, 10548, 10549, 10550, 10551, 10552, 10553, 10554, 10555, 10556, 10557, 10558, 10559, 10560, 10561, 10562, 10563, 10564, 10565, 10566, 10567, 10568, 10569, 10570, 10571, 10572, 10573, 10574, 10575, 10576, 10577, 10578, 10579, 10580, 10581, 10582, 10583, 10584, 10585, 10586, 10587, 10588, 10589, 10590, 10591, 10592, 10593, 10594, 10595, 10596, 10597, 10598, 10599, 10600, 10601, 10602, 10603, 10604, 10605, 10606, 10607, 10608, 10609, 10610, 10611, 10612, 10613, 10614, 10615, 10616, 10617, 10618, 10619, 10620, 10621, 10622, 10623, 10624, 10625, 10626, 10627, 10628, 10629, 10630, 10631, 10632, 10633, 10634, 10635, 10636, 10637, 10638, 10639, 10640, 10641, 10642, 10643, 10644, 10645, 10646, 10647, 10648, 10649, 10650, 10651, 10652, 10653, 10654, 10655, 10656, 10657, 10658, 10659, 10660, 10661, 10662, 10663, 10664, 10665, 10666, 10667, 10668, 10669, 10670, 10671, 10672, 10673, 10674, 10675, 10676, 10677, 10678, 10679, 10680, 10681, 10682, 10683, 10684, 10685, 10686, 10687, 10688, 10689, 10690, 10691, 10692, 10693, 10694, 10695, 10696, 10697, 10698, 10699, 10700, 10701, 10702, 10703, 10704, 10705, 10706, 10707, 10708, 10709, 10710, 10711, 10712, 10713, 10714, 10715, 10716, 10717, 10718, 10719, 10720, 10721, 10722, 10723, 10724, 10725, 10726, 10727, 10728, 10729, 10730, 10731, 10732, 10733, 10734, 10735, 10736, 10737, 10738, 10739, 10740, 10741, 10742, 10743, 10744, 10745, 10746, 10747, 10748, 10749, 10750, 10751, 10752, 10753, 10754, 10755, 10756, 10757, 10758, 10759, 10760, 10761, 10762, 10763, 10764, 10765, 10766, 10767, 10768, 10769, 10770, 10771, 10772, 10773, 10774, 10775, 10776, 10777, 10778, 10779, 10780, 10781, 10782, 10783, 10784, 10785, 10786, 10787, 10788, 10789, 10790, 10791, 10792, 10793, 10794, 10795, 10796, 10797, 10798, 10799, 10800, 10801, 10802, 10803, 10804, 10805, 10806, 10807, 10808, 10809, 10810, 10811, 10812, 10813, 10814, 10815, 10816, 10817, 10818, 10819, 10820, 10821, 10822, 10823, 10824, 10825, 10826, 10827, 10828, 10829, 10830, 10831, 10832, 10833, 10834, 10835, 10836, 10837, 10838, 10839, 10840, 10841, 10842, 10843, 10844, 10845, 10846, 10847, 10848, 10849, 10850, 10851, 10852, 10853, 10854, 10855, 10856, 10857, 10858, 10859, 10860, 10861, 10862, 10863, 10864, 10865, 10866, 10867, 10868, 10869, 10870, 10871, 10872, 10873, 10874, 10875, 10876, 10877, 10878, 10879, 10880, 10881, 10882, 10883, 10884, 10885, 10886, 10887, 10888, 10889, 10890, 10891, 10892, 10893, 10894, 10895, 10896, 10897, 10898, 10899, 10900, 10901, 10902, 10903, 10904, 10905, 10906, 10907, 10908, 10909, 10910, 10911, 10912, 10913, 10914, 10915, 10916, 10917, 10918, 10919, 10920, 10921, 10922, 10923, 10924, 10925, 10926, 10927, 10928, 10929, 10930, 10931, 10932, 10933, 10934, 10935, 10936, 10937, 10938, 10939, 10940, 10941, 10942, 10943, 10944, 10945, 10946, 10947, 10948, 10949, 10950, 10951, 10952, 10953, 10954, 10955, 10956, 10957, 10958, 10959, 10960, 10961, 10962, 10963, 10964, 10965, 10966, 10967, 10968, 10969, 10970, 10971, 10972, 10973, 10974, 10975, 10976, 10977, 10978, 10979, 10980, 10981, 10982, 10983, 10984, 10985, 10986, 10987, 10988, 10989, 10990, 10991, 10992, 10993, 10994, 10995, 10996, 10997, 10998, 10999, 11000, 11001, 11002, 11003, 11004, 11005, 11006, 11007, 11008, 11009, 11010, 11011, 11012, 11013, 11014, 11015, 11016, 11017, 11018, 11019, 11020, 11021, 11022, 11023, 11024, 11025, 11026, 11027, 11028, 11029, 11030, 11031, 11032, 11033, 11034, 11035, 11036, 11037, 11038, 11039, 11040, 11041, 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045, 11046, 11047, 11048, 11049, 11050, 11051, 11052, 11053, 11054, 11055, 11056, 11057, 11058, 11059, 11060, 11061, 11062, 11063, 11064, 11065, 11066, 11067, 11068, 11069, 11070, 11071, 11072, 11073, 11074, 11075, 11076, 11077, 11078, 11079, 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, 11084, 11085, 11086, 11087, 11088, 11089, 11090, 11091, 11092, 11093, 11094, 11095, 11096, 11097, 11098, 11099, 11100, 11101, 11102, 11103, 11104, 11105, 11106, 11107, 11108, 11109, 11110, 11111, 11112, 11113, 11114, 11115, 11116, 11117, 11118, 11119, 11120, 11121, 11122, 11123, 11124, 11125, 11126, 11127, 11128, 11129, 11130, 11131, 11132, 11133, 11134, 11135, 11136, 11137, 11138, 11139, 11140, 11141, 11142, 11143, 11144, 11145, 11146, 11147, 11148, 11149, 11150, 11151, 11152, 11153, 11154, 11155, 11156, 11157, 11158, 11159, 11160, 11161, 11162, 11163, 11164, 11165, 11166, 11167, 11168, 11169, 11170, 11171, 11172, 11173, 11174, 11175, 11176, 11177, 11178, 11179, 11180, 11181, 11182, 11183, 11184, 11185, 11186, 11187, 11188, 11189, 11190, 11191, 11192, 11193, 11194, 11195, 11196, 11197, 11198, 11199, 11200, 11201, 11202, 11203, 11204, 11205, 11206, 11207, 11208, 11209, 11210, 11211, 11212, 11213, 11214, 11215, 11216, 11217, 11218, 11219, 11220, 11221, 11222, 11223, 11224, 11225, 11226, 11227, 11228, 11229, 11230, 11231, 11232, 11233, 11234, 11235, 11236, 11237, 11238, 11239, 11240, 11241, 11242, 11243, 11244, 11245, 11246, 11247, 11248, 11249, 11250, 11251, 11252, 11253, 11254, 11255, 11256, 11257, 11258, 11259, 11260, 11261, 11262, 11263, 11264, 11265, 11266, 11267, 11268, 11269, 11270, 11271, 11272, 11273, 11274, 11275, 11276, 11277, 11278, 11279, 1128



A 21.680 ACRE, MORE OR LESS, TRACT OF LAND BEING COMPRISED OF A PORTION OF THE 152.0288 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20006499 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND A PORTION OF THE 61.1 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 17584175 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, IN THE SAMUEL PHARRAS V. LEAGUE NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.

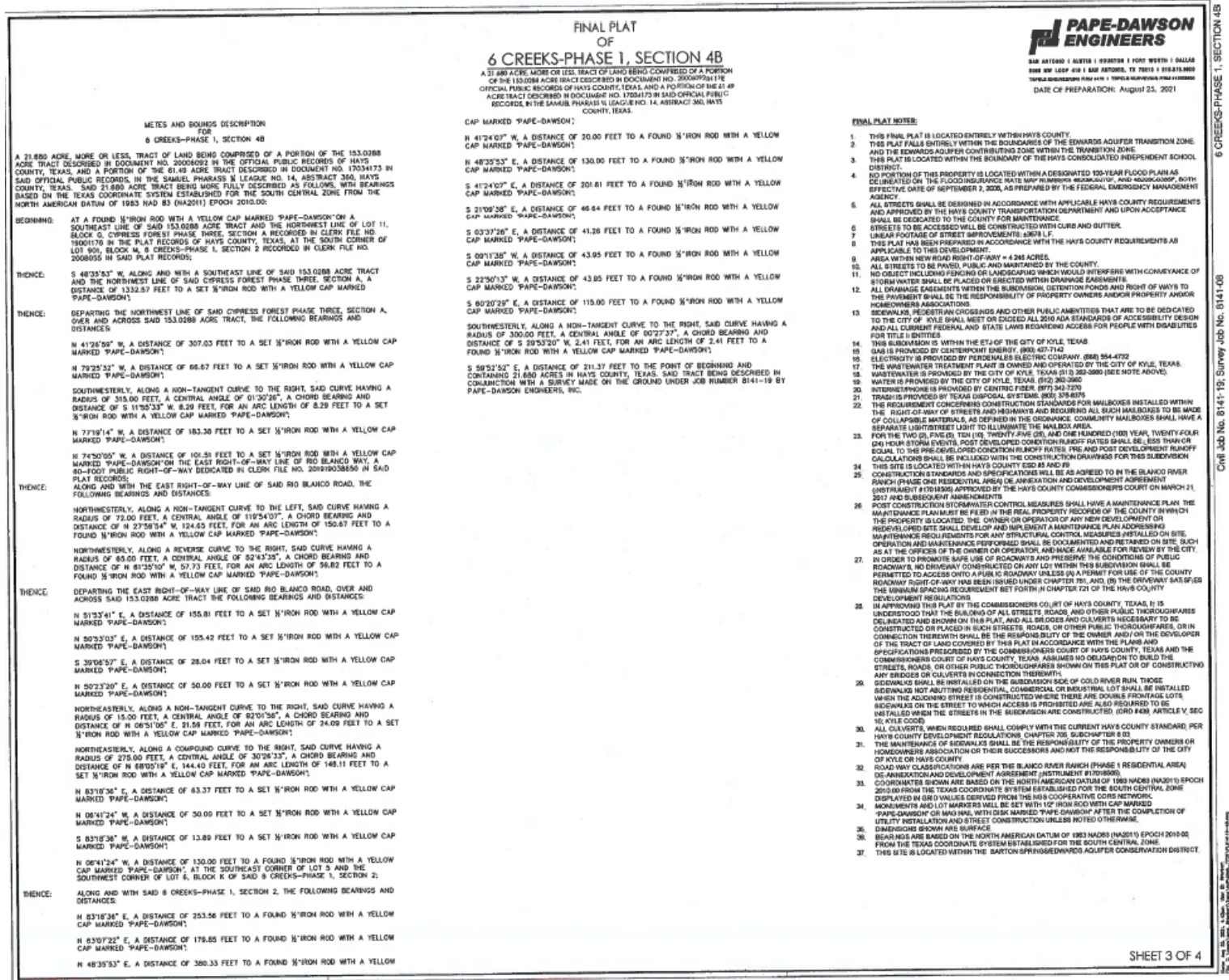


6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 4B:

LOT SUMMARY		
LOT	BLK/L	LOT SURVIVOR
1	C	83.97 12300
2	C	86.97 11143
3	C	86.97 10824
4	C	78.44 9453
5	C	66.97 9277
6	C	66.97 9267
7	C	70.39 9021
8	C	69.61 9114
9	C	60.04 9462
10	C	60.04 11267
11	C	60.04 11199
12	C	75.21 11597
13	C	60.05 9165
14	C	59.91 9777
15	C	77.19 12153
16	D	55.88 8645
17	D	60.07 7200
18	D	60.07 7200
19	D	55.88 4891
20	D	55.88 4891
21	D	49.82 10040
22	D	60.76 9361
23	D	70.89 10272
24	D	88.58 10252
25	D	90.59 10361
26	D	90.59 10361
27	E	97.00 10885
28	E	N/A 5322
29	F	86.97 10113
30	F	86.97 9896
31	F	N/A 18077
32	K	60.00 7666
33	K	60.00 6560
34	K	60.00 6560
35	K	60.00 6560
36	K	60.00 6560
37	K	60.00 6560
38	K	60.00 7856
39	K	60.00 7856
40	K	60.00 7856
41	K	60.00 7856
42	K	60.00 7856
43	K	60.00 7856
44	K	60.00 7856
45	K	60.00 7856
46	K	60.00 7856
47	K	60.00 7856
48	K	60.00 7856
49	K	60.00 7856
50	K	60.00 7856
51	K	60.00 7856
52	K	60.00 7856
53	K	60.00 7856
54	K	60.00 7856
55	K	60.00 7856
56	K	60.00 7856
57	K	60.00 7856
58	K	60.00 7856
59	K	60.00 7856
60	K	60.00 7856
61	K	60.00 7856
62	K	60.00 7856
63	K	60.00 7856
64	K	60.00 7856
65	K	60.00 7856
66	K	60.00 7856
67	K	60.00 7856
68	K	60.00 7856
69	K	60.00 7856
70	K	60.00 7856
71	K	60.00 7856
72	K	60.00 7856
73	K	60.00 7856
74	K	60.00 7856
75	K	60.00 7856
76	K	60.00 7856
77	K	60.00 7856
78	K	60.00 7856
79	K	60.00 7856
80	K	60.00 7856
81	K	60.00 7856
82	K	60.00 7856
83	K	60.00 7856
84	K	60.00 7856
85	K	60.00 7856
86	K	60.00 7856
87	K	60.00 7856
88	K	60.00 7856
89	K	60.00 7856
90	K	60.00 7856
91	K	60.00 7856
92	K	60.00 7856
93	K	60.00 7856
94	K	60.00 7856
95	K	60.00 7856
96	K	60.00 7856
97	K	60.00 7856
98	K	60.00 7856
99	K	60.00 7856
100	K	60.00 7856

LOT SUMMARY		
LOT BLK/L	LOT SURV	LOT AREA
11 L	56.41	6251 SF
12 L	56.00	6250 SF
13 L	50.00	6250 SF
14 L	50.00	6250 SF
15 L	50.00	6250 SF
16 L	50.00	6250 SF
17 L	50.00	6250 SF
18 L	50.00	6250 SF
19 L	50.00	6250 SF
20 L	50.00	6250 SF
21 L	50.00	6250 SF
22 L	50.00	6250 SF
23 L	83.25	9711 SF
24 L	60.00	7972 SF
25 L	50.00	6250 SF
26 L	50.00	6250 SF
27 L	50.00	6250 SF
28 L	50.00	6250 SF
29 L	50.00	6250 SF
30 L	50.00	6250 SF
31 L	50.00	6250 SF
32 L	50.00	6250 SF
33 L	50.00	6250 SF
34 L	50.00	6250 SF
35 L	50.00	6250 SF
36 L	51.77	6386 SF
37 L	50.00	6250 SF
38 L	50.36	7644 SF
39 L	74.36	10072 SF
40 L	50.00	6500 SF
41 L	50.00	6500 SF
5 M	50.00	7684 SF
6 M	50.00	6480 SF
7 M	50.00	6250 SF
8 M	50.00	6000 SF
9 M	50.00	6000 SF
10 M	50.00	6000 SF
11 M	50.00	6000 SF
12 M	50.00	6000 SF
13 M	50.00	6000 SF
14 M	50.00	6000 SF
15 M	50.00	6000 SF
16 M	50.00	6000 SF
17 M	50.00	6000 SF
18 M	50.00	6000 SF
19 M	50.00	6000 SF
20 M	N/A	18320 SF

<u>LOT SUMMARY</u>	
TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS	96
AVERAGE SIZE OF LOTS	0.228 ACRES / 9932 SF
NUMBER OF LOTS ≥10 ACRES	0
NUMBER OF LOTS ≥5 ACRES, <10 ACRES	0
NUMBER OF LOTS ≥2 ACRES AND <5 ACRES	0
NUMBER OF LOTS ≥1 ACRE AND <2 ACRES	0
NUMBER OF LOTS <1 ACRE	96
NUMBER OF 96 SINGLE FAMILY LOTS (3000 SQ. FT.)	58
NUMBER OF 96 SINGLE FAMILY LOTS (7300 SQ. FT.)	32



6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 4B
Civ Job No. 8141-19, Survey Job No. 8141-08
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
SAN ANTONIO 1 SUITE 100 10001 N. FRONT ST. SUITE 100
78108-4000
TEL: 210-342-3880 FAX: 210-342-3880
DATE OF PREPARATION: August 25, 2021

FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 4B
A 27.880 ACRES MORE OR LESS TRACT OF LAND BEING CONFIRMED OF A PORTION
OF THE 153.000 ACRES TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 200000171 IN THE
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND A PORTION OF THE 43.49
ACRES TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 17041173 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC
RECORDS, IN THE SAME PHASE AS 1/4 LEASE NO. 14, ABSTRACT 240, HAYS
COUNTY, TEXAS.

**PAPE-DAWSON
ENGINEERS**
BOX 40701011 NORTH 1 STREET 1 FORT WORTH 1 TEXAS
76104-0101
TEL: 817-336-1101 FAX: 817-336-1101
DATE OF PREPARATION: August 04, 2021

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT HMRH DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND
EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH ITS HOME ADDRESS AT 1061 N. LAMAR, AUSTIN,
TEXAS, AS COMPLETED BY IT (BY DATED FEBRUARY 28, 2020, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 2000002, AND DIED
DATED SEPTEMBER 21, 2017, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 17041173, BOTH OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBMIT, 21.879 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAME PHASE AS 1/4
LEASE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 240, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 4B

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS
HEREINAFTER GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS
SHOWN HEREON.

[Signature]
HMRH DEVELOPMENT, INC.
BY: *[Signature]*
VICE PRESIDENT
1061 N. LAMAR
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY
PERSONALLY APPEARED *Chris Crowley*, CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE
NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE
SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

8-13-2021
DATE

[Signature]
DAVID CASANOVA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4251
STATE OF TEXAS
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
1000 HWY LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.

[Signature]
REBECCA ANN CARROLL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 92666
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
1000 HWY LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT CHRIS CROWLEY, RVP, BUSINESS PARTNER, OF AMERICAN BANK,
N.A., THE LEND HOLDER OF THE TRACTS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN RECORDED DOCUMENT
NUMBER 17041173 AND RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 2000002, BOTH OUT OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC
RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SUBDIVISION OF SAID TRACTS OF LAND AS
SHOWN HEREON, DOES FURTHER HEREBY JOIN, APPROVE, AND CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS
SHOWN HEREON, AND TO THE DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, PUBLIC TRAILS, AND
EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, I BESETH BY MY HAND THIS 5th DAY OF August, A.D. 2021

[Signature]
CHRIS CROWLEY
RVP, BUSINESS PARTNER
AMERICAN BANK OF COMMERCE
610 WEST 5TH STREET
AUSTIN, TX 78701

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY
PERSONALLY APPEARED CHRIS CROWLEY, CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE
NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE
SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

8-13-2021
DATE

[Signature]
HOLLY H. FULLERTON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 06-20-2024
Notary ID: 132489027

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL
WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER
SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED
BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING CIRCUMSTANCES OF WATER
RESOURCES. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED
TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN
APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR
OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY
DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

[Signature] 9-1-2021
ERIC VAN GAABRECK, R.E., C.F.M.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

[Signature] 9-1-2021
MARCO PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 8-31-21
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS, CITY OF KYLE

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 8/31/21
CITY ENGINEER, CITY OF KYLE

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, HEREBY CERTIFY
THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF KYLE FOR SUBDIVISION
REGULATION WITHIN THE EXTRAJURISDICTIONAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE.

[Signature] 9-1-2021
MICHELLE PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING
INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE
ON THE 8 DAY OF September, 2021, A.D., AT 12:00 O'CLOCK, P.M., AND DULY RECORDED ON
THE 8 DAY OF September, 2021, A.D., AT 12:00 O'CLOCK, P.M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN OFFICE 11040402.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 8 DAY OF
September, 2021, A.D.

[Signature]
ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY
OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SAID PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 27th DAY OF July, 2021

[Signature]
MICHELLE CHRISTIE, MAYOR
CITY OF KYLE

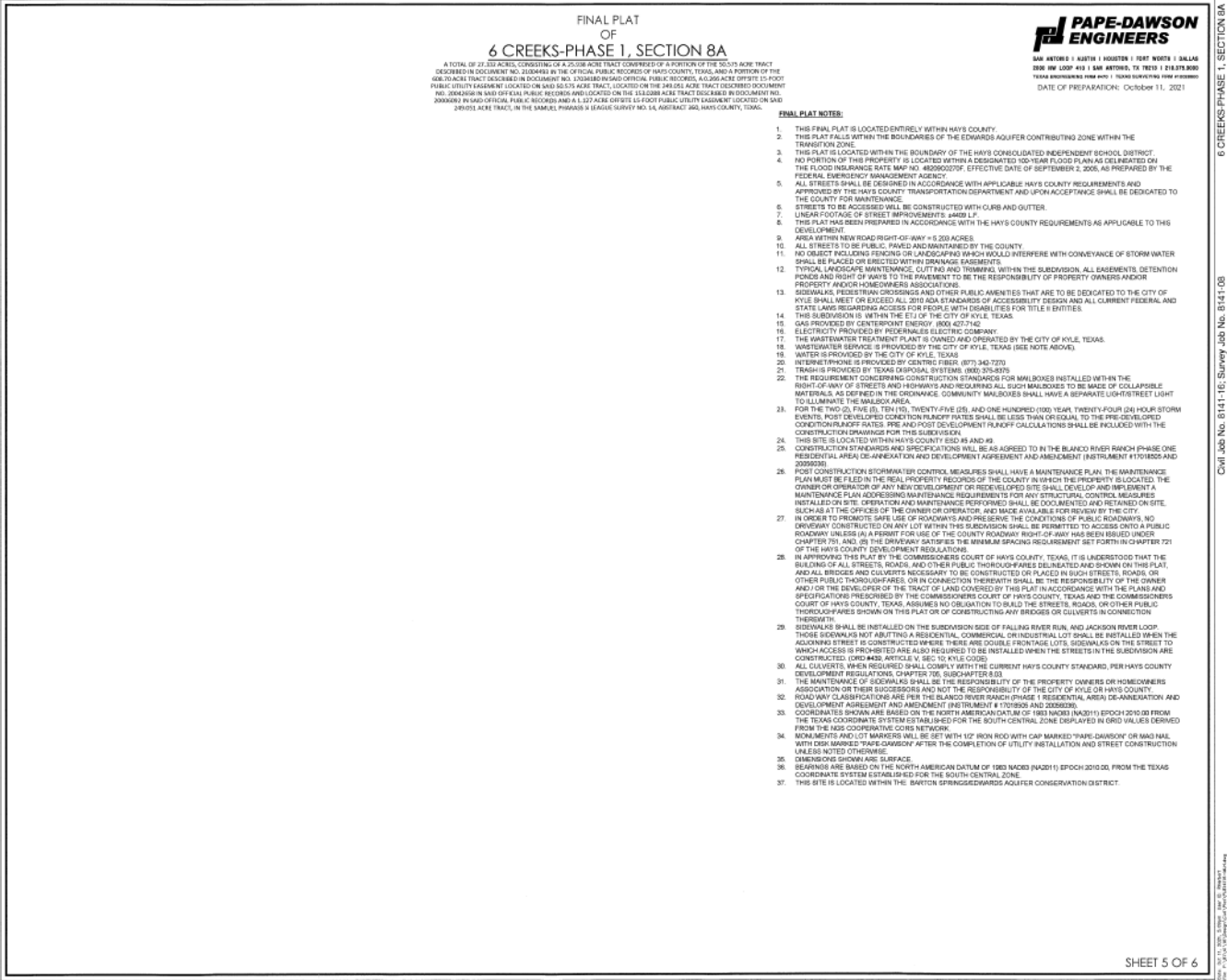
SHEET 4 OF 4





[illegible]





Civil Job No. 6141-16; Survey Job No. 6141-08
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 8A

DATE: 10/11/2021
BY: P. DAWSON
CHECKED: P. DAWSON
DATE: 10/11/2021

FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE I, SECTION 8A

A TOTAL OF 23.328 ACRES, COMPREHENDING A 13.328 ACRE TRACT COMPRISED OF A PORTION OF THE 16.171 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 220888 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND A PORTION OF THE 4.048 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 1704280 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, A 2.98 ACRE OFFSITE 15-FOOT PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT LOCATED ON SAID 16.171 ACRE TRACT LOCATED ON THE 194.351 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2842628 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS AND LOCATED ON THE 23.038 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2842628 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS AND A 1.37 ACRE OFFSITE 15-FOOT PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT LOCATED ON SAID 2842628 ACRE TRACT, IN THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 1/4 LEASE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 380, TO BE KNOWN AS:

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Williamson §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT TAYLOR MORRISON OF TEXAS, INC., A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH ITS HOME ADDRESS AT 810 HESTERS CROSSING, SUITE 200, ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED JANUARY 28, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 220888 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SURRENDER 23.328 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 1/4 LEASE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 380, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE I, SECTION 8A

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

Michael J. Black
TAYLOR MORRISON OF TEXAS, INC.
BY MICHAEL BLACK
VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT & FORWARD PLANNING
810 HESTERS CROSSING, SUITE 200
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Williamson §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Michael J. Black, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND HE/SHHE ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN SET OUT, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF September 21, A.D. 2021.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Diane Robinson
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 04/15/2024

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BEAR §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY INSTRUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY SET FORTH AND FOUND AS SHOWN THEREON.

[Signature]
DAVID CARDENAS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4251
STATE OF TEXAS
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
181615 TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10328300
2000 MAIN LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BEAR §

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.

[Signature]
REBECCA ANN CARROLL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 32986
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
181615 TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10328300
2000 MAIN LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT HMBR DEVELOPMENT, INC., HMBR LP #2, AND HM 6 CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC., ALL CORPORATIONS ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH THEIR HOME ADDRESSES AT 1011 N. LAMAR, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED FEBRUARY 20, 2020, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 200062, BY DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 270471, AND BY DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2017, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 1704280, ALL OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SURRENDER 23.328 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 1/4 LEASE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 380, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE I, SECTION 8A

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

[Signature]
HM 6 CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC.
HMBR LP #2
BY JAY HANNA
VICE PRESIDENT
1011 N. LAMAR
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Jay Hanna, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND HE/SHHE ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN SET OUT, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF September 22, A.D. 2021.

Holly H. Fullerton
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Holly H. Fullerton
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5/21/2024

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT CHRIS CROWLEY, SVP, BUSINESS PARTNER, OF AMERICAN BANK, N.A., THE TEN PERCENTOR OF THE TRACTS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 1704718 AND RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 200062, BOTH OUT OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SUBDIVISION OF SAID TRACTS OF LAND AS SHOWN HEREON, DOES FURTHER HEREBY JOIN APPROVE AND CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND TO THE DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, PUBLIC TRAILS, AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

TO CERTIFY WHICH INSTRUMENT BY MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 22nd DAY OF September, A.D. 2021.

Chris Crowley
SVP, BUSINESS PARTNER
AMERICAN BANK OF COMMERCIAL
800 WEST 5TH STREET
AUSTIN, TX 78701

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED CHRIS CROWLEY, CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 22nd DAY OF September, A.D. 2021.

Holly H. Fullerton
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Holly H. Fullerton
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME

Holly H. Fullerton
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
Comm. Expires 05-29-2024
Notary ID: 122499027

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER SUPPLY AND DECREASING WATER QUALITY, PROTECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY. HANNA TEX COLLECTIONS IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST REVENUE WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

[Signature] 10-22-2021
ERIC VAN GANBEK, R.S., C.F.M.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

[Signature] 10-22-21
MARCOUS RICHCO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 10-19-21
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS, CITY OF KYLE

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 10/19/21
CITY ENGINEER, CITY OF KYLE

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF KYLE FOR SUBDIVISION REGULATION WITHIN THE EXTRAJURISDICTIONAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE.

[Signature] 10-18-21
MARCOUS RICHCO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OR INSTRUMENTS, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION, WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 22nd DAY OF October, 2021, A.D., AT 1:10 O'CLOCK P.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 22nd DAY OF October, 2021, AT 1:10 O'CLOCK P.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS INSTRUMENT # 21056148.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 22nd DAY OF October, 2021, A.D.

Elaine H. Cardenas by M. Brad, Deputy
ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 20th DAY OF August, 2021

Michelle Christie
MICHELLE CHRISTIE MADAM CHAIR

6 CREEKS-PHASE I, SECTION 8A

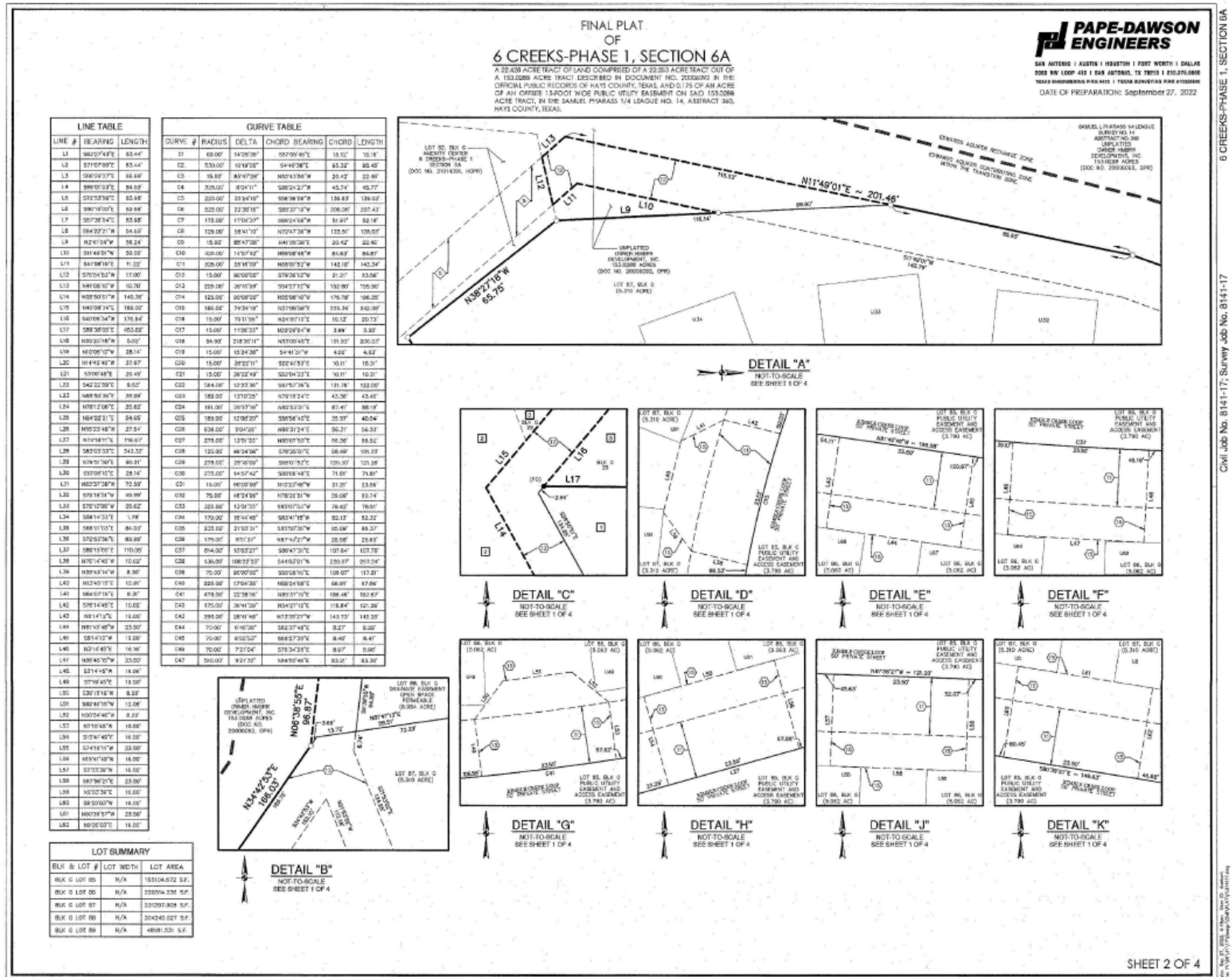
Civil Job No. 8141-16; Survey Job No. 8141-08

SHEET 6 OF 6



Cv. Job No. 8141-17; Summary Job No. 8141-17

© May 28, 2022, 6:18pm, User ID: P161495



6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 6A

See also 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855,

FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE I, SECTION 6A

A 22.428 ACRE TRACT OF LAND COMPRISED OF A 22.428 ACRE TRACT OUT OF
A 133.0289 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20030592 IN THE
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND 0.175 OF AN ACRE
OF AN OFFSITE 15-4007 WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ON SAID 133.0289
ACRE TRACT, IN THE SAMUEL PHARRIS 1/4 LEAGUE NO. 14, ABSTRACT 340,
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.

**PAPE-DAWSON
ENGINEERS**

SAO ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 HWY LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78203 | 210.274.0800
TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER - TEXAS SURVEYOR NO. 100000000
DATE OF PREPARATION: September 27, 2022

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT HUBER DEVELOPMENT INC., A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND
EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH ITS HOME ADDRESS AT 2301 BEE CAVES ROAD,
SUITE F, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED FEBRUARY 14, 2020, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT
20060660, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBMIT 22.423 ACRES
OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRIS 1/4 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 340, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE I, SECTION 6A

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS
HEREINAFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE PUBLIC TRAILS, AND
EASEMENTS, SHOWN HEREON.

[Signature]
HUBER DEVELOPMENT INC.
BY JAY HUBER
PRESIDENT
BEE CAVES ROAD, SUITE F
AUSTIN, TX 78748

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Jay Huber KNOWN
TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND WHOSE
ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO ME THAT HE HAS EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS
THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN SET OUT, AND AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID
CORPORATION, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF August 23, A.D.
2022.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
My Commission Expires 5-29-2024

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT CHRIS CROWLEY, BAY, BUSINESS PARTNER OF AMERICAN BANK,
N.A., THE LEND HOLDER OF THE TRACTS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN RECORDED DOCUMENT
NUMBER 1703476 AND RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER 20003062, BOTH OUT OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC
RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY TEXAS, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SUBDIVISION OF SAID TRACTS OF LAND AS
SHOWN HEREON, DOES FURTHER HEREBY JOIN, APPROVE, AND CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS
SHOWN HEREON, AND TO THE DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE PUBLIC TRAILS, AND EASEMENTS
SHOWN HEREON.

TO CERTIFY WHICH WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS 1st DAY OF September, A.D. 2022

[Signature]
CHRIS CROWLEY
BAY, BUSINESS PARTNER
AMERICAN BANK OF COMMERCIE
810 WEST 8TH STREET
AUSTIN, TX 78701

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY
PERSONALLY APPEARED CHRIS CROWLEY, CHIEF ACCOUNTING OFFICER, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE
NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE
SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 1st DAY OF September, A.D. 2022

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
[Signature]
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL
WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER
SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED
BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY.
RAINWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE
WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED
TO A PUBLIC GROUNDWATER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WATERWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN
APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR
OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY
DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

[Signature] 9-30-2022
ERIC VAN GAASBEK, R.S., C.F.M.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

[Signature] 10-5-2022
MARCUS PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 10-13-22
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 10/13/22
CITY ENGINEER

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, HEREBY CERTIFY
THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF KYLE FOR SUBDIVISION
REGULATION WITHIN THE EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE.

[Signature] 10-5-2022
MARCUS PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING
INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE
ON THE 17 DAY OF October, 2022, A.D. AT 2:13 O'CLOCK P.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON
THE 13 DAY OF October, 2022, A.D. AT 2:05 O'CLOCK P.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN INSTRUMENT # 2022-10-17

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 17 DAY OF
October, 2022, A.D.

[Signature]
ELAINE H. CARDENAS, County Clerk
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

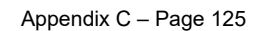
THIS PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY
OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

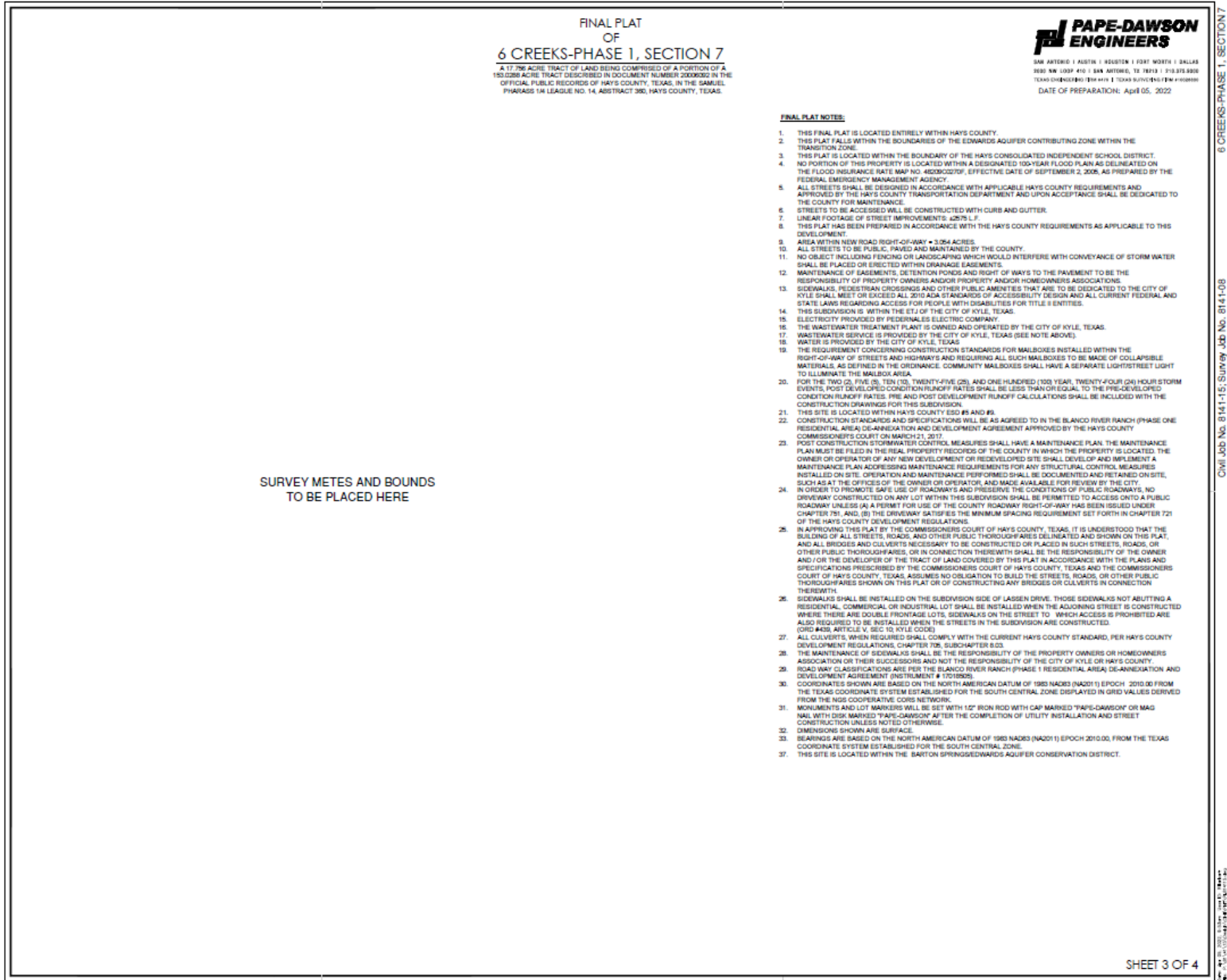
DATED THIS 17 DAY OF October, 2022

[Signature]
PLANNING & ZONING CHAIRPERSON

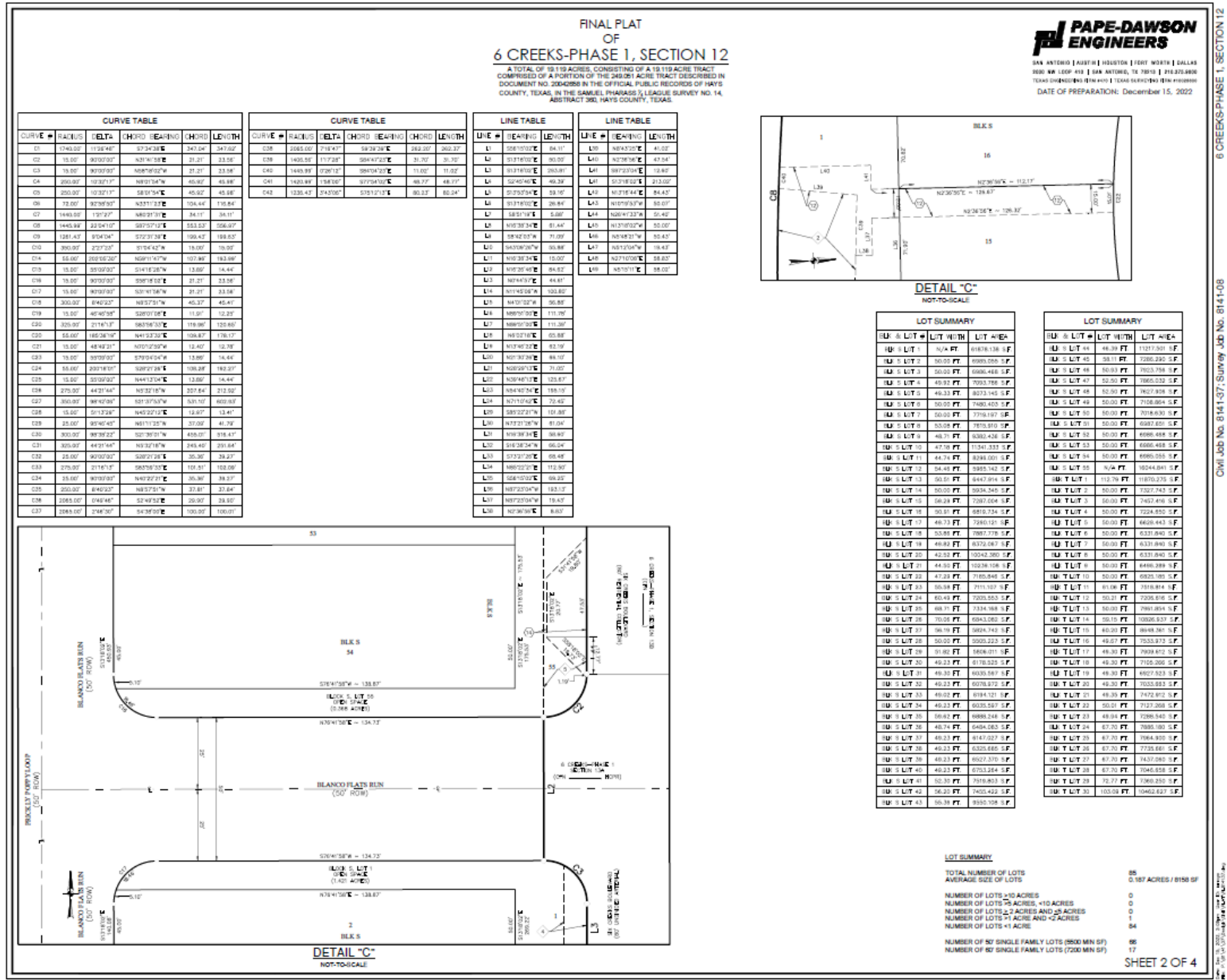
6 CREEKS-PHASE I, SECTION 6A
Civil Job No. 8141-17: Survey Job No. 8141-17











FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 12

A TOTAL OF 19.119 ACRES, CONSISTING OF A 19.119 ACRE TRACT
COMPRISED OF A PORTION OF THE 249.091 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN
DOCUMENT NO. 2040898 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS
COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE SAMUEL PHARRAS (S) LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14,
ABSTRACT 390, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
1600 WA 130P #10 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78210 | 214.273.4400
TEXAS ENGINEERING #14411 | TEXAS SURVEYING #14411-000000
DATE OF PREPARATION: December 15, 2022

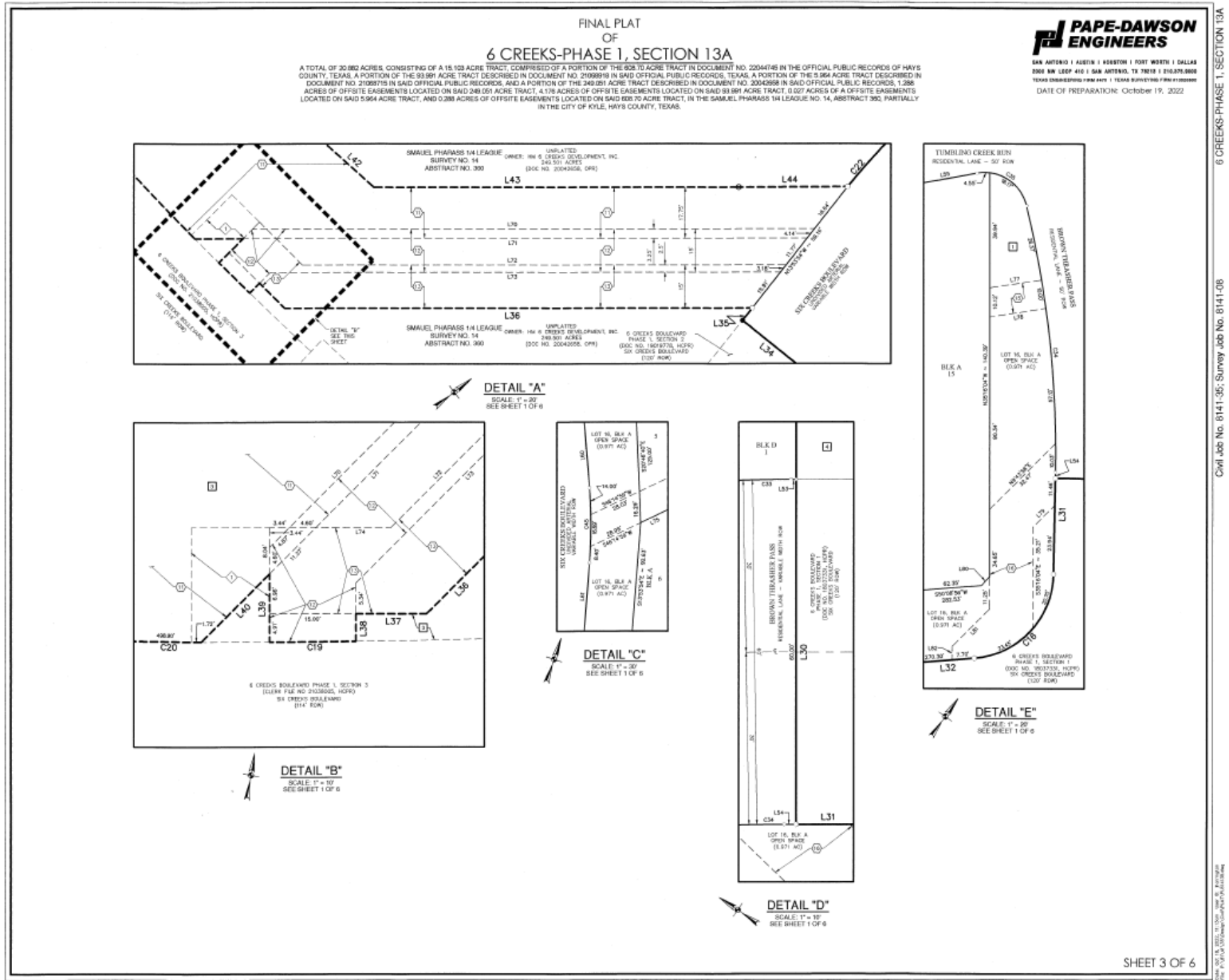
FINAL PLAT NOTES:

1. THIS FINAL PLAT IS LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN HAYS COUNTY.
2. THIS PLAT FALLS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER CONTRIBUTING ZONE WITHIN THE TRANSITION ZONE. NO PORTION OF THIS PLAT FALLS WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.
3. THIS PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THE HAYS CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
4. NO PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN A DESIGNATED 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS DELINEATED ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 4809C00270F, EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPTEMBER 2, 2009, AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
5. ALL STREETS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED BY THE HAYS COUNTY TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND UPON ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE DEDICATED TO THE COUNTY FOR MAINTENANCE.
6. STREETS TO BE ACCESSED WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH CURB AND GUTTER.
7. LINEAR FOOTAGE OF STREET IMPROVEMENTS, 6000' WITH CURB AND GUTTER.
8. THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS APPLICABLE TO THIS DEVELOPMENT.
9. AREA WITHIN NEW ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY + 4.000 ACRES.
10. ALL STREETS TO BE PUBLIC, PAVED AND MAINTAINED BY THE COUNTY.
11. NO OBJECT INCLUDING FENCING OR LANDSCAPING WHICH WOULD INTERFERE WITH CONVEYANCE OF STORM WATER SHALL BE PLACED OR ERRECTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
12. MAINTENANCE OF EASEMENTS, DETENTION POND AND RIGHTS OF WAYS TO THE PAVEMENT TO BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF PROPERTY OWNERS AND/OR PROPERTY AND/OR HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATIONS.
13. SIDEWALKS, PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS AND OTHER PUBLIC AMENITIES THAT ARE TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF KYLE SHALL MEET OR EXCEED ALL 2010 ADA STANDARDS OF ACCESSIBILITY DESIGN AND ALL CURRENT FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS REGARDING ACCESS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES FOR TITLE II ENTITIES.
14. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE ETJ OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS.
15. GAS IS PROVIDED BY CENTERPOINT ENERGY. (800) 427-7442.
16. ELECTRICITY IS PROVIDED BY PERIDENALIS ELECTRIC COMPANY. (888) 594-6752.
17. THE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT IS OWNED AND OPERATED BY THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS.
18. WASTEWATER IS PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS. (512) 262-3900 (SEE NOTE ABOVE).
19. WATER IS PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS. (512) 262-3900.
20. INTERNET/PHONE IS PROVIDED BY SPECTRUM. (888) 888-4079.
21. TRASH IS PROVIDED BY TEXAS DISPOSAL SYSTEMS. (800) 375-6578.
22. THE REQUIREMENT CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS FOR MAILBOXES INSTALLED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF STREETS AND HIGHWAYS AND REQUIRING ALL SUCH MAILBOXES TO BE MADE OF COLLAPSIBLE MATERIALS, AS DEFINED IN THE ORDINANCE, COMMUNITY MAILBOXES SHALL HAVE A SEPARATE LIGHT/STREET LIGHT TO ILLUMINATE THE MAILBOX AREA.
23. FOR THE TWO (2), FIVE (5), TEN (10), TWENTY-FIVE (25), AND ONE HUNDRED (100) YEAR, TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOUR STORM EVENT, POST DEVELOPED CONDITION RUNOFF RATES SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO THE PRE-DEVELOPED CONDITION RUNOFF RATES. PRE AND POST DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF CALCULATIONS SHALL BE INCLUDED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION.
24. THIS SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN HAYS COUNTY ESD #1 AND #2.
25. CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE AS AGREED TO IN THE BLANCO RIVER RANCH (PHASE ONE) RESIDENTIAL AREA DE-ANNEXATION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT (INSTRUMENT # 1701895 AND 2006006).
26. POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL HAVE A MAINTENANCE PLAN. THE MAINTENANCE PLAN MUST BE FILED IN THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED. THE OWNER OR OPERATOR OF ANY NEW DEVELOPMENT OR REDEVELOPED SITE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A MAINTENANCE PLAN ADDRESSING MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES INSTALLED ON SITE. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PERFORMED SHALL BE DOCUMENTED AND RETAINED ON SITE, SUCH AS AT THE OFFICES OF THE OWNER OR OPERATOR, AND MADE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW BY THE CITY.
27. IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED TO ACCESS ONTO A PUBLIC ROADWAY UNLESS (A) A PERMIT FOR USE OF THE COUNTY ROADWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY HAS BEEN ISSUED UNDER CHAPTER 791, AND (B) THE DRIVEWAY SATISFIES THE MINIMUM SPACING REQUIREMENT SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 721 OF THE HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.
28. IN APPROVING THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES DELINEATED AND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS, OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES, OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER AND/OR THE DEVELOPER OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS, OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR OF CONSTRUCTING ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.
29. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE SUBDIVISION SIDE OF SIX CREEKS BOULEVARD AND BLANCO PLAZA RUN. THOSE SIDEWALKS NOT ADJOINING A RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL LOT SHALL BE INSTALLED WHEN THE ADJOINING STREET IS CONSTRUCTED WHERE THERE ARE DOUBLE FRONTAGE LOTS. SIDEWALKS ON THE STREET TO WHICH ACCESS IS PROHIBITED ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED WHEN THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION ARE CONSTRUCTED. (ORD #429, ARTICLE V, SEC 10, KYLE CODE).
30. ALL CULVERTS WHEN REQUIRED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT HAYS COUNTY STANDARD, PER HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 709, SUBCHAPTER 8.03.
31. THE MAINTENANCE OF SIDEWALKS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS OR HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OR THEIR SUCCESSORS AND NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CITY OF KYLE OR HAYS COUNTY.
32. ROADWAY CLASSIFICATIONS ARE PER THE BLANCO RIVER RANCH (PHASE 1 RESIDENTIAL AREA) DE-ANNEXATION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT (INSTRUMENT # 1701895 AND 2006006).
33. COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 NAD83 (NAD2011) EPOCH 2010.00 FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE. DISPLAYED IN GRID VALUES DERIVED FROM THE NGS COOPERATIVE CORE NETWORK.
34. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH 1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP MARKED "PAPE-DAWSON" OR MAG NAIL WITH DISK MARKED "PAPE-DAWSON" AFTER THE COMPLETION OF UTILITY INSTALLATION AND STREET CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
35. A FIFTEEN (15) FOOT PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY DEDICATED ADJACENT TO ALL STREET ROW. A FIVE (5) FOOT MUNICIPAL UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY DEDICATED ALONG ALL SIDE LOTS WITHIN THE SINGLE FAMILY LOT. A TEN (10) FOOT MUNICIPAL EASEMENT IS HEREBY DEDICATED ALONG ALL REAR LOT LINES WITHIN THE SINGLE FAMILY LOT.
36. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE SURFACE.
37. BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 NAD83 (NAD2011) EPOCH 2010.00 FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE.
38. THIS SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BARTON SPRINGS/EDWARDS AQUIFER CONSERVATION DISTRICT.

SHEET 3 OF 4

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 12
Civil Job No. 8141-37, Survey Job No. 8141-08





6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13A

Civil Job No. 6141-35; Survey Job No. 6141-08

DATE: 10/19/2022, 11:35AM, PAPE & DAWSON
FILE: P:\2022\6141-35\6141-35.dwg

FINAL PLAT OF 6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13A

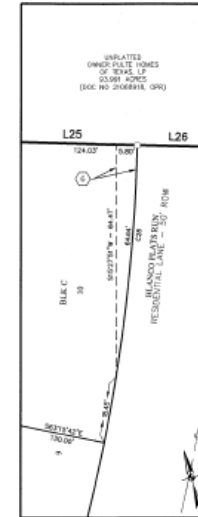
A TOTAL OF 30,862 ACRES, CONSISTING OF A 15.103 ACRE TRACT, COMPRISING A PORTION OF THE 696.70 ACRE TRACT IN DOCUMENT NO. 2204745 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, A PORTION OF THE 93.991 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2068616 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TEXAS, A PORTION OF THE 5.964 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2108915 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND A PORTION OF THE 240.051 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20042958 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, 1.286 ACRES OF OFFSITE EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 240.051 ACRE TRACT, 4.176 ACRES OF OFFSITE EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 36.899 ACRE TRACT, 0.027 ACRES OF OFFSITE EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 5.964 ACRE TRACT, AND 0.286 ACRES OF OFFSITE EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 908.70 ACRE TRACT, IN THE SAMUEL PHARRIS 1/4 LEAGUE NO. 14, ABSTRACT 365, PARTIALLY IN THE CITY OF KYLE, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.

**PAPE-DAWSON
ENGINEERS**
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
1300 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78201 | 210.375.0600
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 4951 | TEXAS SURVEYOR FROM 01/01/2000
DATE OF PREPARATION: October 16, 2022

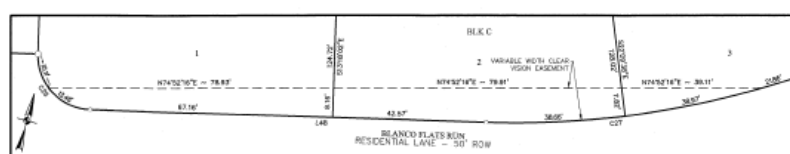
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13A

* LOT WIDTHS ARE MEASURED
AT THE FRONT BUILDING LINE.

LINE TABLE			LINE TABLE			CURVE TABLE					CURVE TABLE					LOT SUMMARY				
LINE #	BEARING	LENGTH	LINE #	BEARING	LENGTH	CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	LOT	BLK	ROW FRONTAGE	LOT WIDTH	LOT AREA
L1	N76°41'30"E	85.87	L48	N17°18'02"W	50.307	C1	15.007	89°00'00"	S89°00'00"E	21.21'	C46	15.007	87°18'36"	N41°17'47"W	22.81'	1	A	65.10'	65.00'	8319 SF
L2	N76°41'30"E	133.03	L47	N76°41'30"E	50.307	C2	15.007	89°00'00"	N31°41'30"E	21.21'	C47	250.00'	19°48'58"	S22°13'21"E	60.14'	2	A	65.00'	65.00'	8320 SF
L3	N82°14'52"W	175.82	L46	N76°41'30"E	189.73	C3	1807.00'	73°56'36"	N89°48'08"E	223.83'	C48	25.00'	83°00'00"	S81°01'30"E	32.14'	3	A	60.81'	64.74'	9587 SF
L4	N88°44'08"W	187.69	L45	N30°20'35"W	30.00	C4	200.00'	28°20'01"	N70°31'31"E	137.30'	C49	250.00'	18°05'04"	N55°48'28"E	18.87'	4	A	64.19'	64.57'	9524 SF
L5	N89°48'13"W	141.47	L50	S53°53'54"W	36.89	C5	1343.00'	87°41'32"	S85°50'41"W	15.607'	C50	375.00'	19°31'48"	N49°33'53"E	33.74'	5	A	92.29'	101.64'	13713 SF
L6	S76°41'30"W	85.87	L51	S38°48'08"E	53.96	C6	1960.00'	17°28'00"	N47°36'36"E	516.30'	C51	15.007	87°18'36"	N41°17'47"W	22.82'	6	A	64.98'	65.80'	20642 SF
L7	N88°48'23"W	85.87	L52	S48°48'41"E	37.77'	C7	15.007	89°00'00"	N60°48'48"E	31.21'	C52	355.00'	15°02'22"	N44°30'17"W	59.17'	7	A	68.93'	73.16'	15603 SF
L8	S14°31'31"E	45.71	L53	S24°10'48"E	0.97'	C8	250.00'	48°10'38"	S16°48'20"W	195.44'	C53	15.007	89°00'00"	N81°00'00"E	21.21'	8	A	70.62'	68.09'	12087 SF
L9	N89°48'10"W	47.89	L54	S24°10'48"W	2.08'	C9	1767.00'	73°56'36"	N89°48'10"E	217.82'	C54	350.00'	22°48'04"	N81°17'58"W	118.007'	9	A	60.78'	34.72'	12963 SF
L10	N38°47'17"E	184.74	L55	S44°22'07"W	23.39'	C10	925.00'	92°22'32"	S21°24'11"W	85.79'	C55	15.007	87°18'36"	N59°25'45"E	401.58'	10	A	63.29'	64.93'	11114 SF
L11	N82°46'32"E	77.60	L56	S72°53'30"W	34.93'	C11	15.007	85°45'07"	S16°47'17"E	33.41'	C56	350.00'	18°41'54"	S31°26'32"W	87.03'	11	A	65.00'	65.00'	10096 SF
L12	N49°45'30"E	187.32	L57	N27°07'09"W	43.97'	C12	300.00'	11°16'16"	S50°07'39"E	48.90'						12	A	65.00'	65.00'	9765 SF
L13	N89°48'10"E	276.57	L58	N13°39'02"W	136.12'	C13	250.00'	57°16'16"	N89°48'10"E	161.41'						13	A	65.00'	65.00'	9427 SF
L14	N85°14'59"E	332.44	L59	S26°46'39"W	123.307'	C14	15.007	85°45'07"	S77°27'42"W	33.41'						14	A	65.00'	65.00'	9111 SF
L15	N76°41'30"E	84.39	L60	S28°18'18"E	82.71'	C15	928.00'	11°52'36"	N48°21'32"W	139.69'						15	A	65.77'	65.75'	9137 SF
L16	N89°48'10"E	123.93	L61	S13°53'54"E	81.84'	C16	30.87	84°18'42"	S77°38'00"W	40.29'						16	A	1746.00'	N/A	42288 SF
L17	S19°48'48"W	125.92	L62	S55°53'54"W	138.31'	C17	1440.00'	102°24'42"	S59°51'17"W	485.54'						1	B	204.49'	75.00'	10253 SF
L18	S27°11'30"E	14.14	L63	S76°41'30"W	509.73'	C18	57.82	87°58'18"	N81°52'12"W	85.47'						2	B	65.00'	65.00'	9080 SF
L19	S17°18'02"E	41.507	L64	S13°18'02"E	138.12'	C19	1448.00'	93°48'48"	N82°28'43"W	15.007'						3	B	79.16'	76.21'	9411 SF
L20	N49°45'30"E	73.21	L65	S17°07'10"E	65.46'	C20	1440.00'	102°24'42"	S59°51'17"W	333.93'						4	B	213.22'	82.04'	11475 SF
L21	N73°07'09"E	56.40	L66	N73°07'09"W	56.40	C21	1458.54'	4°46'10"	S87°29'14"E	188.107'						5	B	77.60'	75.20'	9628 SF
L22	N89°48'10"E	89.49	L67	N44°22'07"W	18.19'	C22	250.00'	32°31'17"	N89°48'10"E	45.92'						6	B	65.00'	65.00'	8358 SF
L23	N49°45'30"E	83.81	L68	N22°56'27"W	67.87'	C23	250.00'	10°32'17"	N58°18'10"W	31.21'						7	B	65.00'	65.00'	8267 SF
L24	N81°57'32"E	60.65	L69	N36°08'18"W	53.58'	C24	15.007	80°00'00"	N58°18'10"W	31.21'						8	B	64.79'	65.00'	8387 SF
L25	S72°53'30"E	129.83	L70	S37°53'32"W	190.67'	C25	15.007	80°00'00"	N31°41'30"E	21.21'						9	B	223.01'	101.07'	11114 SF
L26	S73°17'02"E	30.00	L71	S37°53'32"W	154.86'	C26	15.007	80°00'00"	S59°48'02"E	31.21'						10	B	193.91'	75.00'	9480 SF
L27	S58°28'14"E	25.59	L72	N47°18'30"E	68.33'	C27	250.00'	22°48'04"	N81°17'58"W	118.007'						11	B	65.00'	65.00'	8207 SF
L28	N38°47'17"E	80.00	L73	N37°53'52"E	177.307'	C28	1478.00'	57°16'16"	N89°48'10"E	302.87'						12	B	61.65'	64.79'	9205 SF
L29	N48°30'14"W	25.59	L74	N48°53'32"E	13.06'	C29	525.00'	7°45'48"	S90°07'30"W	71.68'						13	B	60.78'	64.72'	9896 SF
L30	S25°47'14"W	207.30'	L75	N48°45'08"W	137.48'	C30	15.007	80°00'00"	S8°53'54"W	31.21'						14	B	90.72'	82.16'	10145 SF
L31	S34°07'46"E	33.31	L76	S52°28'27"W	70.27'	C31	273.00'	10°07'21"	S48°37'17"E	80.55'						2	C	81.23'	78.04'	9066 SF
L32	S50°08'16"W	278.83	L77	N48°04'10"E	18.13'	C32	439.00'	4°57'47"	S55°52'34"E	30.27'						3	C	90.54'	85.39'	9585 SF
L33	N13°18'02"W	32.89	L78	N49°04'10"E	18.13'	C33	288.99'	14°57'58"	S41°28'43"E	71.30'						4	C	65.00'	65.00'	8337 SF
L34	S76°41'30"W	114.00	L79	S74°32'16"W	15.87'	C34	385.00'	14°42'39"	N41°31'02"W	93.25'						5	C	65.00'	65.00'	8337 SF
L35	N47°18'30"E	5.92	L80	S71°07'10"E	4.22'	C35	15.007	80°00'00"	S81°48'32"W	33.607'						6	C	65.00'	65.00'	8337 SF
L36	S37°53'32"E	182.74'	L81	N48°43'36"E	18.40'	C36	433.00'	10°07'46"	S49°53'32"W	76.77'						7	C	65.00'	65.00'	8337 SF
L37	N48°45'30"E	12.83	L82	N30°10'30"E	4.71'	C37	388.99'	18°08'54"	N63°48'28"W	54.64'						8	C	74.53'	72.68'	8768 SF
L38	S70°08'28"E	4.86	L83	S38°48'08"E	134.507'	C38	15.007	57°48'08"	S43°58'50"W	14.49'						9	C	101.54'	96.66'	11467 SF
L39	N77°18'30"W	11.87				C39	60.00'	185°32'13"	N57°07'16"W	118.89'						10	C	80.60'	77.54'	9457 SF
L40	S37°53'32"E	18.73				C40	15.007	87°48'08"	N1°48'04"E	14.49'						11	C	83.09'	79.48'	9396 SF
L41	N81°47'25"E	41.02				C41	300.00'	12°48'58"	N20°12'31"W	72.17'						1	D	64.66'	64.46'	9179 SF
L42	N81°48'10"E	186.52				C42	15.007	80°00'00"	N58°18'10"W	31.21'						2	D	63.70'	65.66'	9363 SF
L43	N37°53'32"E	126.80				C43	15.007	80°00'00"	N31°41'30"E	21.21'						3	D	74.74'	73.33'	9373 SF
L44	N57°40'15"E	37.94				C44	250.00'	93°27'32"	S18°04'44"E	41.82'						4	D	67.87'	67.91'	9373 SF
L45	N48°45'08"W	48.39				C45	388.99'	8°57'32"	S89°22'40"E	34.00'						5	D	65.83'	95.78'	9479 SF
																6	D	191.58'	74.14'	10004 SF

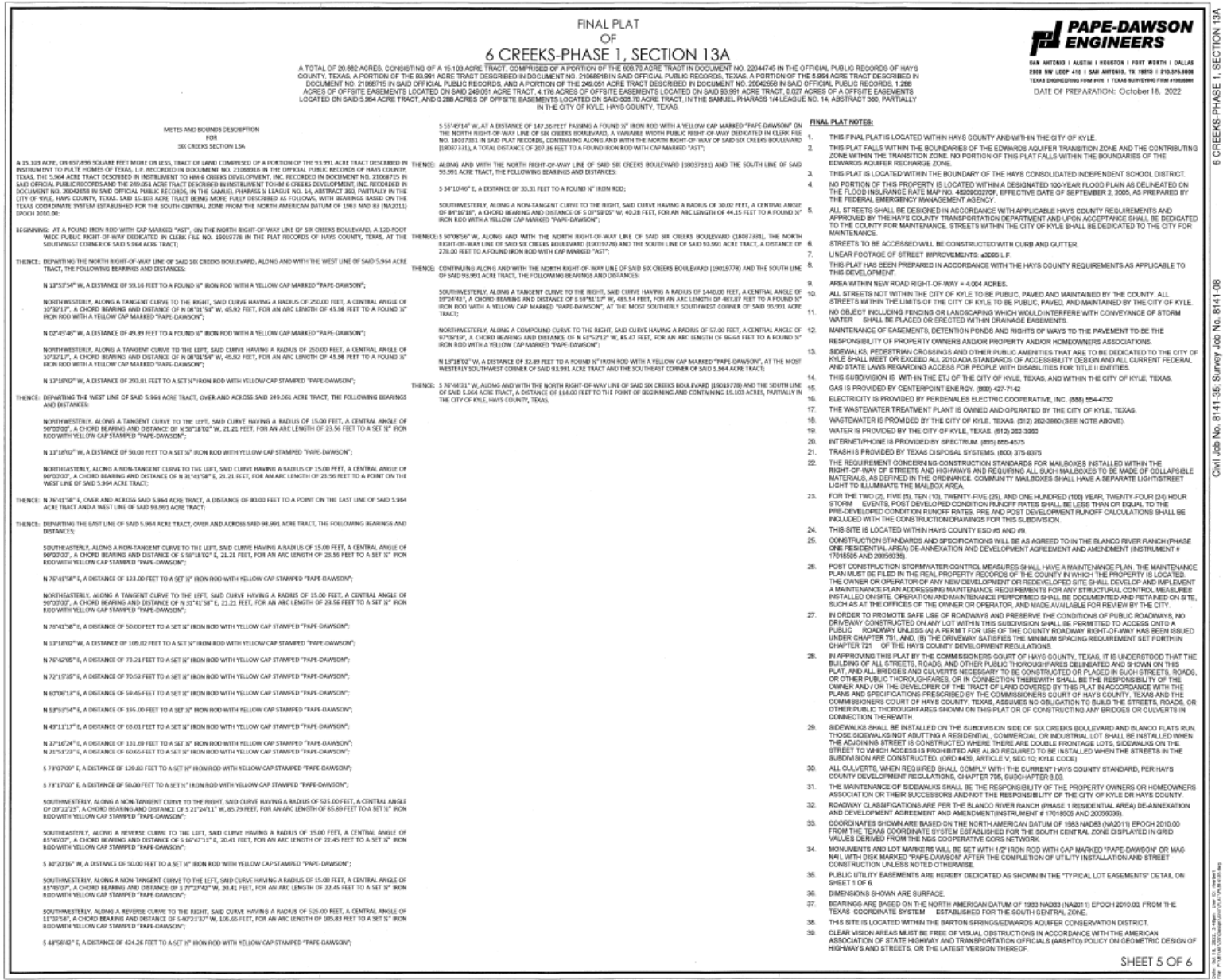


DETAIL "G"
SCALE: 1"=20'
SEE SHEET 1 OF 6



DETAIL "E"
SCALE: 1"=20'
SEE SHEET 1 OF 6

LOT SUMMARY	
TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS	45
AVERAGE SIZE OF LOTS	0.247 ACRES / 10743 SF
NUMBER OF LOTS >10 ACRES	0
NUMBER OF LOTS 75 ACRES, <10 ACRES	0
NUMBER OF LOTS ≥ 2 ACRES AND <5 ACRES	0
NUMBER OF LOTS ≥ 1 ACRE AND <2 ACRES	45
NUMBER OF LOTS <1 ACRE	
NUMBER OF 88 SINGLE FAMILY LOTS	44



FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13A

A TOTAL OF 20.862 ACRES, CONSISTING OF A 15.924 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 21089818 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, A PORTION OF THE 3.281 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 21089818 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, A PORTION OF THE 5.964 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 21089715 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND A PORTION OF THE 249.051 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20042858 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 18.107 ACRES OF OFFSITE EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 15.924 ACRE TRACT, 4.175 ACRES OF OFFSITE EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 3.281 ACRE TRACT, 0.027 ACRES OF A OFFSITE EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 5.964 ACRE TRACT, AND 0.288 ACRES OF OFFSITE EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 249.051 ACRE TRACT, IN THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 14 LEAGUE NO. 14, ABSTRACT 380, PARTIALLY IN THE CITY OF KYLE, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT
H.M. 6 CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION, ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH THEIR HOME ADDRESS AT 2801 BEE CAVER ROAD, SUITE F, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 22042858, DEED DATED DECEMBER 18, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 21089715, AND DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 24, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 22044748, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 2.781 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 14 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 380, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13A

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: PULTE NEVADA, L.L.C.
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY,
ITS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: STEPHEN ASHLOCK
VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON September 15, 2022, BY STEPHEN ASHLOCK AS VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT OF PULTE NEVADA, L.L.C., A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ON BEHALF OF SAID LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AND LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.

Denise L. Ausmus
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

Denise L. Ausmus
PRINTED Notary's NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5/4/2026

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY. RAINWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

9-27-2022
ERIC VAN GAZDAR, P.E., C.F.M.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

10-27-2022
MARCUS PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REVIEWED BY:
11-2-22
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVIEWED BY:
10/28/22
CITY ENGINEER

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF KYLE FOR SUBDIVISION REGULATION WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE.

10-27-2022
MARCUS PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

LELANE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, UNTIL ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 15th DAY OF November, 2022 A.D. AT 11:11 O'CLOCK A.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 15th DAY OF November, 2022 A.D. AT 11:11 O'CLOCK A.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN INSTRUMENT # 222-2544

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 15th DAY OF November, 2022 A.D.

Leanne H. Cardenas by City Clerk's Deputy
ELANNE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 9th DAY OF August, 2022

Alvin
PLANNING & ZONING CHAIRPERSON

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT
H.M. 6 CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION, ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH THEIR HOME ADDRESS AT 2801 BEE CAVER ROAD, SUITE F, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 22042858, DEED DATED DECEMBER 18, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 21089715, AND DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 24, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 22044748, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 2.781 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 14 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 380, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13A

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: PULTE NEVADA, L.L.C.
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY,
ITS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: STEPHEN ASHLOCK
VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON September 15, 2022, BY STEPHEN ASHLOCK AS VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT OF PULTE NEVADA, L.L.C., A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ON BEHALF OF SAID LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AND LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.

Denise L. Ausmus
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

Denise L. Ausmus
PRINTED Notary's NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5/4/2026

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT
H.M. 6 CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION, ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH THEIR HOME ADDRESS AT 2801 BEE CAVER ROAD, SUITE F, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 22042858, DEED DATED DECEMBER 18, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 21089715, AND DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 24, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 22044748, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 2.781 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 14 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 380, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13A

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: PULTE NEVADA, L.L.C.
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY,
ITS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: STEPHEN ASHLOCK
VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON September 15, 2022, BY STEPHEN ASHLOCK AS VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT OF PULTE NEVADA, L.L.C., A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ON BEHALF OF SAID LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AND LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.

Denise L. Ausmus
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

Denise L. Ausmus
PRINTED Notary's NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5/4/2026

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY. RAINWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

9-27-2022
ERIC VAN GAZDAR, P.E., C.F.M.
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

10-27-2022
MARCUS PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REVIEWED BY:
11-2-22
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVIEWED BY:
10/28/22
CITY ENGINEER

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF KYLE FOR SUBDIVISION REGULATION WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE.

10-27-2022
MARCUS PACHECO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

LELANE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, UNTIL ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 15th DAY OF November, 2022 A.D. AT 11:11 O'CLOCK A.M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 15th DAY OF November, 2022 A.D. AT 11:11 O'CLOCK A.M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN INSTRUMENT # 222-2544

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE 15th DAY OF November, 2022 A.D.

Leanne H. Cardenas by City Clerk's Deputy
ELANNE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS 9th DAY OF August, 2022

Alvin
PLANNING & ZONING CHAIRPERSON

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT
H.M. 6 CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION, ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH THEIR HOME ADDRESS AT 2801 BEE CAVER ROAD, SUITE F, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 22042858, DEED DATED DECEMBER 18, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 21089715, AND DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 24, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 22044748, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 2.781 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 14 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 380, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13A

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: PULTE NEVADA, L.L.C.
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY,
ITS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: STEPHEN ASHLOCK
VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON September 15, 2022, BY STEPHEN ASHLOCK AS VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT OF PULTE NEVADA, L.L.C., A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ON BEHALF OF SAID LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AND LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.

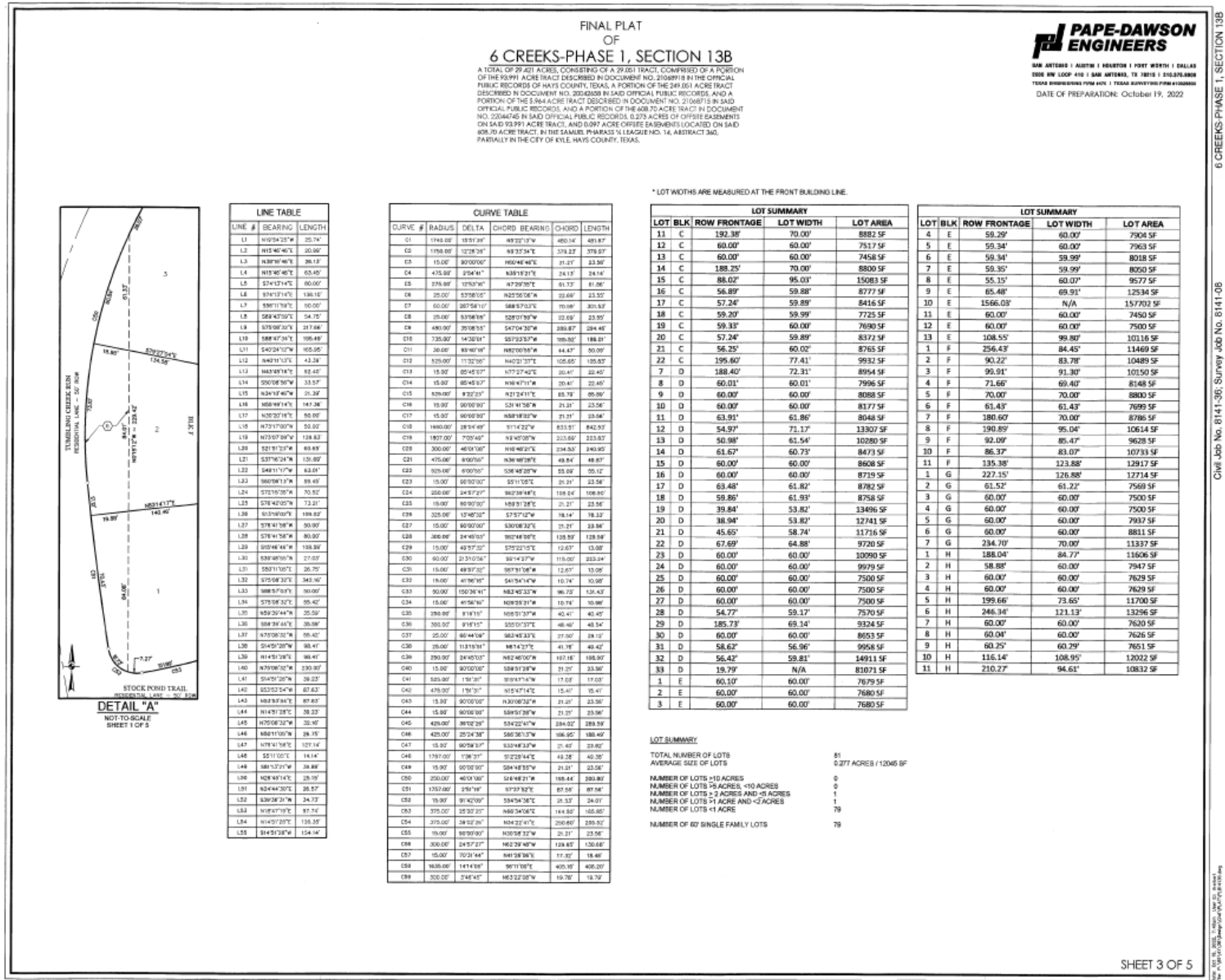
Denise L. Ausmus
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

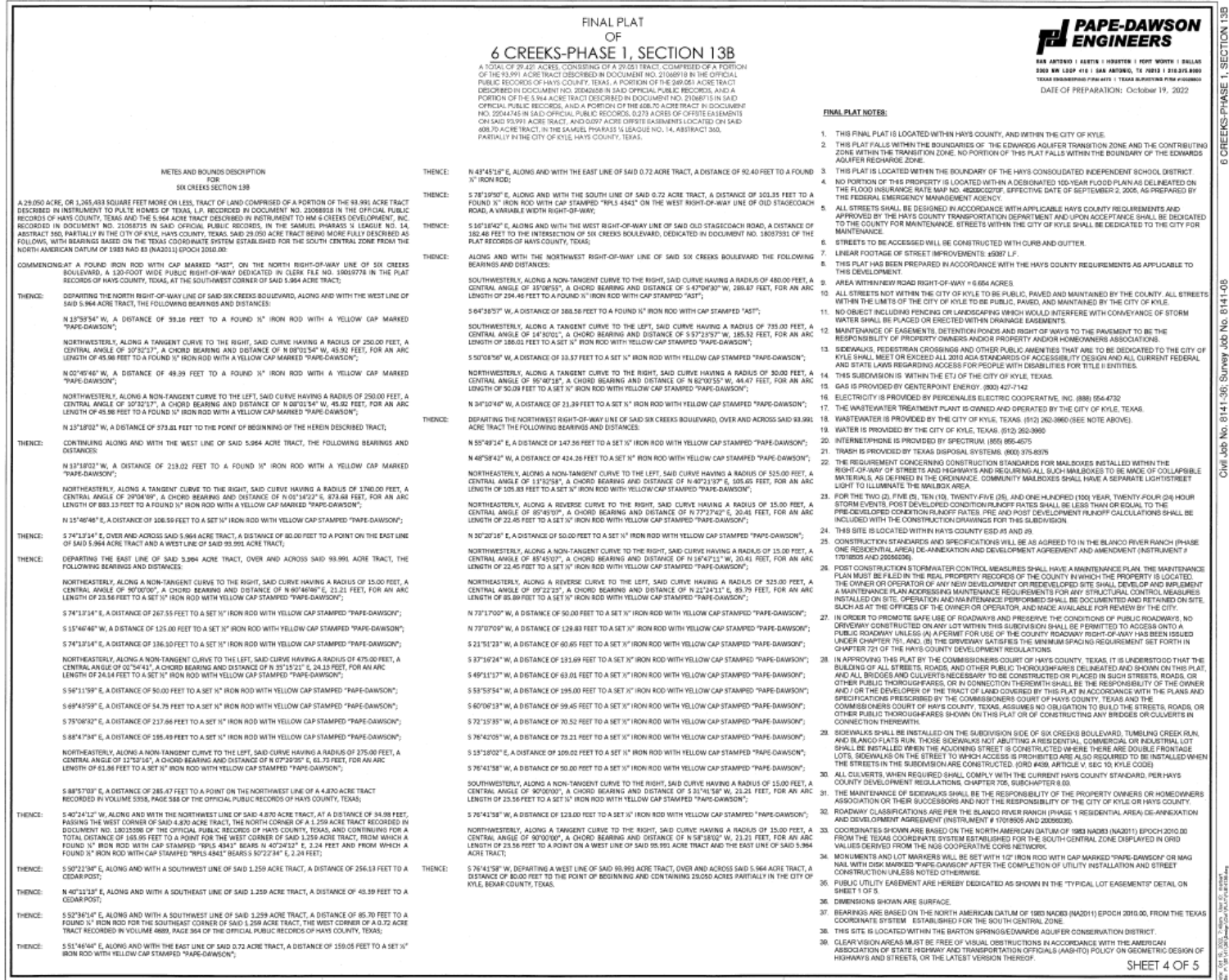
Denise L. Ausmus
PRINTED Notary's NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 5/4/2026

SHEET 6 OF 6









FINAL PLAT
OF
6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13B

A TOTAL OF 29.421 ACRES, COMPREHENDING A 29.421 ACRE TRACT, COMPRISED OF A PORTION OF THE 19.91 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 21048918 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, A PORTION OF THE 249.251 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20040658 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND A PORTION OF THE 5.914 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20068715 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND A PORTION OF THE 408.76 ACRES TRACT IN DOCUMENT NO. 20047476 IN SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, 8.079 ACRES OF OTHER EASEMENTS ON SAID 93991 ACRE TRACT, AND 8.079 ACRES OF OTHER EASEMENTS LOCATED ON SAID 408.76 ACRE TRACT, IN THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 14 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, PARTIALLY IN THE CITY OF KYLE, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 416 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 512.525.0800
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM NO. 1 TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM NO. 41000000
DATE OF PREPARATION: October 19, 2022

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT HIMSELF CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC., A CORPORATION ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITH THEIR HOME ADDRESS AT 2601 BEE CAVES ROAD, SUITE F, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED DECEMBER 15, 2022, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 21087615, DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2020, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20040658, AND DEED DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2020, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 20047476, ALL OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 2.772 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 14 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13B

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

[Signature]
HIMSELF CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC.

BY: *[Signature]*
PRESIDENT OF HIMSELF CREEKS DEVELOPMENT, INC.,
2601 BEE CAVES ROAD, SUITE F
AUSTIN, TX 78742

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS § TEXAS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED *[Signature]* KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SH/HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREBY SET OUT, AND THAT HE/SH/HE NOT A DEED OF SAID CORPORATION, GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF *September 29*, A.D. 20*22*.

[Signature]
HOLLY H. FULLERTON
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

[Seal]
HOLLY H. FULLERTON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Com. Expires 09-29-2024
Notary ID 132489022

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

1. THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY PLACED AND FOUND AS SHOWN THEREON.

[Signature]
DAVID A. CASANOVIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4251
STATE OF TEXAS
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TPELS, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10228900
2000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

10-19-2022
DATE

[Seal]
STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID A. CASANOVIA
4251
LAND SURVEYOR

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

1. THE UNDERSIGNED, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.

[Signature]
REBECCA ANN CARROLL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 82995
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC.
TPELS, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 470
2000 NW LOOP 410
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213

10-19-2022
DATE

[Seal]
REBECCA ANN CARROLL
82995
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT PLUTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, WITH ITS HOME ADDRESS AT 9401 AMBERGLEN BLVD., BLDG. 1, SUITE 150, AUSTIN, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED DATED DECEMBER 15, 2021, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 21087615, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 27.140 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE SAMUEL PHARRAS 14 LEAGUE SURVEY NO. 14, ABSTRACT 360, TO BE KNOWN AS:

6 CREEKS-PHASE 1, SECTION 13B

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

PLUTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: PLUTE NEVADA, L.L.C.
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY,
ITS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: *[Signature]*
STEPHEN ASBLOCK
VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON *September 19*, 2022, BY STEPHEN ASBLOCK AS VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT OF PLUTE NEVADA, L.L.C., A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS GENERAL PARTNER OF PLUTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ON BEHALF OF SAID LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AND LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.

[Signature]
DENISE L. AUSMUS
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

[Seal]
DENISE L. AUSMUS
Notary Public, State of Texas
Com. Expires 05-04-2028
Notary ID 3871893

[Signature]
DENISE L. AUSMUS
PRINTED NOTARY'S NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES *5/4/2026*

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY. RAINWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE WATER RESOURCE. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WATERSYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES. NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

[Signature] 10-27-2022
ERIC VAN GAABBEK, R.E., C.E. III
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

[Signature] 10-27-2022
MARCO PACIENCO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 11-2-22
TAYLOR WELLS
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVIEWED BY:
[Signature] 10/28/22
JAMES BALE
CITY ENGINEER

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DIRECTOR OF HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL HAYS COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HAYS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF KYLE FOR SUBDIVISION REGULATION WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE.

[Signature] 10-17-2022
MARCO PACIENCO
DIRECTOR, HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE *15* DAY OF *November*, 20*22* A.D., AT *11:10* O'CLOCK *A.M.* AND ONLY RECORDED ON THE *15* DAY OF *November*, 20*22* A.D., AT *11:10* O'CLOCK *A.M.* IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS IN INSTRUMENT NO. *21052815*.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY THE *15* DAY OF *November*, 20*22* A.D.

[Signature]
ELAINE H. CARDENAS by Crystal Ruiz
ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

[Seal]

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HAYS §

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND CONSIDERED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SUCH PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.

DATED THIS *10th* DAY OF *August*, 20*22*

[Signature]
PLANNING & ZONING CHAIRPERSON

SHEET 5 OF 5

EXHIBIT U - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT

6 Creeks Public Improvement District

Lot Type [b]	Maximum Assessment [a]
1	\$29,488.77
2	\$32,566.88
3	\$36,860.96
4	\$44,409.38
5	\$33,446.88
6	\$36,791.57
7	\$41,808.60
8	\$50,170.32
9	\$41,913.56
10	\$45,572.69
11	\$58,926.10
12	\$34,265.82
13	\$40,420.29
14	\$74,360.53
15	\$80,557.24
16	\$35,759.04

[a] Equals Outstanding Assessments following Annual Installment due 1/31/22

[b] The outstanding assessment for Lot Types 5, 6, 7 and 8 have been reduced pro rata due to the reduction in assessments within Improvement Area #2 with the issuing of the Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds.

EXHIBIT V - IMPROVEMENT AREA #1 INITIAL BONDS DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the debt service requirements for the Series 2019 Bonds:

<u>Year Ending (September 30)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ -	\$ 92,876.09	\$ 92,876.09
2020	-	337,731.26	337,731.26
2021	185,000.00	337,731.26	522,731.26
2022	190,000.00	330,562.50	520,562.50
2023	200,000.00	323,200.00	523,200.00
2024	210,000.00	315,450.00	525,450.00
2025	215,000.00	307,312.50	522,312.50
2026	225,000.00	298,443.76	523,443.76
2027	235,000.00	289,162.50	524,162.50
2028	245,000.00	279,468.76	524,468.76
2029	255,000.00	269,362.50	524,362.50
2030	265,000.00	258,843.76	523,843.76
2031	275,000.00	246,587.50	521,587.50
2032	290,000.00	233,868.76	523,868.76
2033	300,000.00	220,456.26	520,456.26
2034	315,000.00	206,581.26	521,581.26
2035	330,000.00	192,012.50	522,012.50
2036	345,000.00	176,750.00	521,750.00
2037	360,000.00	160,793.76	520,793.76
2038	380,000.00	144,143.76	524,143.76
2039	395,000.00	126,568.76	521,568.76
2040	415,000.00	108,300.00	523,300.00
2041	435,000.00	88,587.50	523,587.50
2042	455,000.00	67,925.00	522,925.00
2043	475,000.00	46,312.50	521,312.50
2044	500,000.00	23,750.00	523,750.00
Total	<u>\$7,495,000.00</u>	<u>\$5,482,782.45</u>	<u>\$12,977,782.45</u>

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

EXHIBIT W - IMPROVEMENT AREA #1 ADDITIONAL BONDS DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE



BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Kyle, Texas
 Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020
 (6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1 Project)
 Final Numbers 12.15.2020

Dated Date 12/30/2020
 Delivery Date 12/30/2020

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/2021	105,000	97,019.24	202,019.24
09/30/2022	125,000	142,300.00	267,300.00
09/30/2023	125,000	139,175.00	264,175.00
09/30/2024	125,000	136,050.00	261,050.00
09/30/2025	135,000	132,925.00	267,925.00
09/30/2026	135,000	129,550.00	264,550.00
09/30/2027	140,000	125,500.00	265,500.00
09/30/2028	145,000	121,300.00	266,300.00
09/30/2029	150,000	116,950.00	266,950.00
09/30/2030	155,000	112,450.00	267,450.00
09/30/2031	165,000	107,800.00	272,800.00
09/30/2032	170,000	102,025.00	272,025.00
09/30/2033	180,000	96,075.00	276,075.00
09/30/2034	190,000	89,775.00	279,775.00
09/30/2035	195,000	83,125.00	278,125.00
09/30/2036	205,000	76,300.00	281,300.00
09/30/2037	215,000	69,125.00	284,125.00
09/30/2038	220,000	61,600.00	281,600.00
09/30/2039	230,000	53,900.00	283,900.00
09/30/2040	240,000	45,850.00	285,850.00
09/30/2041	250,000	37,450.00	287,450.00
09/30/2042	260,000	28,700.00	288,700.00
09/30/2043	275,000	19,600.00	294,600.00
09/30/2044	285,000	9,975.00	294,975.00
	4,420,000	2,134,519.24	6,554,519.24

Note: Final Numbers.

EXHIBIT X-1 - IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 INITIAL BONDS DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE



BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Kyle, Texas
Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020
(6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2 Project)
Final Numbers 12.15.2020

Dated Date 12/30/2020
Delivery Date 12/30/2020

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/2021		154,089.38	154,089.38
09/30/2022	170,000	230,175.00	400,175.00
09/30/2023	175,000	225,712.50	400,712.50
09/30/2024	180,000	221,118.76	401,118.76
09/30/2025	185,000	216,393.76	401,393.76
09/30/2026	190,000	211,537.50	401,537.50
09/30/2027	195,000	205,600.00	400,600.00
09/30/2028	200,000	199,506.26	399,506.26
09/30/2029	210,000	193,256.26	403,256.26
09/30/2030	215,000	186,693.76	401,693.76
09/30/2031	220,000	179,975.00	399,975.00
09/30/2032	230,000	172,000.00	402,000.00
09/30/2033	240,000	163,662.50	403,662.50
09/30/2034	245,000	154,962.50	399,962.50
09/30/2035	255,000	146,081.26	401,081.26
09/30/2036	265,000	136,837.50	401,837.50
09/30/2037	275,000	127,231.26	402,231.26
09/30/2038	285,000	117,262.50	402,262.50
09/30/2039	295,000	106,931.26	401,931.26
09/30/2040	310,000	96,237.50	406,237.50
09/30/2041	320,000	85,000.00	405,000.00
09/30/2042	335,000	72,200.00	407,200.00
09/30/2043	345,000	58,800.00	403,800.00
09/30/2044	360,000	45,000.00	405,000.00
09/30/2045	375,000	30,600.00	405,600.00
09/30/2046	390,000	15,600.00	405,600.00
	6,465,000	3,752,464.46	10,217,464.46

Note: Final Numbers.

**EXHIBIT X-2 – IMPROVEMENT AREA #2 ADDITIONAL BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE**

EXHIBIT Y - IMPROVEMENT AREA #3 INITIAL BONDS DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Kyle, Texas

Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021

(6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #3 Project)

Callable 9/1/2031 @ Par

Final Numbers; Subject to Council Approval 10/19/2021

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/2022		323,586.82	323,586.82
09/30/2023	298,000	408,741.26	706,741.26
09/30/2024	307,000	400,546.26	707,546.26
09/30/2025	317,000	392,103.76	709,103.76
09/30/2026	326,000	383,386.26	709,386.26
09/30/2027	336,000	374,421.26	710,421.26
09/30/2028	349,000	363,081.26	712,081.26
09/30/2029	362,000	351,302.50	713,302.50
09/30/2030	375,000	339,085.00	714,085.00
09/30/2031	389,000	326,428.76	715,428.76
09/30/2032	403,000	313,300.00	716,300.00
09/30/2033	419,000	298,187.50	717,187.50
09/30/2034	437,000	282,475.00	719,475.00
09/30/2035	454,000	266,087.50	720,087.50
09/30/2036	473,000	249,062.50	722,062.50
09/30/2037	492,000	231,325.00	723,325.00
09/30/2038	512,000	212,875.00	724,875.00
09/30/2039	533,000	193,675.00	726,675.00
09/30/2040	555,000	173,687.50	728,687.50
09/30/2041	578,000	152,875.00	730,875.00
09/30/2042	601,000	131,200.00	732,200.00
09/30/2043	628,000	107,160.00	735,160.00
09/30/2044	655,000	82,040.00	737,040.00
09/30/2045	683,000	55,840.00	738,840.00
09/30/2046	713,000	28,520.00	741,520.00
	11,195,000	6,440,993.14	17,635,993.14

EXHIBIT Z - IMPROVEMENT AREA #4 BONDS DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
--

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Kyle, Texas
Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023
(6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #4 Project)
~PRELIMINARY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE~

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
09/01/2023			554,497.19	554,497.19
09/01/2024	341,000	5.875%	1,050,626.25	1,391,626.25
09/01/2025	362,000	5.875%	1,030,592.50	1,392,592.50
09/01/2026	384,000	5.875%	1,009,325.00	1,393,325.00
09/01/2027	409,000	5.875%	986,765.00	1,395,765.00
09/01/2028	434,000	5.875%	962,736.25	1,396,736.25
09/01/2029	460,000	5.875%	937,238.75	1,397,238.75
09/01/2030	489,000	5.875%	910,213.75	1,399,213.75
09/01/2031	520,000	5.875%	881,485.00	1,401,485.00
09/01/2032	553,000	5.875%	850,935.00	1,403,935.00
09/01/2033	586,000	5.875%	818,446.25	1,404,446.25
09/01/2034	622,000	5.875%	784,018.75	1,406,018.75
09/01/2035	662,000	5.875%	747,476.25	1,409,476.25
09/01/2036	704,000	5.875%	708,583.75	1,412,583.75
09/01/2037	747,000	5.875%	667,223.75	1,414,223.75
09/01/2038	794,000	5.875%	623,337.50	1,417,337.50
09/01/2039	845,000	5.875%	576,690.00	1,421,690.00
09/01/2040	898,000	5.875%	527,046.25	1,425,046.25
09/01/2041	953,000	5.875%	474,288.75	1,427,288.75
09/01/2042	1,013,000	5.875%	418,300.00	1,431,300.00
09/01/2043	1,077,000	5.875%	358,786.25	1,435,786.25
09/01/2044	1,145,000	5.875%	295,512.50	1,440,512.50
09/01/2045	1,217,000	5.875%	228,243.75	1,445,243.75
09/01/2046	1,294,000	5.875%	156,745.00	1,450,745.00
09/01/2047	1,374,000	5.875%	80,722.50	1,454,722.50
	17,883,000		16,639,835.94	34,522,835.94

EXHIBIT AA-1 - LOT TYPE 1 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 1 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$29,488.77

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 1

Installments Due	Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest		
1/31/2023	\$ 521.46	\$ 842.69	\$ 92.82	\$ 325.91	\$ 362.87	\$ 54.62	\$ 73.98	\$ 2,274.36
1/31/2024	547.54	822.48	90.21	325.91	354.73	52.99	75.46	2,269.32
1/31/2025	560.57	801.26	87.48	351.99	346.58	51.36	76.96	2,276.20
1/31/2026	586.65	778.14	84.67	351.99	337.78	49.60	78.50	2,267.33
1/31/2027	612.72	753.94	81.74	365.02	327.22	47.84	80.07	2,268.56
1/31/2028	638.79	728.66	78.68	378.06	316.27	46.02	81.68	2,268.16
1/31/2029	664.87	702.31	75.48	391.10	304.93	44.13	83.31	2,266.12
1/31/2030	690.94	674.89	72.16	404.13	293.19	42.17	84.97	2,262.46
1/31/2031	717.01	642.93	68.70	430.21	281.07	40.15	86.67	2,266.75
1/31/2032	756.12	609.77	65.12	443.24	266.01	38.00	88.41	2,266.68
1/31/2033	782.20	574.80	61.34	469.32	250.50	35.79	90.18	2,264.11
1/31/2034	821.31	538.62	57.43	495.39	234.07	33.44	91.98	2,272.24
1/31/2035	860.42	500.64	53.32	508.43	216.73	30.96	93.82	2,264.31
1/31/2036	899.52	460.84	49.02	534.50	198.94	28.42	95.70	2,266.94
1/31/2037	938.63	419.24	44.52	560.57	180.23	25.75	97.61	2,266.56
1/31/2038	990.78	375.83	39.83	573.61	160.61	22.94	99.56	2,263.16
1/31/2039	1,029.89	330.01	34.87	599.68	140.53	20.08	101.55	2,256.62
1/31/2040	1,082.04	282.37	29.72	625.76	119.55	17.08	103.58	2,260.10
1/31/2041	1,134.18	230.98	24.31	651.83	97.64	13.95	105.66	2,258.55
1/31/2042	1,186.33	177.10	18.64	677.90	74.83	10.69	107.77	2,253.27
1/31/2043	1,238.48	120.75	12.71	717.01	51.10	7.30	109.92	2,257.28
1/31/2044	1,303.66	61.92	6.52	743.09	26.01	3.72	112.12	2,257.03
Total	\$ 18,564.11	\$ 11,430.17	\$ 1,229.29	\$ 10,924.66	\$ 4,941.39	\$ 717.01	\$ 2,019.47	\$ 49,826.09

[a] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-2 - LOT TYPE 2 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 2 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$32,566.88

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 2

Installments Due	Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest		
1/31/2023	\$ 575.90	\$ 930.65	\$ 102.51	\$ 359.93	\$ 400.75	\$ 60.33	\$ 81.70	\$ 2,511.76
1/31/2024	604.69	908.33	99.63	359.93	391.75	58.53	83.33	2,506.19
1/31/2025	619.09	884.90	96.61	388.73	382.75	56.73	85.00	2,513.80
1/31/2026	647.88	859.36	93.51	388.73	373.04	54.78	86.70	2,504.00
1/31/2027	676.68	832.64	90.27	403.13	361.37	52.84	88.43	2,505.36
1/31/2028	705.47	804.72	86.89	417.52	349.28	50.82	90.20	2,504.91
1/31/2029	734.27	775.62	83.36	431.92	336.75	48.74	92.00	2,502.67
1/31/2030	763.06	745.33	79.69	446.32	323.80	46.58	93.84	2,498.62
1/31/2031	791.86	710.04	75.87	475.11	310.41	44.34	95.72	2,503.36
1/31/2032	835.05	673.42	71.91	489.51	293.78	41.97	97.64	2,503.28
1/31/2033	863.84	634.80	67.74	518.31	276.65	39.52	99.59	2,500.44
1/31/2034	907.04	594.85	63.42	547.10	258.50	36.93	101.58	2,509.42
1/31/2035	950.23	552.90	58.89	561.50	239.36	34.19	103.61	2,500.67
1/31/2036	993.42	508.95	54.13	590.29	219.70	31.39	105.68	2,503.57
1/31/2037	1,036.61	463.00	49.17	619.09	199.04	28.43	107.80	2,503.14
1/31/2038	1,094.20	415.06	43.98	633.48	177.38	25.34	109.95	2,499.40
1/31/2039	1,137.39	364.45	38.51	662.28	155.20	22.17	112.15	2,492.17
1/31/2040	1,194.98	311.85	32.83	691.07	132.02	18.86	114.40	2,496.01
1/31/2041	1,252.57	255.09	26.85	719.87	107.84	15.41	116.68	2,494.30
1/31/2042	1,310.16	195.59	20.59	748.66	82.64	11.81	119.02	2,488.47
1/31/2043	1,367.75	133.36	14.04	791.86	56.44	8.06	121.40	2,492.90
1/31/2044	1,439.74	68.39	7.20	820.65	28.72	4.10	123.83	2,492.63
Total	\$ 20,501.87	\$ 12,623.28	\$ 1,357.60	\$ 12,065.01	\$ 5,457.18	\$ 791.86	\$ 2,230.26	\$ 55,027.06

[a] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-3 - LOT TYPE 3 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 3 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$36,860.96

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 3

Installments Due	Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest		
1/31/2023	\$ 651.83	\$ 1,053.36	\$ 116.03	\$ 407.39	\$ 453.59	\$ 68.28	\$ 92.47	\$ 2,842.95
1/31/2024	684.42	1,028.10	112.77	407.39	443.41	66.24	94.32	2,836.65
1/31/2025	700.72	1,001.58	109.34	439.98	433.22	64.21	96.21	2,845.26
1/31/2026	733.31	972.67	105.84	439.98	422.22	62.01	98.13	2,834.16
1/31/2027	765.90	942.42	102.17	456.28	409.02	59.81	100.09	2,835.70
1/31/2028	798.49	910.83	98.34	472.58	395.33	57.52	102.09	2,835.20
1/31/2029	831.08	877.89	94.35	488.87	381.16	55.16	104.14	2,832.65
1/31/2030	863.67	843.61	90.20	505.17	366.49	52.72	106.22	2,828.08
1/31/2031	896.27	803.67	85.88	537.76	351.34	50.19	108.34	2,833.44
1/31/2032	945.15	762.21	81.40	554.06	332.51	47.50	110.51	2,833.34
1/31/2033	977.74	718.50	76.67	586.65	313.12	44.73	112.72	2,830.14
1/31/2034	1,026.63	673.28	71.78	619.24	292.59	41.80	114.97	2,840.29
1/31/2035	1,075.52	625.80	66.65	635.53	270.92	38.70	117.27	2,830.39
1/31/2036	1,124.41	576.05	61.27	668.13	248.67	35.52	119.62	2,833.67
1/31/2037	1,173.29	524.05	55.65	700.72	225.29	32.18	122.01	2,833.20
1/31/2038	1,238.48	469.79	49.78	717.01	200.76	28.68	124.45	2,828.95
1/31/2039	1,287.36	412.51	43.59	749.60	175.67	25.10	126.94	2,820.77
1/31/2040	1,352.55	352.97	37.15	782.20	149.43	21.35	129.48	2,825.12
1/31/2041	1,417.73	288.72	30.39	814.79	122.06	17.44	132.07	2,823.19
1/31/2042	1,482.91	221.38	23.30	847.38	93.54	13.36	134.71	2,816.58
1/31/2043	1,548.10	150.94	15.89	896.27	63.88	9.13	137.41	2,821.60
1/31/2044	1,629.57	77.40	8.15	928.86	32.51	4.64	140.15	2,821.29
Total	\$ 23,205.13	\$ 14,287.72	\$ 1,536.61	\$ 13,655.83	\$ 6,176.74	\$ 896.27	\$ 2,524.33	\$ 62,282.62

[a] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-4 - LOT TYPE 4 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 4 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$44,409.38

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #1** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 4

Installments Due	Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest		
1/31/2023	\$ 785.31	\$ 1,269.06	\$ 139.79	\$ 490.82	\$ 546.48	\$ 82.26	\$ 111.41	\$ 3,425.13
1/31/2024	824.58	1,238.63	135.86	490.82	534.21	79.81	113.63	3,417.54
1/31/2025	844.21	1,206.68	131.74	530.09	521.94	77.35	115.91	3,427.91
1/31/2026	883.48	1,171.86	127.51	530.09	508.69	74.70	118.22	3,414.55
1/31/2027	922.74	1,135.41	123.10	549.72	492.78	72.05	120.59	3,416.40
1/31/2028	962.01	1,097.35	118.48	569.35	476.29	69.30	123.00	3,415.79
1/31/2029	1,001.27	1,057.67	113.67	588.98	459.21	66.46	125.46	3,412.73
1/31/2030	1,040.54	1,016.37	108.67	608.62	441.54	63.51	127.97	3,407.21
1/31/2031	1,079.80	968.24	103.46	647.88	423.28	60.47	130.53	3,413.67
1/31/2032	1,138.70	918.30	98.07	667.51	400.61	57.23	133.14	3,413.56
1/31/2033	1,177.97	865.63	92.37	706.78	377.24	53.89	135.80	3,409.69
1/31/2034	1,236.87	811.15	86.48	746.05	352.51	50.36	138.52	3,421.93
1/31/2035	1,295.76	753.95	80.30	765.68	326.40	46.63	141.29	3,410.00
1/31/2036	1,354.66	694.02	73.82	804.94	299.60	42.80	144.12	3,413.96
1/31/2037	1,413.56	631.37	67.05	844.21	271.42	38.77	147.00	3,413.38
1/31/2038	1,492.09	565.99	59.98	863.84	241.88	34.55	149.94	3,408.27
1/31/2039	1,550.99	496.98	52.52	903.11	211.64	30.23	152.94	3,398.41
1/31/2040	1,629.52	425.25	44.76	942.37	180.03	25.72	156.00	3,403.65
1/31/2041	1,708.05	347.84	36.62	981.64	147.05	21.01	159.11	3,401.32
1/31/2042	1,786.58	266.71	28.07	1,020.91	112.69	16.10	162.30	3,393.36
1/31/2043	1,865.12	181.85	19.14	1,079.80	76.96	10.99	165.54	3,399.41
1/31/2044	1,963.28	93.26	9.82	1,119.07	39.17	5.60	168.85	3,399.04
Total	\$ 27,957.10	\$ 17,213.57	\$ 1,851.27	\$ 16,452.28	\$ 7,441.61	\$ 1,079.80	\$ 3,041.27	\$ 75,036.90

[a] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at the rate of the Improvement Area #1 Additional Bonds.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-5 - LOT TYPE 5 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 5 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$33,446.88

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 5



	Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds				
Annual Installment Due	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest [c]	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest [c]	Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
1/31/2023	\$ 567.72	\$ 732.24	\$ 102.11	\$ 593.67	\$ 369.50	\$ -	\$ 76.84	\$ 2,442.09
1/31/2024	583.94	717.34	99.27	259.53	668.19	62.16	78.38	2,468.81
1/31/2025	600.16	702.01	96.35	275.75	654.24	60.86	79.95	2,469.32
1/31/2026	616.38	686.25	93.35	291.97	639.42	59.48	81.55	2,468.40
1/31/2027	632.60	666.99	90.27	311.44	623.73	58.02	83.18	2,466.22
1/31/2028	648.82	647.22	87.10	337.39	606.99	56.46	84.84	2,468.83
1/31/2029	681.27	626.95	83.86	343.88	588.85	54.78	86.54	2,466.12
1/31/2030	697.49	605.66	80.45	373.07	570.37	53.06	88.27	2,468.37
1/31/2031	713.71	583.86	76.97	399.03	550.32	51.19	90.04	2,465.10
1/31/2032	746.15	557.99	73.40	418.49	528.87	49.20	91.84	2,465.93
1/31/2033	778.59	530.94	69.67	437.96	506.37	47.10	93.67	2,464.31
1/31/2034	794.81	502.72	65.77	480.13	482.83	44.91	95.55	2,466.73
1/31/2035	827.25	473.91	61.80	506.08	457.03	42.51	97.46	2,466.04
1/31/2036	859.69	443.92	57.66	535.28	429.83	39.98	99.41	2,465.77
1/31/2037	892.13	412.75	53.37	567.72	401.05	37.31	101.39	2,465.73
1/31/2038	924.57	380.41	48.91	603.41	370.54	34.47	103.42	2,465.73
1/31/2039	957.02	346.90	44.28	639.09	338.11	31.45	105.49	2,462.34
1/31/2040	1,005.68	312.21	39.50	665.04	303.76	28.26	107.60	2,462.04
1/31/2041	1,038.12	275.75	34.47	710.46	268.01	24.93	109.75	2,461.49
1/31/2042	1,086.78	234.23	29.28	749.39	229.82	21.38	111.95	2,462.82
1/31/2043	1,119.22	190.75	23.84	807.79	189.54	17.63	114.19	2,462.97
1/31/2044	1,167.88	145.99	18.25	853.20	146.12	13.59	116.47	2,461.51
1/31/2045	1,216.55	99.27	12.41	905.11	100.26	9.33	118.80	2,461.72
1/31/2046	1,265.21	50.61	6.33	960.26	51.61	4.80	121.18	2,459.99
Total	\$ 20,421.74	\$ 10,926.85	\$ 1,448.66	\$ 13,025.14	\$ 10,075.36	\$ 902.87	\$ 2,337.74	\$ 59,138.36

[a] Calculated at the actual interest rate of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at a 5.375% rate for illustrative purposes.

[c] Additional Interest is calculated at the Additional Interest Rate.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-6 - LOT TYPE 6 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 6 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$36,791.57

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 6

Annual Installment Due	Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest [c]	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest [c]		
1/31/2023	\$ 624.49	\$ 805.46	\$ 112.32	\$ 653.04	\$ 406.45	\$ -	\$ 84.53	\$ 2,686.29
1/31/2024	642.34	789.07	109.20	285.48	735.01	\$ 68.37	86.22	2,715.69
1/31/2025	660.18	772.21	105.99	303.33	719.67	\$ 66.95	87.94	2,716.25
1/31/2026	678.02	754.88	102.68	321.17	703.36	\$ 65.43	89.70	2,715.25
1/31/2027	695.86	733.69	99.29	342.58	686.10	\$ 63.82	91.50	2,712.85
1/31/2028	713.71	711.94	95.82	371.13	667.69	\$ 62.11	93.33	2,715.72
1/31/2029	749.39	689.64	92.25	378.26	647.74	\$ 60.25	95.19	2,712.73
1/31/2030	767.23	666.22	88.50	410.38	627.41	\$ 58.36	97.10	2,715.20
1/31/2031	785.08	642.25	84.66	438.93	605.35	\$ 56.31	99.04	2,711.61
1/31/2032	820.76	613.79	80.74	460.34	581.76	\$ 54.12	101.02	2,712.52
1/31/2033	856.45	584.03	76.63	481.75	557.01	\$ 51.82	103.04	2,710.74
1/31/2034	874.29	552.99	72.35	528.14	531.12	\$ 49.41	105.10	2,713.40
1/31/2035	909.98	521.30	67.98	556.69	502.73	\$ 46.77	107.20	2,712.64
1/31/2036	945.66	488.31	63.43	588.81	472.81	\$ 43.98	109.35	2,712.35
1/31/2037	981.35	454.03	58.70	624.49	441.16	\$ 41.04	111.53	2,712.30
1/31/2038	1,017.03	418.45	53.80	663.75	407.59	\$ 37.92	113.76	2,712.30
1/31/2039	1,052.72	381.59	48.71	703.00	371.92	\$ 34.60	116.04	2,708.57
1/31/2040	1,106.24	343.43	43.45	731.55	334.13	\$ 31.08	118.36	2,708.24
1/31/2041	1,141.93	303.33	37.92	781.51	294.81	\$ 27.42	120.73	2,707.64
1/31/2042	1,195.46	257.65	32.21	824.33	252.80	\$ 23.52	123.14	2,709.11
1/31/2043	1,231.14	209.83	26.23	888.56	208.50	\$ 19.39	125.61	2,709.26
1/31/2044	1,284.67	160.58	20.07	938.52	160.74	\$ 14.95	128.12	2,707.66
1/31/2045	1,338.20	109.20	13.65	995.62	110.29	\$ 10.26	130.68	2,707.90
1/31/2046	1,391.73	55.67	6.96	1,056.29	56.78	\$ 5.28	133.29	2,705.99
Total	\$ 22,463.91	\$ 12,019.53	\$ 1,593.53	\$ 14,327.66	\$ 11,082.90	\$ 993.16	\$ 2,571.52	\$ 65,052.20

[a] Calculated at the actual interest rate of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at a 5.375% rate for illustrative purposes.

[c] Additional Interest is calculated at the Additional Interest Rate.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-7 - LOT TYPE 7 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 7 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$41,808.60

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 7

Annual Installment Due	Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest [c]	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest [c]		
1/31/2023	\$ 709.65	\$ 915.30	\$ 127.64	\$ 742.09	\$ 461.87	\$ -	\$ 96.06	\$ 3,052.61
1/31/2024	729.93	896.67	124.09	324.41	835.24	\$ 77.70	97.98	3,086.01
1/31/2025	750.20	877.51	120.44	344.69	817.80	\$ 76.07	99.94	3,086.65
1/31/2026	770.48	857.82	116.69	364.96	799.28	\$ 74.35	101.93	3,085.51
1/31/2027	790.75	833.74	112.83	389.29	779.66	\$ 72.53	103.97	3,082.78
1/31/2028	811.03	809.03	108.88	421.74	758.73	\$ 70.58	106.05	3,086.04
1/31/2029	851.58	783.68	104.83	429.85	736.07	\$ 68.47	108.17	3,082.65
1/31/2030	871.86	757.07	100.57	466.34	712.96	\$ 66.32	110.34	3,085.46
1/31/2031	892.13	729.83	96.21	498.78	687.90	\$ 63.99	112.54	3,081.38
1/31/2032	932.68	697.49	91.75	523.11	661.09	\$ 61.50	114.79	3,082.41
1/31/2033	973.24	663.68	87.08	547.45	632.97	\$ 58.88	117.09	3,080.38
1/31/2034	993.51	628.40	82.22	600.16	603.54	\$ 56.14	119.43	3,083.41
1/31/2035	1,034.06	592.38	77.25	632.60	571.28	\$ 53.14	121.82	3,082.55
1/31/2036	1,074.61	554.90	72.08	669.10	537.28	\$ 49.98	124.26	3,082.21
1/31/2037	1,115.17	515.94	66.71	709.65	501.32	\$ 46.63	126.74	3,082.16
1/31/2038	1,155.72	475.52	61.13	754.26	463.17	\$ 43.09	129.28	3,082.16
1/31/2039	1,196.27	433.62	55.35	798.86	422.63	\$ 39.31	131.86	3,077.92
1/31/2040	1,257.10	390.26	49.37	831.31	379.69	\$ 35.32	134.50	3,077.55
1/31/2041	1,297.65	344.69	43.09	888.08	335.01	\$ 31.16	137.19	3,076.87
1/31/2042	1,358.48	292.78	36.60	936.74	287.28	\$ 26.72	139.93	3,078.53
1/31/2043	1,399.03	238.44	29.81	1,009.73	236.93	\$ 22.04	142.73	3,078.71
1/31/2044	1,459.85	182.48	22.81	1,066.50	182.65	\$ 16.99	145.59	3,076.88
1/31/2045	1,520.68	124.09	15.51	1,131.39	125.33	\$ 11.66	148.50	3,077.15
1/31/2046	1,581.51	63.26	7.91	1,200.32	64.52	\$ 6.00	151.47	3,074.99
Total	\$ 25,527.17	\$ 13,658.56	\$ 1,810.83	\$ 16,281.43	\$ 12,594.20	\$ 1,128.59	\$ 2,922.18	\$ 73,922.95

[a] Calculated at the actual interest rate of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at a 5.375% rate for illustrative purposes.

[c] Additional Interest is calculated at the Additional Interest Rate.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-8 - LOT TYPE 8 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 8 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$50,170.32

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #2** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 8

Annual Installment Due	Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds			Improvement Area #2 Additional Bonds			Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest [c]	Principal	Interest [b]	Additional Interest [c]		
1/31/2023	\$ 851.58	\$ 1,098.36	\$ 153.16	\$ 890.51	\$ 554.25	\$ -	\$ 115.27	\$ 3,663.13
1/31/2024	875.91	1,076.00	148.91	389.29	\$ 1,002.29	\$ 93.24	117.57	3,703.21
1/31/2025	900.24	1,053.01	144.53	413.63	\$ 981.36	\$ 91.29	119.92	3,703.98
1/31/2026	924.57	1,029.38	140.02	437.96	\$ 959.13	\$ 89.22	122.32	3,702.61
1/31/2027	948.91	1,000.49	135.40	467.15	\$ 935.59	\$ 87.03	124.77	3,699.34
1/31/2028	973.24	970.83	130.66	506.08	\$ 910.48	\$ 84.70	127.26	3,703.25
1/31/2029	1,021.90	940.42	125.79	515.82	\$ 883.28	\$ 82.17	129.81	3,699.18
1/31/2030	1,046.23	908.49	120.68	559.61	\$ 855.55	\$ 79.59	132.40	3,702.55
1/31/2031	1,070.56	875.79	115.45	598.54	\$ 825.47	\$ 76.79	135.05	3,697.66
1/31/2032	1,119.22	836.98	110.10	627.74	\$ 793.30	\$ 73.80	137.75	3,698.89
1/31/2033	1,167.88	796.41	104.50	656.93	\$ 759.56	\$ 70.66	140.51	3,696.46
1/31/2034	1,192.21	754.08	98.66	720.19	\$ 724.25	\$ 67.37	143.32	3,700.09
1/31/2035	1,240.88	710.86	92.70	759.12	\$ 685.54	\$ 63.77	146.19	3,699.06
1/31/2036	1,289.54	665.88	86.50	802.92	\$ 644.74	\$ 59.98	149.11	3,698.65
1/31/2037	1,338.20	619.13	80.05	851.58	\$ 601.58	\$ 55.96	152.09	3,698.59
1/31/2038	1,386.86	570.62	73.36	905.11	\$ 555.81	\$ 51.70	155.13	3,698.59
1/31/2039	1,435.52	520.35	66.42	958.64	\$ 507.16	\$ 47.18	158.24	3,693.50
1/31/2040	1,508.52	468.31	59.25	997.57	\$ 455.63	\$ 42.38	161.40	3,693.06
1/31/2041	1,557.18	413.63	51.70	1,065.69	\$ 402.01	\$ 37.40	164.63	3,692.24
1/31/2042	1,630.17	351.34	43.92	1,124.09	\$ 344.73	\$ 32.07	167.92	3,694.24
1/31/2043	1,678.83	286.13	35.77	1,211.68	\$ 284.31	\$ 26.45	171.28	3,694.45
1/31/2044	1,751.82	218.98	27.37	1,279.81	\$ 219.18	\$ 20.39	174.71	3,692.26
1/31/2045	1,824.82	148.91	18.61	1,357.66	\$ 150.40	\$ 13.99	178.20	3,692.58
1/31/2046	1,897.81	75.91	9.49	1,440.39	\$ 77.42	\$ 7.20	181.76	3,689.99
Total	\$ 30,632.60	\$ 16,390.27	\$ 2,172.99	\$ 19,537.71	\$ 15,113.04	\$ 1,354.31	\$ 3,506.61	\$ 88,707.54

[a] Calculated at the actual interest rate of the Improvement Area #2 Initial Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at a 5.375% rate for illustrative purposes.

[c] Additional Interest is calculated at the Additional Interest Rate.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-9 - LOT TYPE 9 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 9 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$41,913.56

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #3** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 9

Annual Installment Due	Lot Type 9 - Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds			Lot Type 9 - Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation		Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest	Principal	Interest [b]		
1/31/2023	\$ 708.34	\$ 971.57	\$ 133.05	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104.24	\$ 1,917.21
1/31/2024	729.73	952.09	129.51	403.82	654.98	106.33	2,976.46
1/31/2025	753.50	932.03	125.86	421.11	637.69	108.45	2,978.64
1/31/2026	774.90	911.30	122.09	439.13	619.67	110.62	2,977.72
1/31/2027	798.67	889.99	118.22	457.92	600.88	112.84	2,978.52
1/31/2028	829.57	863.04	114.23	477.52	581.28	115.09	2,980.72
1/31/2029	860.47	835.04	110.08	497.96	560.84	117.39	2,981.78
1/31/2030	891.37	806.00	105.78	519.27	539.53	119.74	2,981.69
1/31/2031	924.65	775.92	101.32	541.50	517.30	122.14	2,982.82
1/31/2032	957.93	744.71	96.70	564.67	494.12	124.58	2,982.71
1/31/2033	995.96	708.79	91.91	588.84	469.96	127.07	2,982.52
1/31/2034	1,038.74	671.44	86.93	614.04	444.75	129.61	2,985.52
1/31/2035	1,079.15	632.49	81.73	640.33	418.47	132.20	2,984.37
1/31/2036	1,124.31	592.02	76.34	667.73	391.07	134.85	2,986.32
1/31/2037	1,169.48	549.86	70.72	696.31	362.49	137.55	2,986.39
1/31/2038	1,217.02	506.00	64.87	726.11	332.69	140.30	2,986.98
1/31/2039	1,266.93	460.36	58.78	757.19	301.61	143.10	2,987.98
1/31/2040	1,319.23	412.85	52.45	789.60	269.20	145.96	2,989.29
1/31/2041	1,373.90	363.38	45.85	823.39	235.41	148.88	2,990.81
1/31/2042	1,428.57	311.86	38.98	858.63	200.16	151.86	2,990.07
1/31/2043	1,492.75	254.72	31.84	895.38	163.41	154.90	2,993.00
1/31/2044	1,556.93	195.01	24.38	933.71	125.09	158.00	2,993.11
1/31/2045	1,623.48	132.73	16.59	973.67	85.13	161.16	2,992.76
1/31/2046	1,694.79	67.79	8.47	1,015.34	43.46	164.38	2,994.24
Total	\$ 26,610.37	\$ 14,540.99	\$ 1,906.66	\$ 15,303.20	\$ 9,049.17	\$ 3,171.24	\$ 70,581.64

[a] Interest is calculated at the actual rate of the PID Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at a 4.28% rate, which is 2% higher than the Bond Buyer's 20 bond index on 10/19/21.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-10 - LOT TYPE 10 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 10 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$45,572.69

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #3** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER]²

² To be included in copy of the notice required by Section 5.014, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed by seller in accordance with Section 5.014(a-1), Tex. Prop. Code.

[The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]³

³ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

[The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE:

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF _____

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas]⁴

⁴ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County.

ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS - LOT TYPE 10

	Lot Type 10 - Improvement Area #3 Initial Bonds			Lot Type 10 - Improvement Area #3 Reimbursement Obligation			
Annual Installment Due	Principal	Interest [a]	Additional Interest	Principal	Interest [b]	Annual Collection Costs	Total Annual Installment
1/31/2023	\$ 770.18	\$ 1,056.39	\$ 144.67	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113.34	\$ 2,084.58
1/31/2024	793.44	1,035.21	140.82	439.08	712.16	115.61	3,236.31
1/31/2025	819.29	1,013.39	136.85	457.87	693.36	117.92	3,238.68
1/31/2026	842.55	990.86	132.75	477.47	673.77	120.28	3,237.68
1/31/2027	868.39	967.69	128.54	497.90	653.33	122.69	3,238.54
1/31/2028	901.99	938.38	124.20	519.21	632.02	125.14	3,240.95
1/31/2029	935.59	907.94	119.69	541.43	609.80	127.64	3,242.10
1/31/2030	969.19	876.37	115.01	564.61	586.63	130.20	3,241.99
1/31/2031	1,005.37	843.66	110.16	588.77	562.46	132.80	3,243.22
1/31/2032	1,041.55	809.72	105.14	613.97	537.26	135.45	3,243.10
1/31/2033	1,082.91	770.67	99.93	640.25	510.98	138.16	3,242.90
1/31/2034	1,129.43	730.06	94.52	667.65	483.58	140.93	3,246.16
1/31/2035	1,173.36	687.70	88.87	696.23	455.01	143.75	3,244.91
1/31/2036	1,222.47	643.70	83.00	726.03	425.21	146.62	3,247.03
1/31/2037	1,271.57	597.86	76.89	757.10	394.13	149.55	3,247.11
1/31/2038	1,323.26	550.18	70.53	789.50	361.73	152.54	3,247.75
1/31/2039	1,377.54	500.55	63.91	823.29	327.94	155.60	3,248.84
1/31/2040	1,434.40	448.90	57.03	858.53	292.70	158.71	3,250.26
1/31/2041	1,493.84	395.11	49.86	895.28	255.96	161.88	3,251.92
1/31/2042	1,553.29	339.09	42.39	933.59	217.64	165.12	3,251.11
1/31/2043	1,623.07	276.96	34.62	973.55	177.68	168.42	3,254.30
1/31/2044	1,692.85	212.03	26.50	1,015.22	136.01	171.79	3,254.41
1/31/2045	1,765.21	144.32	18.04	1,058.67	92.56	175.23	3,254.03
1/31/2046	1,842.75	73.71	9.21	1,103.98	47.25	178.73	3,255.64
Total	\$ 28,933.50	\$ 15,810.45	\$ 2,073.12	\$ 16,639.19	\$ 9,839.18	\$ 3,448.09	\$ 76,743.53

[a] Interest is calculated at the actual rate of the PID Bonds.

[b] Interest is calculated at a 4.28% rate, which is 2% higher than the Bond Buyer's 20 bond index on 10/19/21.

Note: The figures shown above are estimates only and subject to change in Annual Service Plan Updates. Changes in Annual Collection Costs, reserve fund requirements, Interest earnings, or other available offsets could increase or decrease the amounts shown.

EXHIBIT AA-11 - LOT TYPE 11 HOMEBUYER DISCLOSURE

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.0035), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

AFTER RECORDING¹ RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
KYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 11 PRINCIPAL ASSESSMENT: \$58,926.10

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the City of Kyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within **6 Creeks Public Improvement District Improvement Area #3** (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the City of Kyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the Kyle City Council in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the City of Kyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

¹ To be included in separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.0143, Tex. Prop. Code, to be executed at the closing of the purchase and sale and to be recorded in the deed records of Hays County when updating for the Current Information of Obligation to Pay Improvement District Assessment.